378.94405/NEW/11



The University of New South Wales

Commerce

1983 Faculty Handbook

How to use this Handbook

The information in this book has been divided into eight parts.

General Information (the India coloured pages) lists what you need to know about the University as a whole, introduces some of the services available and notes the most important rules and procedures. You should read this part in its entirety.

For further information about the University and its activities, see the University Calendar.

Faculty Information.

Undergraduate Study outlines the courses available in each school in the faculty.

Graduate Study is about higher degrees.

Subject Descriptions lists each subject offered by the schools in the faculty. The schools are listed numerically.

Information includes:

- Subject number, title and description
- Prerequisite, co-requisite and excluded subjects, where applicable
- Additional information about the subject such as teaching hours per week, sessions when taught

Financial Assistance to Students is a list of scholarships and prizes, available at undergraduate and graduate level in the faculty.

Staff list.

Timetable.



The University of New South Wales

Commerce



1983 Faculty Handbook

The address of the University of New South Wales is:

PO Box 1, Kensington, New South Wales, Australia 2033

Telephone: (02) 663 0351

Telegraph: UNITECH, SYDNEY

Telex AA26054

The University of New South Wales Library has catalogued this work as follows:

University of New South Wales - Faculty of Commerce - Periodicals

Subjects, courses and any arrangements for courses including staff allocated, as stated in the Calendar or any Handbook or any other publication, announcement or advice of the University, are an expression of intent only and are not to be taken as a firm offer or undertaking. The University reserves the right to discontinue or vary such subjects, courses, arrangements or staff allocations at any time without notice.

Information in this Handbook has been brought up to date as at 13 September 1982, but may be amended without notice by the University Council.

Contents

General Information								••					••					1
Some People Who Ca	n Help You	ı										•••	••		••			1
Calendar of Dates																		
The Academic Year																		2
1983																		2
1984				•••	·													4
Organization of the Un Aims of the University Counci Administration/Student Repre Bookshop/General Studies	liversity il/Professorial sentation/Awa	Board ard of	 I/Fac the L	ulties Inive	 /Boa rsity ∣	rds o Međa	f Stu al/Sut	 dy/Se oject	 choo Num	 Is/Ex bers	 ecuti Text	ve O book	fficer Lists	 s/ s/Co-	 oper	 ative		5
Student Services and	Activities																	
Accommodation																		7
Residential Colleges																		7
Other Accommodatio	n																	7
Associations, Clubs ar	nd Societie	s																7
The Sports Associatio	n																	7
School and Faculty A	ssociation	s																8
Australian Armed Serv	vices																	8
Chaplaincy Centre																		8
Deputy Registrar (Stud	lent Servic	es)																8
Sport and Recreation §	Section																	8
Physical Education and	d Recreatio	on C	entr	е										.,				8
Student Counselling ar	nd Researd	:h Ui	nit															9
Careers and Employm	ent Section	יי												••				9
Student Health Unit															•••			ĝ
The Student's Union										•••	•••							ğ
The University Library							•••		••••						••	•••		10
The University Union		•••		•••				•••	••			•••	• • •	•••		•••	•••	10
The only onion	•• •• ••		•••			•••	•••				••	•••		••	••	••	••	10
Financial Assistance to	Scheme/Othe	er Fina	 Incial	 I Ass	istan	ce/Fi	nanc	al	 									11

Assistance to Aboriginal Students/Fund for Physically Handicapped and Disabled Students

Rules and Procedures General Conduct		 	 	 		 	 					•••	•••		•••		•••	12 12
Admission and Enrolment	 (aar Enr-											••						12
Enrolment Procedures and Introduction 12. 2. New Unce 4. Restrictions Upon Re-enrolling 13 6. Re-enrolling Research Students 1 8. Enrolments by Miscellaneous Stu 10. University and University Union	Fees S Fees S argraduat . 5. 1 3. 7. dents 13. Members	New F Subr Subr	edule olmer Resea missic 9 Fir Card 1	es 1 Ints 1 Irch In of Inal D 4,	983 3. Stud Projetes 1	3 ents ect F for C 1. Pa	Re-e 13. Repor Comp	nroli t 13, letio	ment n of E Fees	. 13, Enrol	ment	14.						
12. Assisted Students 14, 13. E 15. Fees 15, 16. Penalties 15,	xtension 17 E	of Tir xemp	me 14 ptions	I — F	14 ees	. Fai 15.	lure ti 1	o Pa 8 Va	y Fee ariati	es an ons i	d oth n Enr	er De olme	ebts 1 nt	4.				
(including Withdrawal) 16, 19. E	xemption	n N	/lemb	ersh	iip 16	6												17
Private Overseas Students		• •	•••	•••	•••	• •		* *	• •	••	•••				• •		• •	17
Course Transfers		•••		•••	•••			•••		•••			· ·			••	•••	17
Admission with Advanced	 Standir	 10	•••	•••								•••						17
Resumption of Courses	Stanun	iy	•••	••	•••			••	••	•••		•••					••	18
Examinations	••••••			•••			• •		•••		•••		•••			•••	••	18
Assessment 18, Results 18, Consideration 19, Physical Dis Campus 19, Arrival at Examina	Availat abilities 1 tions 19,	oility o 9, I	of Res Ele Lingui	ults ctroi stic	18. nic C Dictii	alcu onari	Revie lators ies 19	w of 19.	Res Co	ults 1 Exar Induc	8. ninati st of E	Sp ons l xam	ecial Held Inatic	 Awa ms 1	y fron 9.	n the		10
Acknowledgement of Sources 20.	Furth	er As	sessn	nent	20													
Restrictions upon Students	Re-enr	rollir	ng		•••			• •								••		20
Schedule A		••	•••	••	• •	•••		••	•••			• •	••	• •	• •	• •	• •	22
Admission to Degree or Dip	oloma		•••	••	••	••	••	••	• •			• •	••	•••		••	•••	22
Attendance at Classes		••	••	•••	•••		•••	••			• •	• •		• •			•••	23
Student Records			•••	••	•••	•••								•••			•••	23
Release of Information to T	hird Pa	irties	S	••	••	••			••	• •	• •				• •	• •	• •	23
Change of Address		• •	••	• •	••	••	• •		~	• •	••	•••	••	••	• •	•••	••	23
Ownership of Students' Wo	ork	••		•••	•••	•••	• •	• •		• •		•••	• •	•••	•••	•••	• •	23
Notices				••	•••	••	•••	•••	• •	• •	• •		•••		•••		••	23
Parking within the Universit	y Grou	inds		•••	•••	•••	• •	•••	•••		•••	• •	•••	•••	• •	• •	••	24
Academic Dress		••	•••	••	•••	•••	•••	•••	••	•••		•••	· ·	• •		• •	• •	24
Further information		••				••	•••	•••	•••	•••	• •	•••	•••	•••	•••	• •	•••	24
Vice-Chancellor's Official V	Velcom	ie to	Nev	N S	tud	ent	S	•••	•••				•••	••		•••		24
Introduction																		25
Faculty Information																• •		26
Who to Contact								. ,										26
Higher School Certificate P	rerequ	isite	S	•••														26
Enrolment Procedures																		26
Examinations			••	• •														26
Use of Calculators				•••													• •	27
Library Facilities	<u>.</u>	••_		• •	•••			• •	••	• •					• •		• •	27
Bachelor of Social Science	Degre	e Co	ours	е		• •			• •							• •	•••	27
Student Clubs and Societie	S	•••	••	••		•••		•••	• •	•••		•••	•••	•••	•••	••		28
Bachelor of Commerce De	egree (Cou	rses															31
School of Accountancy							• •											31
School of Economics		••														• •	•••	34
School of Marketing																		36
Department of Organization	nal Beh	avic	our														•••	36
Rules governing the Awar 1/2 Preliminary 3 Passing in a Subje 7/8 Humanities Subjects 9 Honours of Progression of Subjects.	r d of th ct 4 Minir Degree 1	ne D mum 0 Cre	egre Time edit fo	for C r Su	of B Comp bject	ach oletic Pas	elo on 5 N sed a	r of Iorm t An	Co al Pr other	mm ogra r Univ	erco m 6 N versit	e Iomii y 11	nation Optic	 h of C bns 1	 Cours 2 Orc	e der		37
School of Accountancy 13 Accounting Finance and System	 Is Pass F	 /t 38	 14 Hr		 rs F/I		•••			•••	• •	•••			••			38
School of Economics	nours F/t		17 Ec	ono	mics	Pas	s F/t -	12 12 11	 B Hor	nours	 s F/t 4	 12	 E h. Ar	•••			•••	40
22 Industrial Relations Pass F/t 43 20 Hor School of Marketing 24 Marketing Pass F/t 47 25 Honour	3 Honour 3 Honour 	⊶4 21 's F/t 	46 				 								•••			47

Bachelor of Commerce/Di Prerequisites 28 29	plor 	na o	f Ed	uca	atior 	ר 	 	 	 		 	 	 	•••			 		48 49
Undergraduate Thesis	••			•••		••	•••	•••					•••				••	•••	53
Combined Commerce/La Combined Courses leading	w C g to	our: awa	se ard c	 of D	 egr	 ees	 of I	Bac	 helo	 or of	 f Co	 mm	 erc	 e/					54
Bachelor of Laws 30 31 Bachelor of Commerce (Acc Commerce (Economics)/Bachelor	 ount	ing, F	 inanc Bac	 e an belo	 d Sys	 stem	 s)/Ba	 Icheli e /Inc	 or of	Law	 s 56,	 Bach	 ielor ache	 of	 flavi	 16 57		••	54
Bachelor of Commerce (Marketing)	/Bac	heior	of La	ws 5	8	50111	licite		/030		Jano	11300	acrie		. Law	13 51			
Graduate Study																			59
Enrolment Procedures	 tha	 Dog		 		 tor .	 	 			 (Ца			•••	••	•••	••	••	59-
School of Accountancy	uie	Deg	lee		nas	ler	51 0	0111	ner	ce		nou	5)			••	••	••	59
School of Economics			••	••	••	••			••		••			••	•••	•••	••	••	61
Departments of Economic History 6	61, E	conor	netric	 s 61	, Eco	 monc	iics 6	 51, In	 dustr	ial R	 elatic	 ons 6:	2	•••			••	••	01
School of Marketing																			63
Department of Organizatio	nal	Beh	avio	ur															63
Course Requirements for	the	Deg	ree	of N	las	ter (of C	om	mer	ce					••				63
School of Accountancy		••	•••	•••	•••				• •										64
School of Economics																			65
School of Marketing	55. E	conor	netric	5 66	. ECC	nom	iics t	i7, in	austi	ан	elatic	ns b	(69
Department of Organizatio	nal	 Reh	 avio		••	••	•••	••	••		••		••	••	••			••	68
Department of organizatio	nui	Den	avio	u.		•••		•••			••	••		•••	••		•••	•••	00
Conditions for the Award	-	Lick		200		-													
Dector of Philosophy	O	пığı	ier i	Jeg	ree	s	•••		•••	•••	••	•••		••		•••		••	69 71
Master of Commerce (Hon	 our	c)	•••	•••	••		•••							••	•••		•••	••	71
Master of Commerce	oui	3)	•••	•••	••		••			•••			•••			••		• •	74
		••		•••							•••		•••						15
Subject Descriptions																			76
Indeptification of Subjects	 by I	 Nium	 hore		••	••	•••		•••	•••		•••	•••	••	••	••	••	••	70
School of Mathematics	Uy	num	Ders	2	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••			••				•••	•••	70
Undergraduate Study																			79
School of Psychology		••	••	•••	•••								••	•••	•••	•••		•••	70
Undergraduate Study																			79
School of Accountancy		••						••		••		••						••	70
Undergraduate Study																			79
Graduate Study																			83
School of Economics																			
Undergraduate Study																			87
Department of Economics																			87
Department of Econometri	cs																		90
Department of Industrial Re	elati	ions				••	••												92
Department of Economic H	listo	ory																	95
Graduate Study													•••						98
Department of Economics		••			••			••								•••			98
Department of Econometri	cs		••		••	••						•••						•••	100
Department of Industrial Re	elati	ons		••	••				•••			•••		••			• •	•••	102
Department of Economic F	IISIC	ory	···	••	••	••	••	••	•••	••		••		•••	••	••		••	104
Undergraduate Study																			105
School of Marketing	••	••		•••	••			••	••			•••		•••		•••			,00
Undergraduate Study																			106
Graduate Study																			107
Department of Organization	nal I	Beha	aviou	ır															
Graduate Study				•••				•••	••	• •	•••		••	••					109
Undergraduate Study School of Law		••									.,							••	111
Undergraduate Study																			111

.

Financial Assis	stand	ce t	to S	tud	ent	S							•••									117
Scholarships																						117
Undergraduate																						117
Graduate			••														••			•••		118
Prizes												•••			••			••				121
Undergraduate													•••									121
Graduate				••			••												••	••	••	123
Staff																	.,					124
Timetable																					 	128
School of Mathe	emat	ics						.,														128
School of Psych	noloc	ηγ																				128
School of Acco	untai	ncy	,				••									•••						129
Bachelor of Cor	nme	rce	De	are	e Pi	rogr	am															129
Master of Comr	nerc	e D	ear	ĕe l	Pro	grar	n		••													136
School of Econ	omic	s				•	••															139
Department of (Sene	eral	Stu	Idie	s			•••														148
School of Geog	raph	y .															•••					150
Only and a f Manda		-																				151
School of Marke	eting		• •					•••		••	••	• •		••	••	•••	•••	••		•••	•••	

General Information

To obtain the maximum benefit from your studies you should make an effort to learn what facilities the University offers, to investigate the best methods of study and to discover as much as possible about the course for which you are enrolled.

This Handbook has been specially designed as a detailed source of reference for you in all matters related to your Faculty. This General Information Section is intended to help you put the Faculty into perspective with the University as a whole, to introduce you to some of the services available to students and to note some of the most important rules and procedures.

For fuller details about some aspects of the University and its activities you might need to consult the University Calendar. Some people who can help you

If you are experiencing difficulties in adjusting to the requirements of the University you will probably need advice. The best people to talk to on matters relating to progress in studies are your tutors and lecturers. If your problem lies outside this area there are many other people with specialized knowledge and skills who may be able to help you.

The Deputy Registrar (Student Services), Mr Peter O'Brien, and his Administrative Assistant, Mrs Anne Beaumont, are located on the first floor of the Chancellery. They will help those students who need advice and who have problems but who do not seem to be provided for by the other organizations and services mentioned. As well as dealing with general enquiries they are especially concerned with the problems of physically handicapped and disabled students. Enquire at room 148E, phone 2482.

Note: All phone numbers below are University extension numbers. If you are outside the University, dial 663 0351 and ask for the extension. Alternatively you may dial 662 and then the extension number. This prefix should only be used when you are certain of the extension that you require as callers using 662 cannot be transferred to any other number. The Assistant Registrar (Admissions and Examinations), Mr Jack Hill, is located on the ground floor of the Chancellery. General enquiries should be directed to 3715. For information regarding examinations, including examination timetables and clash of examinations, contact the Senior Administrative Officer, Mr John Grigg, phone 2143. The Assistant Registrar (Student Records and Scholarships – Undergraduate and Postgraduate), Mr Graham Mayne is located on the ground floor of the Chancellery. For particular enquiries regarding illness and other matters affecting performance in examinations and assessment, academic statements, graduation ceremonies, prizes, release of examination results and variations to enrolment programs, phone 3711.

The Adviser for Prospective Students, Mrs Fay Lindsay, is located in the Chancellery and is available for personal interview. For an appointment phone 3453.

The Assistant Registrar (Careers and Employment), Mr Jack Foley, is located in the Chancellery. Enquiries should be directed to 3259.

The Off-campus Housing Officer, Mrs Judy Hay, is located in Reom 148E in the Chancellery. For assistance in obtaining suitable lodgings phone 3260.

Student Loans enquiries should be directed to Mrs Judy Hay, Room 148E in the Chancellery, phone 3164.

The Student Health Unit is located in Hut E15b at the foot of Basser Steps. The Director is Dr Geoffrey Hansen. For medical aid phone 2679, 2678 or 2677.

The Student Counselling and Research Unit is located at the foot of Basser Steps. For assistance with educational or vocational problems ring 3681 or 3685 for an appointment.

The University Librarian is Mr Allan Horton. Library enquiries should be directed to 2048.

The Chaplaincy Centre is located in Hut E15a at the foot of Basser Steps. For spiritual counselling phone Anglican – 2684; Catholic – 2379; Greek Orthodox – 2683; Lutheran – 2683; Uniting Church – 2685.

The Students' Union is located on the second floor of Stage III of the University Union, where the SU President, Secretary-Treasurer, Education Vice-President, Welfare-Research Officer, Director of Overseas Students and a fulltime solicitor employed by the Students' Union are available to discuss any problems you might have.

Cashier's Hours The University Cashier's office is open from 9.30 am to 1.00 pm and from 2.00 pm to 4.30 pm, Monday to Friday. It is open for additional periods at the beginning of Session 1. Consult noticeboards for details.

Calendar of Dates

The Academic Year

The academic year is divided into two sessions, each containing 14 weeks for teaching. There is a recess of five weeks between the two sessions and there are short recesses of one week within each of the sessions. Session 1 commences on the first Monday of March.

1983

Facuities other	than Medicine	
Session 1 (14 weeks) Examinations	7 March to 15 May May Recess: 16 M 23 May to 19 June Midyear Recess: 2 21 June to 6 July	ay to 22 May 0 June to 24 July
Session 2 (14 weeks)	25 July to 28 Augus August Recess: 29 September 5 September to 6 N Study Recess: 7 No 13 November	st August to 4 lovember ovember to
Examinations	14 November to 21	December
Faculty of Medie First and Second Years	cine As for other facultion	es
Third and Fourth Years	Term 1 (10 weeks)	24 January to 3 April
Fifth Year	Term 2 (9 weeks) May Recess: 16 M Term 3 (9 weeks) Term 4 (10 weeks) Term 1 (8 weeks) Term 2 (8 weeks) Term 3 (8 weeks) Term 4 (8 weeks) Term 5 (8 weeks)	11 April to 15 May ay to 22 May 23 May to 19 June 27 June to 28 August 5 September to 13 November 24 January to 20 March 28 March to 22 May 30 May to 24 July 1 August to 25 September 4 October to 27 November
January		
Monday 3 Tuesday 4	Public Holiday	ations for review of
Tuesday 4	results of annual e	xaminations
Friday 14	Last day for accep applications by Ac transfer to another course within the L	tance of Imissions Office for rundergraduate Jniversity
Monday 31	Australia Day – Pu	blic Holiday

١

February		June	
Thursday 3	Enrolment period begins for new undergraduate students and	Tuesday 7	Publication of timetable for June/July examinations
	undergraduate students repeating first	Monday 13	Queen's Birthday Holiday
	year	Sunday 19	Session 1 ends
Monday 21	Enrolment period begins for second	Monday 20	Midyear Recess begins
	and later year undergraduate students and graduate students enrolled in	Tuesday 21	Examinations begin
	tormal courses	July	
Monday 28	Last day for undergraduate students	Wednesday 6	Examinations end
	pass degrees to advise the Registrar	Monday 18	Examination results mailed to students
	they are proceeding to an honours degree or do not wish to take out the	Tuesday 19	Examination results displayed on University noticeboards
	degree for which they have applied for any other reason	Tuesday 13 to Friday 22	Students to amend enrolment programs following receipt of June examination results
March		Sunday 24	Midyear Recess ends
Monday 7	Session 1 begins – all courses except Medicine III, IV and V	Monday 25	Session 2 begins Last day for applications for review of
Wednesday 9	List of graduands for April/May		June assessment results
	ceremonies and 1982 prize-winners	Auquet	
	published in the Sydney Morning Herald	Thursday A	Foundation Day - no classes held
Monday 14	Last day for potification of correction of	Friday 5	l ast day for students to discontinue
monday 14	details published in <i>The Sydney</i>	Thuay 5	without failure subjects which extend
	April/May graduation ceremonies	Monday 29	August Recess begins
Friday 18	Last day for acceptance of enrolment		
	by new undergraduate students (late	September	
	fee payable thereafter)	Sunday 4	August Recess ends
Thursday 31	Last day for acceptance of enrolment by undergraduate students re-enrolling in second and later years (late fee payable thereafter)	Tuesday 6	Last day for undergraduate students who have completed requirements for pass degrees to advise the Registrar they are proceeding to an honours degree or do not wish to take out the
April			degree for which they have applied for
Friday 1	Good Friday – Public Holiday		any other reason
Saturday 2	Easter Saturday – Public Holiday	Wednesday 7	List of graduands for October
Monday 4	Easter Monday – Public Holiday		graduation ceremonies published in
Friday 22	Last day for undergraduate students to	Friday 0	Last day for undergraduate students to
	discontinue without failure subjects which extend over Session 1 only	Filliay 9	discontinue without failure subjects which extend over Session 2 only
Monday 25	Anzac Day – Public Holiday	Monday 12	Last day for notification of correction of
Mav			details published in The Sydney
Monday 2	Confirmation of Enrolment forms despatched to all students		Morning Herald on 7 September concerning October graduation ceremonies
Wednesday 11	Last day for acceptance of corrected <i>Confirmation of Enrolment</i> forms	Monday 19	Confirmation of Enrolment forms
Friday 13	Last day for undergraduate students completing requirements for degrees	Wednesday 28	Last day for acceptance of corrected Confirmation of Enrolment forms
	at the end of Session 1 to submit Application for Admission to Degree	Friday 30	Last day for applications from undergraduate students completing
Monday 16	May Becass begins		requirements for degrees at the end of
Thursday 19	Publication of provisional timetable for June/July examinations		Session 2 to submit applications for Application for Admission to Degree forms
Sunday 22	May Recess ends		Last day to apply to UCAC for transfer
Friday 27	Last day for students to advise of examination clashes		to another tertiary institution in New South Wales

.

October		Faculty of Medicir	e	
Monday 3 Thursday 6	Eight Hour Day – Public Holiday Publication of provisional examination	First and Second Years	As for other facultion	es
Friday 14	timetable Last day for students to advise of	Third and Fourth Years	Term 1 (10 weeks)	23 January to 1 April
Thursday 27	examination timetable clashes Publication of examination timetables		Term 2 (9 weeks) <i>May Recess:</i> 14 M	9 April to 13 May ay to 20 May
November			Term 3 (9 weeks)	21 May to 17 June 25 June to 26 August
Sunday 6	Section 2 ande		August Recess:	27 August to 2
Monday 7	Study Bacase bagine			September
Sunday 12	Study Recess Degins Study Recess ande		Term 4 (10 weeks)	3 September to
Monday 14	Examinations begin			
Monday 14		Fifth Year	Term 1 (8 weeks)	23 January to 18 March
December			Term 2 (8 weeks)	26 March to 20 May
Friday 2	Examinations end		Term 3 (8 weeks)	28 May to 22 July
Monday 19	Examination results mailed to students		Term 4 (8 weeks)	30 July to 23 September
	List of graduands in Medicine for February graduation ceremony published in <i>The Sydney Morning</i> <i>Herald</i>		Term 5 (8 weeks)	2 October to 25 November
Tuesday 20	Examination results displayed on University noticeboards			
Sunday 25	Christmas Day	lanuary		
Monday 26	Boxing Day–Public Holiday	Monday 2	Public Holiday	
Tuesday 27	Public Holiday	Monday 16	Last day for application of annual explicitly annual explicitly of annual explicitly annual explinet explicitly annual explicitly annual e	ations for review of kaminations
		Friday 13	Last day for accept applications by offind Admissions Section another undergrad the University	tance of ice of the n for transfer to luate course within
		Monday 30	Australia Day – Pul	olic Holiday
		February	–	
1984		Monday 20	and later year under and students enrol courses	begins for second ergraduate students led in formal
Faculties other	than Medicine			
Session 1	5 March to 13 May	March		
(14 weeks)	21 May to 17 June	Monday 5	Session 1 begins -	all courses except
Examinations	Midyear Hecess: 18 June to 22 July 19 June to 5 July		Medicine III, IV and	IV
Session 2 (14 weeks)	23 July to 26 August August Recess: 27 August to 2 September 3 September to 4 November Study Recess: 5 November to	April Friday 20 to Monday 23	Easter – Public Hol	iday
Examinations	12 November to 30 November	Wednesdav 25	Anzac Day - Public	c Holiday
				-

Organization of the University

Rapid development has been characteristic of the University of New South Wales since it was first incorporated by an Act of Parliament in 1949, under the name of the New South Wales University of Technology.

In 1982 the University had 19,016 students and over 3,600 staff who worked in more than eighty buildings. These figures include staff and students at Broken Hill (W.S. and L.B. Robinson University College), Duntroon (the Faculty of Military Studies) and Jervis Bay.

The Chairman of the Council is the Chancellor, the Hon. Mr. Justice Samuels.

The Professorial Board

The Professorial Board is one of the two chief academic bodies within the University and includes all the professors from the various faculties. It deliberates on all questions such as matriculation requirements, the content of courses, the arrangement of syllabuses, the appointment of examiners and the conditions for graduate degrees. Its recommendations on these and similar matters are presented to Council for its consideration and adoption.

Arms of the University of New South Wales

The arms of the University are reproduced on the front cover of this handbook. The arms were granted by the College of Heralds in London, on 3 March 1952, and the heraldic description is as follows:

'Argent on a Cross Gules a Lion passant guardant between four Mullets of eight points Or a Chief Sable charged with an open Book proper thereon the word SCIENTIA in letters also Sable.

'The lion and the four stars of the Southern Cross on the Cross of St George have reference to the State of New South Wales which brought the University into being; the open book with SCIENTIA across its page reminds us of its original purpose. Beneath the shield is the motto 'Manu et Mente', which is the motto of the Sydney Technical College, from which the University has developed. The motto is not an integral part of the Grant of Arms and could be changed at will; but it was the opinion of the University Council that the relationship with the parent institution should in some way be recorded.'

The Council

The chief governing body of the University is the Council which has the responsibility of making all major decisions regarding its policy, conduct and welfare.

The Council consists of 44 members from the State Parliament, industry and commerce, agriculture, the trade unions, professional bodies, the staff, the students and the graduates of the University.

The Council meets six times per year and its members also serve on special committees dealing with, for example, academic matters, finance, buildings and equipment, personnel matters, student affairs and public relations.

The Faculties/Boards of Studies

The dean, who is also a professor, is the executive head of the faculty or board of studies. Members of each faculty or Board meet regularly to consider matters pertaining to their own areas of study and research, the result of their deliberations being then submitted to the Professorial Board.

The term 'faculty' is used in two distinct senses in the University. Sometimes it is used to refer to the group of schools comprising the faculty, and at others to the deliberative body of academic members of the Schools within the faculty.

The eleven faculties are Applied Science, Architecture, Arts, Biological Sciences, Commerce, Engineering, Law, Medicine, Military Studies, Professional Studies and Science. In addition, the Board of Studies of the Australian Graduate School of Management (AGSM) and the Board of Studies in General Education fulfil a function similar to that of the faculties. The Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics, which was established to facilitate the joint academic administration of the Science and Mathematics degree course by the faculties of Biological Sciences and Science, considers and reports to the Professorial Board on all matters relating to studies, lectures and examinations in the science and mathematics degree course.

The Schools

Once courses of study have been approved they come under the control of the individual schools (eg the School of Chemistry, the School of Mathematics). The head of the school in which you are studying is the person in this academic structure with whom you will be most directly concerned.

Executive Officers

As chief executive officer of the University, the Vice-Chancellor and Principal, Professor Michael Birt, is charged with managing and supervising the administrative, financial and other activities of the University.

He is assisted in this task by two Pro-Vice-Chancellors, Professor Ray Golding and Professor Athol Carrington, together with the Deans and the three heads of the administrative divisions.

General Administration

The administration of general matters within the University comes mainly within the province of the Registrar, Mr Ian Way, the Bursar, Mr Tom Daly, and the Property Manager Mr Peter Koller.

The Registrar's Division is concerned chiefly with academic matters such as the admission of students, and the administration of examinations as well as the various student services (health, employment, amenities, and counselling).

The Bursar's Division is concerned with the financial details of the day-to-day administration and matters to do with staff appointments, promotions, etc.

The Property Division is responsible for the building program and the 'household' services of the University, including electricity, telephones, cleaning, traffic and parking control and maintenance of buildings and grounds.

Award of the University Medal

The University may award a bronze medal to undergraduate students who have achieved highly distinguished merit throughout their degree course.

Identification of Subjects by Numbers

For information concerning the identifying number of each subject taught in each faculty as well as the full list of identifying numbers and subjects taught in the University, turn to the first page of the section **Subject Descriptions**. This list is also published in the Calendar.

Textbook Lists

Textbook lists are not published in the faculty handbooks. Separate lists are issued early in the year and are available at key points on the campus.

Students should allow quite a substantial sum for textbooks. This can vary from \$250 to \$600 per year depending on the course taken. These figures are based on the cost of new books. The Students' Union operates a secondhand bookshop. Information about special equipment costs, accommodation charges and cost of subsistence on excursions, field work, etc, and for hospital residence (medical students) are available from individual schools.

Student Representation on Council and Faculties/Boards

Three members of the University Council may be students elected by students. All students who are not full-time members of staff are eligible to stand for a two-year term of office. The students who are elected to the Council are eligible for election to the committees of Council.

Students proceeding to a degree or a graduate diploma may elect members for appointment by the Council to their faculty or board of studies. Elections are for a one-year term of office.

Open Faculty/Board Meetings

If you wish you may attend a faculty or board meeting. You should seek advice at the office of the faculty whose meeting you wish to attend, as the faculties have their own rules for the conduct of open meetings.

Co-operative Bookshop

Membership is open to all students, on initial payment of a fee of \$10, refundable when membership is terminated.

General Studies Program

Almost all undergraduates in faculties other than Arts and Law are required to complete a General Studies program. The Department of General Studies within the Board of Studies in General Education publishes its own Handbook which is available free of charge. All enquiries about General Studies should be made to the General Studies Office, Room G56, Morven Brown Building, phone 3476.

Student Services and Activities

Accommodation

Residential Colleges

There are seven residential colleges on campus. Each college offers accommodation in a distinctive environment which varies from college to college, as do facilities and fees. A brief description of each college is given below, and further information may be obtained directly from the individual colleges. In addition to basic residence fees, most colleges make minor additional charges for such items as registration fees, caution money or power charges. Intending students should lodge applications before the end of October in the year prior to the one in which they seek admission. Most colleges require a personal interview as part of the application procedure.

The Kensington Colleges

The Kensington Colleges comprise Basser College, Goldstein College and Philip Baxter College. They house 450 men and women students, as well as tutorial and administrative staff members. Fees are payable on a session basis. Apply in writing to the Master, PO Box 24, Kensington, NSW 2033.

International House

International House accommodates 154 male and female students from Australia and up to thirty other countries. Preference is given to more senior undergraduates and graduate students. Eight residents are available to help students. Apply in writing to the Warden, International House, PO Box 1, Kensington, NSW 2033.

New College

New College is an Anglican college and it provides accommodation (with all meals) for 220 graduates and undergraduates, without regard to race, religion, or sex. The College has its own resident tutors, and sponsors a wide range of sporting and social activities. Apply to the Master, New College, Anzac Parade, Kensington 2033 (telephone 662 6066).

Shalom College

Shalom College is a Jewish residential college. It provides accommodation for 86 men and women students. Nonresident membership is available to students who wish to avail themselves of the Kosher dining room and tutorial facilities. Fees are payable on a session basis. Conferences are catered for, particularly with Kosher requirements. Rates are available on application. Apply in writing to the Master, Shalom College, the University of New South Wales, PO Box 1, Kensington, NSW 2033.

Warrane College

Warrane College provides accommodation for 200 men and is open to students of all ages, backgrounds and beliefs. The College offers a comprehensive tutorial program along with a wide range of activities, professional orientation and opportunities to meet members of the University staff informally. Non-resident membership is available to male students who wish to participate in College activities and to make use of its facilities. The general spiritual care of the College has been entrusted to the Catholic association Opus Dei. Enquiries: The Master, Warrane College, PO Box 123, Kensington 2033. Telephone (02) 662 6199.

Creston Residence

Creston Residence offers accommodation to 25 undergraduate and graduate women students. Activities and tutorials are open to non-resident students. The spiritual activities offered at Creston are entrusted to the Women's Section of Opus Dei. Enquiries: 36 High Street, Randwick 2031. Telephone (02) 398 5693.

Other Accommodation

Off-campus Accommodation

Students requiring other than College accommodation may contact the Housing Officer in the Chancellery, Room 148E for assistance in obtaining suitable accommodation in the way of rooms with cooking facilities, flats, houses, share flats etc. Extensive listings of all varieties of housing are kept up-to-date throughout the year and during vacations. Accommodation in the immediate vicinity of the University is not usually easy to find at short notice, and is expensive.

No appointment is necessary but there may be some delay in February and March. The Housing staff are always happy to discuss any aspect of accommodation.

Special pamphlets on accommodation, lists of estate agents and hints on house-hunting are available on request.

Associations, Clubs and Societies

The Sports Association

The Sports Association is a student organization within the University which caters for a variety of sports for both men and women. In December 1952 the University Council approved the establishment of the Sports Association, which then consisted of five clubs. As the University has grown the Association has expanded, and it now includes thirty-eight clubs.

The Association office is situated on the 3rd floor, Squarehouse, E4, lower campus, and can be contacted on extension 2673. The control of the Association is vested in the General Committee which includes delegates from all the clubs.

Membership is compulsory for all registered students, and the annual fee is as set out later, in Rules and Procedures, Enrolment Procedures and Fees Schedules, section 15. Fees. Membership is also open to all members of staff and graduates of the University on payment of an annual fee as prescribed in the By-laws of the Association. All members are invited to take part in any of the activities arranged by the Association, and to make use of the University's sporting and recreational facilities.

The Association is affiliated with the Australian Universities Sports Association (AUSA) which is the controlling body for sport in all Australian universities.

School and Faculty Associations

Many schools and faculties have special clubs with interests in particular subject fields. Enquire at the relevant Faculty or School Office for information.

Australian Armed Services

The University maintains links with the Royal Australian Navy, the Australian Army Reserve and the Royal Australian Air Force, and opportunities exist for student participation in their activities. See the General Information section of the Faculty Handbooks for details.

Chaplaincy Centre

The University Chapel

The University provides a small chapel for the use of all faiths. In its temporary housing it is located in Hut E15a near the Chemistry Building. The chapel is available for services of worship by arrangement with the full-time chaplains. At other times it is available for private meditation to all members of the University.

Chaplaincy Service

A Chaplaincy Service is available within the University of New South Wales for the benefit of students and staff.

The service offers fellowship, personal counselling and guidance, together with leadership in biblical and doctrinal

studies and in worship. The chaplains maintain close liaison with student religious societies.

The chaplains are located in Hut E15a at the foot of Basser steps, which also contains the temporary chapel.

Deputy Registrar (Student Services)

The Deputy Registrar (Student Services), Mr Peter O'Brien, and his Administrative Assistant, Mrs Anne Beaumont, are located on the first floor of the Chancellery.

They will help those students who have problems and need advice but who do not seem to be provided for by the other organizations and services mentioned. As well as dealing with those enquiries, they are especially concerned with the problems of physically handicapped and disabled students.

All enquiries should be made either at room 148E or by telephoning extension 2482 (general enquiries).

Sport and Recreation Section

The Sport and Recreation Section seeks ways to encourage students and staff to include exercise as an essential part of their daily lives. It does this through Sports Clubs on a competitive basis and by offering physical recreation on a more casual basis to the University community.

The Section serves the Sports Association and its 38 constituent clubs and is responsible for the continuing management of the Physical Education and Recreation Centre at which recreational programs are available for both students and staff.

It makes bookings for use of sporting facilities including tennis courts and playing fields. The section is located on the 3rd Floor, Squarehouse, E4, lower campus. The various services may be contacted by phone on the following extensions: Recreation Program 3271; Grounds Bookings 2235; Sports Association 2673.

Physical Education and Recreation Centre

The Sport and Recreation Section provides a recreational program for students and staff at the Physical Education and Recreation Centre. The Centre consists of eight squash courts, a main building, and a 50-metre indoor heated swimming pool. The main building has a large gymnasium and practice rooms for fencing, table tennis, judo, weight-lifting, karate and jazz ballet, also a physical fitness testing room. The recreational program includes intramurals, teaching/coaching, camping. The Centre is located on the lower campus adjacent to High Street. The Supervisor at PERC may be contacted on extension 3271.

Student Counselling and Research Unit

The Student Counselling and Research Unit provides counselling services to students, prospective students, parents and other concerned persons.

The unit is located in the huts near the foot of Basser Steps (access from College Road or Engineering Road).

Appointments are offered throughout the academic year and during recesses between 8 am to 5 pm on week days (up to 7 pm on some evenings). A 'walk-in' service for short interviews is available between 9 am and 5 pm. Appointments may be made by phoning extension 3685 or 3681 between 8.30 am and 5.30 pm.

Counsellors offer assistance in planning, decision-making, problem solving, social and emotional development, and dealing with grievances. Group programs on such topics as study, tutorial and examination skills, stress management, communicating, and self-confidence are offered each session. Brochures are available from the receptionist. not intended to replace private or community health services. Thus, where chronic or continuing conditions are revealed or suspected the student may be referred to a private practitioner or to an appropriate hospital. The health service is not responsible for fees incurred in these instances. The service is confidential and students are encouraged to attend for advice on matters pertaining to health.

The service is available to all enrolled students by appointment, free of charge, between 9 am and 5 pm Mondays to Fridays. For staff members, immunizations are available, and first aid service in the case of injury or illness on the campus.

The centre is located in Hut E15b on the northern side of the campus in College Road at the foot of the Basser Steps.

Appointments may be made by calling at the centre or by telephoning extension 2679, 2678 or 2677 during the above hours.

The Family Planning Association of NSW conducts clinics at the Student Health Unit and at the adjacent Prince of Wales Hospital which are available for both staff and students. Appointments may be made for the Student Health Unit clinic by telephoning 588 2833 or for the Prince of Wales Hospital clinics by telephoning 399 0111.

Careers and Employment Section

The Careers and Employment Section provides careers advice and assistance in finding employment.

Assistance with careers and permanent employment opportunities includes: the regular mailing of a *Job Vacancy Bulletin* to registered students and graduates, a Library, and a Campus Interview Program in which final year students have the opportunity to speak to employers regarding employment prospects.

Assistance is also provided in obtaining course-related employment during long vacations as required by undergraduates in Engineering and Applied Science.

The Section is located in Undercroft Room LG05 in the Chancellery.

For further information, telephone as follows: careers and employment assistance 3259 or 3630; long vacation industrial training 2086.

Student Health Unit

A student health clinic and first aid centre is situated within the University. The medical service although therapeutic is

The Students' Union

The Students' Union was formed in 1952 as an organization, duly recognized by the University Council, to represent the student body and to provide a central organization for the administration of student activities. In the words of its constitution 'The Students' Union is formed for the purpose of advancing the interests of University men and women, facilitating their general scientific and technical education, and fostering a University spirit among them'.

The Students' Union affords a recognized means of communication between the student body and the University administration, and represents its members in all matters affecting their interests. It aims to promote the cultural, educational and recreational life of the University and to encourage a permanent interest among graduates in the life and progress of student activities within the University. The Students' Union also makes representations to government and other bodies outside the University on behalf of its members.

Membership of the Students' Union is compulsory for all registered students of the University; the annual subscription for full-time and part-time students is set out later, in Rules and Procedures, Enrolment Procedures and Fees Schedules, section **15. Fees.** All Alumni of the University are eligible for Life Membership.

The Students' Union is governed by a Council consisting in the main of elected student representatives from the

various faculties of the University. There are also representatives of the University Council, Life Members, the Staff Association and the Sports Association. The Council is elected annually.

A full-time President, elected each year by popular ballot, directs the entire administration of the Students' Union and its activities, assisted by a Secretary-Treasurer.

Other officers are the Education Vice-President who works towards the implementation of Students' Union education policy; the Welfare-Research Officer concerned with helping students with problems they may encounter in the University; the Electronic Media Officer; and the Director of Overseas Students who deals with specific problems these students may encounter while in Australia.

The activities in which the Students' Union is involved include:

1. A noticeboard for casual job vacancies.

- 2. Organization of orientation for new students.
- 3. Organization of Foundation Day.
- 4. The University's two child care centres.
- 5. Publication of the student paper Tharunka.
- 6. A free legal service run by a qualified lawyer employed by the Students' Union Council.
- 7. A video service with access for students to equipment and advice.
- 8. The Nuthouse which deals in bulk and health foods.
- 9. Secondhand Bookshop for cheap texts.
- CASOC (Clubs and Societies on Campus) which provides money from the SU for affiliated clubs and societies on campus.
- 11. Provision of a bail fund.

The SU office is located on the Second Floor, Stage III, the Union.

The University Library

The University libraries are mostly situated on the upper campus. The library buildings house the Undergraduate Library on Level 3, the Social Sciences and Humanities Library on Level 4, the Physical Sciences Library on Level 7 and the Law Library on Level 8. The Biomedical Library is in the western end of the Mathews Building and is closely associated with libraries in the teaching hospitals of the University.

For details consult Faculty Information in the relevant Faculty Handbook.

There are also library services at other centres:

The Water Reference Library situated at Manly Vale (telephone 948 0261) which is closely associated with the Physical Sciences Library. The library at the Broken Hill Division in the W.S. and L.B. Robinson University College building (telephone 6022/3/4).

The library at the Royal Military College, Duntroon, ACT, serving the Faculty of Military Studies.

Each library provides reference and lending services to staff and students and each of the libraries on the Kensington campus is open throughout the year during day and evening periods. The exact hours of opening vary during the course of the academic year.

Staff and students normally use a machine-readable identification card to borrow from the University libraries.

The University Union

The University Union provides the facilities students, staff and graduates require in their daily University life and thus an opportunity for them to know and understand one another through associations outside the lecture room, the library and other places of work.

The Union is housed in three buildings near the entrance to the Kensington Campus from Anzac Parade. These are the Roundhouse, the Blockhouse and the Squarehouse. Membership of the Union is compulsory for all registered students and is open to all members of staff and graduates of the University.

The control of the Union is vested in the Board of Management whose Chief Executive Officer is the Warden.

The full range of facilities provided by the Union includes a cafeteria service and other dining facilities, a large shopping centre, (including clothing shop and delicatessen); travel service; banking, pharmaceutical, optometrical and hairdressing facilities; showers; common, games, reading, meeting, music, practice, craft and dark rooms. The Union also has shops on Campus which cater for student needs, including art materials and calculators. Photocopying, sign printing, and stencil cutting services are also available. The Union also sponsors special concerts (including lunchtime concerts) and conducts courses in many facets of the arts including weaving, photography, creative dance and yoga. Full information concerning courses is contained in a booklet obtainable from the Union's program department.

The University Union should not be confused with the Students' Union or Students' Representative Council as it is known in some other universities. This latter body has a representative function and is the instrument whereby student attitudes and opinions are crystallized and presented to the University and the community.

Financial Assistance to Students

Tertiary Education Assistance Scheme

Under this scheme, which is financed by the Commonwealth Government, assistance is available for full-time study in approved courses, to students who are not bonded and who are permanent residents of Australia, subject to a means test on a non-competitive basis. The allowances paid are unlikely to be sufficient, even at the maximum rate, for all the living expenses of a student. Family help and/or incomes from vacation or spare-time work would also be needed.

Students in the following types of university courses are eligible for assistance:

- Undergraduate and graduate bachelor degree courses
- Graduate diplomas
- Approved combined bachelor degree courses
- Master's qualifying courses (one year)

The rates of allowance and conditions for eligibility are set out in a booklet obtainable from the Commonwealth Department of Education.

Tertiary students receiving an allowance, and prospective tertiary students, will be sent application forms in January 1983. Forms are also available from the Admissions Section *or* the Careers and Employment Section, *or* from the Director, Department of Education, 59 Goulburn Street, Sydney, NSW 2000 (telephone 218 8800). Continuing students should submit applications as soon as examination results are available. New students should do so as soon as they are enrolled. All students should apply by 31 March 1983, otherwise benefits will not be paid for the earlier months of the year.

It is most important that students advise the TEAS office if at any time they change or discontinue their study programs, as their eligibility for benefits might be affected.

Other Financial Assistance

In addition to the Tertiary Education Assistance Scheme financed by the Australian Government the following forms of assistance are available:

1. Deferment of Payment of Fees Deferments may be granted for a short period, usually one month, without the imposition of a late fee penalty, provided the deferment is requested prior to the due date for fee payments.

2. Short Term Cash Loans Donations from various sources have made funds available for urgent cash loans not exceeding £100. These loans are normally repayable within one month.

3. Early in 1973 the Commonwealth Government made funds available to the University to provide loans to

students in financial difficulty. The loans are to provide for living allowances and other approved expenses associated with attendance at university. Repayment usually commences after graduation or upon withdrawal from the course. Students are required to enter into a formal agreement with the University to repay the loan. The University is unable to provide from the fund amounts large enough for all or even a major part of the living expenses of a student.

From the same source students who are in extremely difficult financial circumstances may apply for assistance by way of a non-repayable grant. In order to qualify for a grant a student must generally show that the financial difficulty has arisen from exceptional misfortune. Grants are rarely made.

The University has also been the recipient of generous donations from the Arthur T. George Foundation, started by Sir Arthur George and his family, for the endowment of a student loan fund.

In all cases assistance is limited to students with reasonable academic records and whose financial circumstances warrant assistance.

Enquiries about all forms of financial assistance should be made at the office of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services), Room 148E, in the Chancellery.

Financial Assistance to Aboriginal Students

Financial assistance is available to help Aboriginal students from the Commonwealth Government's Aboriginal Study Grant Scheme. Furthermore, the University may assist Aboriginal students with loans to meet some essential living expenses.

The University has also received a generous bequest from the estate of the late Alice Brooks Gange for the education of Australian aborigines within the University. The University is engaged in consultations with groups and individuals for advice on the most effective ways of using the funds and has established a committee to advise the Vice-Chancellor in the matter.

All enquiries relating to these matters should be made at the office of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services), Room 148E, in the Chancellery.

Fund for Physically Handicapped and Disabled Students

The University has a small fund (started by a generous gift from a member of staff who wishes to remain anonymous) available for projects of benefit to handicapped and disabled students. Enquiries should be made at the office of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services), Room 148E, in the Chancellery.

Rules and Procedures

The University, in common with other large organizations, has established rules and procedures which are designed for the benefit of all members of the University. In some cases there are penalties (eg fines or exclusion from examinations) for non-compliance. Any student who, after carefully reading the rules set out in the following pages, requires further information on their application should seek further advice, in the first instance, at the Enquiry Counter in the North Wing of the Chancellery Building.

General Conduct

The University has not considered it necessary to formulate a detailed code of rules relating to the general conduct of students. Enrolment as a student of the University, however, involves an undertaking to observe the regulations, by-laws and rules of the University, and to pay due regard to any instructions given by any officer of the University.

Appeals

Section 5(c) of Chapter III of the By-laws provides that 'Any person affected by a decision of any member of the Professorial Board (other than the Vice-Chancellor) in respect of breach of discipline or misconduct may appeal to the Vice-Chancellor, and in the case of disciplinary action by the Vice-Chancellor, whether on appeal or otherwise, to the Council'.

Admission and Enrolment

The Student Enquiry Counter, located near the Cashier in the Chancellery on the upper campus, provides information for students on admission requirements, undergraduate and graduate courses and enrolment procedures. Faculty handbooks and the Calendar may be purchased from the Cashier. The Enquiry Counter is open from 9 am to 5 pm, Monday to Friday. During enrolment it is also open for some part of the evening.

Information may be obtained here about special admission, admission with advanced standing and admission on overseas qualifications. Applications are also received from students who wish to transfer from one course to another, resume their studies after an absence of twelve months or more, or seek any concession in relation to a course in which they are enrolled. It is essential that the closing dates for lodgement of applications are adhered to. For further details see the section on Enrolment Procedures and Fees.

Applications for admission to undergraduate courses from students who do not satisfy the requirements for admission (see section on Admission Requirements) are referred by the Admissions Section to the Admissions Committee of the Professorial Board.

Students wishing to enrol as higher degree candidates should first consult the Head of the School in which they wish to study. An application is then lodged on a standard form and the Postgraduate Section, after obtaining a recommendation from the Head of School, refers the application to the appropriate Faculty or Board of Studies Higher Degree Committee.

Details of the procedure to be followed by students seeking entry to first year undergraduate degree courses at the University may be obtained from the Student Enquiry Counter or the Universities and Colleges Admissions Centre.

An Adviser for Prospective Students, Mrs Fay Lindsay, is located in the Chancellery, and is available for personal interview with those who require additional information about the University.

First Year Entry

Those seeking entry to first year courses in one or more of eighteen institutions in the state including the three universities in the Sydney Metropolitan area (Macquarie University, the University of New South Wales and the University of Sydney) are required to lodge a single application form with the Universities and Colleges Admissions Centre, Challis House, 10 Martin Place, Sydney 2000 (GPO Box 7049, Sydney 2001). On the application form provision is made for applicants to indicate preferences for courses available in any one of the three universities and fifteen other tertiary institutions. Students are notified individually of the result of their applications and provided with information regarding the procedures to be followed in order to accept the offer of a place at this university. Enrolment is completed at the Enrolment Bureau, Unisearch House, 221 Anzac Parade, Kensington.

Deferment of First Year Enrolment

Students proceeding directly from school to University who have received an offer of a place may request deferment of enrolment for one year and will usually receive permission providing they do not enrol at another tertiary institution in that year.

Enrolment Procedures and Fees Schedules 1983

1. Introduction

All students, except those enrolling in graduate research degree courses (see sections **5**. and **6**. below), must lodge an authorized enrolment form with the Cashier either on the day the enrolling officer signs the form or on the day any required General Studies electives are approved.

All students, except those enrolling in graduate research degree courses and those exempted as set out in section **17.** below, should on that day also either pay the required fees or lodge an enrolment voucher or other appropriate authority.

Such vouchers and authorities are generally issued by the NSW Department of Education and the NSW Public Service. They are not always issued in time and students who expect to receive an enrolment voucher or other appropriate authority but have not done so should pay the student activities fees and arrange a refund later. Such vouchers and authorities are not the responsibility of the University and their late receipt is not to be assumed as automatically exempting a student from the requirements of enrolling and paying fees.

If a student is unable to pay the fees the enrolment form must still be lodged with the Cashier and the student will be issued with a 'nil' receipt. The student is then indebted to the University and must pay the fees by the end of the second week of the session for which enrolment is being effected.

Penalties apply if fees are paid after the time allowed (see section **16.** below) unless the student has obtained an extension of time in which to pay fees from the office of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) (Room 148E, the Chancellery). Such an application must be made before the fee is due. Payment may be made through the mail, in which case it is important that the student registration number be given accurately. Cash should not be sent through the mail.

2. New Undergraduate Enrolments

Persons who are applying for entry in 1983 must lodge an application for selection with the Universities and Colleges Admissions Centre, GPO Box 7049, Sydney 2001, by 1 October 1982.

Those who are selected will be required to complete enrolment at a specified time before the start of Session 1. Compulsory student activities fees should be paid on the day.

In special circumstances, however, and provided class places are still available, students may be allowed to complete enrolment after the prescribed time.

Application forms and details of the application procedures may be obtained from the Student Enquiries Counter, Ground Floor, North Wing of the Chancellery Building.

3. Re-enrolment

See also sections 4., 6. and 7. below.

Students who are continuing courses (or returning after approved leave of absence) should enrol through the

appropriate school in accordance with the procedures set out in the current *Enrolment Procedures* booklet, available from the Student Enquiries Counter in the Chancellery and from School offices. Those who have completed part of a course and have been absent without leave need to apply for entry through the Universities and Colleges Admissions Centre, GPO Box 7049, Sydney 2001, by 1 October 1982.

4. Restrictions Upon Re-enrolling

Students who in 1982 have infringed the rules governing re-enrolment should not attempt to re-enrol in 1983 but should follow the written instructions they will receive from the Registrar.

5. New Research Students

Students enrolling for the first time in graduate research degree courses will receive an enrolment form by post. They have two weeks from the date of offer of registration in which to lodge the enrolment form with the Cashier. Completion of enrolment after this time will incur a penalty (see section **16.** below).

6. Re-enrolling Research Students

Students undertaking purely research degree programs (course codes 0–2999) will be re-enrolled automatically each year and sent an account for any fees due.

7. Submission of Project Report

Students registered for formal masters degree programs (course codes 8000–9999) who at the commencement of Session 1 have completed all the work for a degree or diploma except for the submission of the relevant thesis or project report are required to re-enrol by the end of the second week of Session 1. Completion of enrolment after then will incur a penalty (see section **16.** below).

Information about possible student activities fees exemption is set out in section **17**. (10) below.

8. Enrolments by Miscellaneous Students

Enrolments by miscellaneous students are governed by the following rules:

(1) Enrolment in a particular subject or subjects as a miscellaneous student – ie as a student not proceeding to a degree or diploma – may be permitted provided that in every case the Head of School offering the subject considers that the student will benefit from the enrolment and provided also that accommodation is available and that the enrolment does not prevent a place in that subject being available to a student proceeding to a degree or diploma.

(2) A student who is under exclusion from any subject in the University may not be permitted to be enrolled as a miscellaneous student in that subject.

(3) A student who is under exclusion from any course in the University may not be permitted to enrol in any subject which forms a compulsory component of the course from which the student is excluded.

(4) A student who is subsequently admitted to a course of the University for which any subjects completed as a miscellaneous student form a part may receive standing for those subjects.

9. Final Dates for Completion of Enrolment

No enrolments for courses extending over the whole year or for Session 1 only will be accepted from new students after the end of the second week of Session 1 (18 March 1983) except with the express approval of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) and the Heads of the Schools concerned; no later year enrolments for courses extending over the whole year or for Session 1 only will be accepted after the end of the fourth week of Session 1 (1 April 1983) except with the express approval of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) and the Heads of the Schools concerned. No enrolments for courses in Session 2 only will be accepted after the end of the second week of Session 2 (5 August 1983) except with the express approval of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) and the Heads of the Schools concerned.

10. University of New South Wales and University Union Membership Card

All students enrolled in degree or diploma courses or as miscellaneous students, except those exempt from University Union fees under provisions of section **17.** below, are issued with a University of New South Wales and University Union Membership Card. This card must be carried during attendance at the University and shown on official request.

The number appearing on the front of the card above the student's name is the student registration number used in the University's records. This number should be quoted in all correspondence.

The card must be presented when borrowing from the University libraries, when applying for travel concessions, and when notifying a change of address. It must also be presented when paying fees on re-enrolment each year when it will be made valid for the year and returned. Failure to present the card could result in inconvenience in completing re-enrolment.

Life members of the University Union and those exempt from payment of University Union fees, if enrolled in degree or diploma courses or miscellaneous students use the University's fees receipt in place of the card when applying for travel concessions and when notifying a change of address. The University Library issues a library borrowing card on production of the fees receipt.

A student who loses a card must notify the University Union as soon as possible.

New students are issued with cards on enrolment if eligible.

New graduate students should complete an application for a card when they enrol unless they already possess one from previous study at the University. The card can be collected from the second floor of the University Union Blockhouse approximately three weeks after enrolment. The fees receipt may be used as necessary until the card is available.

11. Payment of Fees

The fees and charges which are payable include those charges raised to finance the expenses incurred in operating activities such as the University Union, the Students' Union, the Sports Association, and the Physical Education and Recreation Centre. Penalty payments are also incurred if a student fails to complete procedures as required. Charges may also be payable, sometimes in the form of a deposit, for the hiring of kits of equipment in certain subjects. Accommodation charges, costs of subsistence on excursions, field work, etc, and for hospital residence (medical students) are payable in appropriate circumstances.

12. Assisted Students

Scholarship holders and sponsored students who have not received an enrolment voucher or appropriate letter of authority from their sponsor at the time when they are enrolling should complete their enrolment by paying their own fees.

A refund of fees will be made when the enrolment voucher or letter of authority is subsequently lodged with the Cashier.

Those unable to pay their own fees in these circumstances can apply to the office of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) (Room 148E, the Chancellery) for an extension of time in which to pay. Such an application must be made before the fees are due.

13. Extension of Time

Students who are unable to pay fees by the due date may apply to the office of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) (Room 148E, the Chancellery) for an extension of time, which may be granted in extenuating circumstances. Such applications must be made before the due date.

14. Failure to Pay Fees and Other Debts

Students who fail to pay prescribed fees or charges or are otherwise indebted to the University and who fail either to make a satisfactory settlement of indebtedness upon receipt of due notice or to receive a special exemption ceases to be entitled to the use of University facilities. Such students are not permitted to register for a further session, to attend classes or examinations, or to be granted any official credentials. In the case of students enrolled for Session 1 only or for both Sessions 1 and 2 this disbarment applies if any portion of fees is outstanding after the end of the eighth week of Session 1 (29 April 1983). In the case of students enrolled for Session 2 only this disbarment applies if any portion of fees is outstanding after the end of the sixth week of Session 2 (2 September 1983).

In special cases the Registrar may grant exemption from the disqualification referred to in the preceding paragraph upon receipt of a written statement setting out all relevant circumstances.

15. Fees

Fees and penalties quoted are current at the time of publication but may be amended by the University without notice.

University Union Entrance Fee

Payable on first enrolment

\$28

Students enrolling for only one session must pay the full University Union entrance fee.

Student Activities Fees

All students (with the exceptions set out in section **17**. below) are required to pay the following fees if enrolling for a program involving two sessions. Those enrolling for only one session will pay the full University Union Entrance Fee, if applicable, and one half of any other fees due.

Students who consider themselves eligible for life membership of the University Union, the Sports Association, or the Students' Union, should make enquiries about the matter at the offices of those bodies.

Students often seek exemption from some or all of the student activities fees for reasons other than those set out in section **17.** below. It is stressed that the fees charged are a contribution by students towards services and amenities for the University community (both now and in the future) and exemption from them cannot be claimed because a student is unable or unwilling to make use of some of those services or amenities.

Student Activities Fees are adjusted annually by a system of indexation and those set out below are current in 1982 and are therefore subject to an increase in 1983.

University Union annual subscription	\$80
Sports Association annual subscription	\$17
Students' Union Annual Subscription	
Students enrolling in full-time courses Students enrolling in part-time courses or as	\$22
miscellaneous students	\$17
Miscellaneous Fund annual fee	\$28

This fee is used to finance expenses generally of a capital nature relating to student activities and amenities. Funds are allocated for projects recommended by the Student Affairs Committee and approved by the University Council.

Special Examination Fees

Examinations conducted in special circumstances	
for each subject	\$11
Review of examination results for each subject	\$ 11

Other Charges

In addition to the fees outlined above and depending on the subject being taken, students may be required to make a payment for equipment; money so paid is, in general, refunded if the equipment is returned in satisfactory condition.

16. Penalties

(1) Failure to lodge enrolment form according to	
enrolment procedure	\$20

(2) Payment of fees after end of second week of session	\$20
(3) Payment of fees after end of fourth week of session	\$40

Penalties (1) and (2) or (1) and (3) may accumulate.

17. Exemptions – Fees

Students often seek exemption from the fees for reasons other than those set out below. It is stressed that the fees charged are a contribution by students towards services and amenities for the University community (both now and in the future) and exemption from them cannot be claimed because a student is unable or unwilling to make use of some of those services or amenities.

(1) Life members of the University Union, the Sports Association, and Students' Union are exempt from the relevant fee or fees*.

(2) Students enrolled in courses classified as *External* are exempt from all Student Activities Fees and the University Union Entrance Fee.

(3) Students enrolled in courses at the W. S. and L. B. Robinson University College and in the Faculty of Military Studies are exempt from the student activities fees and the University Union Entrance Fee in section **15.** above but shall pay such other fees and charges as the Council may from time to time determine.

(4) University Union fees and subscriptions may be waived by the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) for students enrolled in graduate courses in which the formal academic requirements are undertaken at a part of the University away from the Kensington campus.

(5) Students who while enrolled at and attending another university (or other tertiary institution as approved by the Vice-Chancellor) in a degree or diploma course are given approval to enrol at the University of New South Wales but only as miscellaneous students for subjects to be credited towards the degrees or diplomas for which they are enrolled elsewhere are exempt from all Student Activities Fees and the University Union Entrance Fee†.

(6) Undergraduate students of a recognized university outside Australia who attend the University of New South Wales with the permission of the dean of the appropriate faculty and of the head of the appropriate school or department to take part as miscellaneous students in an academic program relevant to their regular studies and approved by the authorities of their own institution are exempt from all Student Activities Fees and the University Union Entrance Fee.

*Students who consider themselves eligible for life membership of the University Union, the Sports Association, or the Students' Union, should make enquiries about the matter at the offices of those bodiës, not at the office of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) or at the Cashier's office.

†Institutions approved are: Australian Film and Television School, New South Wales Institute of Technology, Sydney College of Advanced Education and Sydney College of Chiropractic. (7) Graduate students not in attendance at the University and who are enrolling in a project only other than for the first time, are exempt from all Student Activities Fees.

(8) Graduate students resubmitting a thesis or project only are exempt from all Student Activities Fees.

(9) All Student Activities Fees, for one or more sessions, may be waived by the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) for students who are given formal permission to pursue their studies at another institution for one or more sessions.

(10) Graduate students who have completed all the work for a qualification at the commencement of Session 1, except for the submission of the relevant thesis or project report, may be exempted from the payment of Student Activities Fees by the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) on production of an appropriate statement signed by the relevant Supervisor or Head of School.

(11) Students enrolled in a session or sessions devoted entirely to training or experience away from the campus and its associated laboratories, hospitals, centres, institutes, and field stations are exempt from all Student Activities Fees for that session or sessions.

(12) Students whose registration is cancelled or suspended by the University shall receive refunds of fees paid in accordance with the provisions of section **18.** (5) below except that a refund of one half of the fees shall be made if such cancellation or suspension takes place between the end of the fourth week of Session 1 and the end of the fourth week of Session 2.

18. Variations in Enrolment (including Withdrawal)

(1) Students wishing to vary an enrolment program must make application on the form available from the appropriate Course Authority.

(2) Students withdrawing from courses (and see also information about withdrawal from subjects below) are required to notify the Registrar in writing. In some cases such students will be entitled to fee refunds (see below).

(3) Enrolment in additional subjects

Applications for enrolment in additional subjects must be submitted by:

31 March 1983 for Session 1 only and whole year subjects;

19 August 1983 for Session 2 only subjects.

(4) Withdrawal from subjects

Applications to withdraw from subjects may be submitted throughout the year but applications lodged after the following dates will result in students being regarded as having failed the subjects concerned, except in special circumstances: (a) for one session subjects, the end of the seventh week of that session (22 April or 9 September)

(b) for whole year subjects, the end of the second week of Session 2 (5 August).

(5) Withdrawal from Course – Refunds – Student Activities Fees

Whether or not a student's withdrawal entails academic penalties (covered in item (4) above) there are rules governing possible student activities fee refunds in the case of complete withdrawal from a course.

Details of the refunds which may be available may be obtained from the Student Enquiry Counter, the Chancellery.

(6) Acknowledgements

The Student Records and Scholarships Office will acknowledge each application for a variation in enrolment (including withdrawals from subjects) as follows:

(a) variations lodged before the Friday of the seventh week of each session (22 April or 9 September) will be incorporated in the *Confirmation of Enrolment Program* notice forwarded to students on 2 May or 20 September as appropriate

(b) variations lodged after those dates will be acknowledged by letter

(c) withdrawals from a course are acknowledged individually whenever they are lodged.

(7) It is emphasized that failure to attend for any assessment procedure, or to lodge any material stipulated as part of an assessment procedure, in any subject in which a student is enrolled will be regarded as failure in that assessment procedure unless written approval to withdraw from the subject without failure has been obtained from the Student Records and Scholarships Office.

19. Exemption – Membership

The Registrar is empowered to grant exemption from membership of any or all of the University Union, the Students' Union and the Sports Association to students who have a genuine conscientious objection to such membership, subject to payment of the prescribed fees to the Miscellaneous Fund.

Private Overseas Students

Private overseas students should visit the Commonwealth Department of Education immediately on first arrival in Australia. The address is Sydney Plaza Building, 59 Goulburn Street, Sydney.

Private overseas students continuing their studies should confirm their enrolment with the Commonwealth Department of Education as early as possible each year in order to ensure that arrangements for the extension of their temporary entry permits can be made.

All private overseas students must advise the Department if they change their term residential address during the year. Telephone enquiries should be directed to (02) 218 8979, and country students may reverse the charge for the call. Students whose applications to transfer are successful, and who are *transferring from one school to another* are required to comply with the enrolment procedure laid down for new students with advanced standing. *Students transferring* from one course to another *within the same school* are required to attend the appropriate enrolment session for the course to which they have approval to transfer.

Students must present the approval to transfer to the enrolling officer, and those who have not received advice regarding their application to transfer before the date on which they are required to enrol should check with the office of the Admissions Section.

Students should also advise the enrolling officer in the school in which they were enrolled in 1982 of their intention to transfer.

Leave of Absence

Leave of absence from an undergraduate course of study may be granted to students other than those in the first year of a course. Leave of absence has generally been restricted to one year but in special circumstances two years have been granted.

To apply for such leave of absence, a letter should be submitted to the Registrar immediately following the release of annual examination results and must include the student's full name, registration number, the course and stage in which enrolled in the previous year and, most important, the reason *why* leave is being sought. The letter advising the result of the application will provide details about how to re-enrol.

Students who withdraw from the first year of their course *are not* granted leave of absence and must again apply for a place through the Universities and Colleges Admissions Centre.

Course Transfers

Students wishing to transfer from one course to another must complete and submit an application form, obtainable from the office of the Admissions Section, the Chancellery, by Friday 14 January 1983.

Admission with Advanced Standing

Any person who makes application to register as a candidate for any degree or other award granted by the University may be admitted to the course of study leading to such degree or award with such standing on the basis of previous attainments as may be determined by the Professorial Board provided that:

1. the Board shall not grant such standing under these rules as is inconsistent with the rules governing progression to such degree or award as are operative at the time the application is determined;

2. where a student transfers from another university such student shall not in general be granted standing in this University which is superior to what he has in the University from which he transfers;

3. the standing granted by the Board in the case of any application based on any degree/s or other awards already held by the applicant, shall not be such as will permit the applicant to qualify for the degree or award for which he seeks to register without completing the courses of instruction and passing the examinations in at least those subjects comprising the latter half of the course, save that where such a program of studies would involve the applicant repeating courses of instruction in which the Board deems the applicant to have already qualified, the Board may prescribe an alternative program of studies in lieu thereof;

4. the standing granted by the Board in the case of any application based on partial completion of the requirements for any degree or other award of another institution shall not be such as will permit the applicant to gualify for

the degree or award for which he seeks to register by satisfactory completion of a program of study deemed by the Board to be less than that required of a student in fulltime attendance in the final year of the course in which the applicant seeks to register;

5. the standing granted by the Board in the case of any application based on the partial completion of the requirements for any degree or other award of the University may be such as to give full credit in the course to which the applicant seeks to transfer for work done in the course from which the student transfers.

Where the identity between the requirements for any award of the University already held and that of any other award of the University is such that the requirements outstanding for the second award are less than half the requirements of that award, then a student who merely completes such outstanding requirements shall not thereby be entitled to receive the second award but shall be entitled to receive a statement over the hand of the Registrar in appropriate terms.

Resumption of Courses

Students who have had a leave of absence for twelve months and wish to resume their course should follow the instructions about re-enrolling given in the letter granting leave of absence. If these instructions are not fully understood or have been lost, students should contact the office of the Admissions Section before November in the year preceding the one in which they wish to resume their course.

If students have not obtained leave of absence from their course and have not been enrolled in the course over the past twelve months or more, they should apply for admission to the course through the Universities and Colleges Admissions Centre before 1 October in the year preceding that in which they wish to resume studies.

Examinations

Examinations are held in June/July and in November/ December.

Provisional timetables indicating the dates and times of examinations are posted on the University noticeboards.

Students must advise the Examinations Section (the Chancellery) of any clash in examinations. Final timetables indicating the dates, times, locations, and authorized aids are available for students two weeks before the end of each session.

Misreading of the timetable is not an acceptable excuse for failure to attend an examination.

Assessment of Course Progress

In the assessment of a student's progress in a course, consideration may be given to work in laboratory and class exercises and to any term or other tests given throughout the year as well as to the results of written examinations.

Examination Results

Grading of Passes

Passes will be graded as follows:

High Distinction	an outstanding performance
Distinction	a superior performance
Credit	a good performance
Pass	an acceptable level of performance
Satisfactory	satisfactory completion of a subject for which graded passes are not available

Pass Conceded

A pass conceded may be granted to a student whose overall performance warrants consideration in a subject where the mark obtained is slightly below the standard required for a pass.

A pass conceded in a subject will normally allow progression to another subject for which the former subject is a prerequisite. In a particular subject, however, a subject authority may specify that a pass conceded is insufficient to meet a particular subject prerequisite. Such information is recorded in the appropriate faculty handbooks.

Availability of Results

Final examination results will be posted to a student's term address, or vacation address if requested. Forms requesting that results be posted to a vacation address are included in the examination timetable and change of address forms are obtainable at the Student Enquiry Counter, the Chancellery. Both forms can be accepted up to Friday 24 June for Session 1 results and Friday 25 November for Session 2 and whole year results. Results are also posted on School noticeboards and in the University Library. Results on noticeboards are listed by Student Registration Number.

No examination results are given by telephone.

Review of Results

A student may make application to the Registrar for the review of a result. The application form, accompanied by an appropriate fee, must be submitted not later than fifteen working days after the date of issue of the *Notification of Result of Assessment* form.

In reviewing a result, the subject authorities shall ensure that all components of the assessment have been assessed and a mark assigned.

A review of a result is not a detailed reassessment of a student's standard of knowledge and understanding of, and skills in, the subject. It is rather a search for arithmetic error in arriving at the composite mark and for gross and obvious error in assignment of marks in components of the final composite mark.

When a change in grade is recommended, the application fee will be refunded by the Registrar.

Special Consideration

Students who believe that their performance in a subject, either during session or in an examination, has been adversely affected by sickness or any other reason should inform the Registrar and ask for special consideration in the determination of their standing.

Such requests should be made as soon as practicable after the occurrence. Applications made more than seven days after the final examination in a subject will only be considered in exceptional circumstances.

When submitting a request for special consideration students should provide all possible supporting evidence (eg medical certificates) together with their registration number and enrolment details.

Physical Disabilities

Students suffering from a physical disability which puts them at a disadvantage in written examinations should advise Student Records (Ground Floor, the Chancellery) immediately their disability is known. If necessary, special arrangements will be made to meet the student's requirements.

Students who are permanently disabled and need the Examinations Section to make special arrangements for their examinations, should contact Student Records as soon as the final timetable becomes available.

Use of Electronic Calculators

Where the use of electronic calculators has been approved by a faculty or school, examiners may permit their use in examinations. Authorized electronic calculators are battery operated with the minimum operations of addition, subtraction, multiplication and division and are of a type in common use by university students. They are not provided by the University, although some schools may make them available in special circumstances.

Examinations Heid Away from the Campus

Except in the case of students enrolled in external courses, examinations will not be permitted away from the campus unless the candidate is engaged on *compulsory industrial training*. Candidates must advise the Officer-in-charge, Examinations Section, immediately the details of the industrial training are known. Special forms for this purpose are available at the Student Enquiry Counter in the north wing of the Chancellery.

Arrival at Examinations

Examination Rooms will be open to students twenty-five minutes before the commencement of the examination. Candidates are requested to be in their places at least fifteen minutes before the commencement to hear announcements. The examination paper will be available for reading ten minutes before commencement.

Use of Linguistic Dictionaries

The answers in all examinations and in all work submitted must be in English unless otherwise directed. Students may apply for permission to use standard linguistic dictionaries in the presentation of written work for assessment. Such applications should be made in writing to the Examinations Section not later than 14 days prior to the need to use the linguistic dictionary.

Academic Misconduct

Students are reminded that the University regards academic misconduct as a very serious matter. Students found guilty of academic misconduct are usually excluded from the University for two years. Because of the circumstances in individual cases the period of exclusion can range from one session to permanent exclusion from the University.

The following are some or the actions which have resulted in students being found guilty of academic misconduct in recent years: use of unauthorized aids in an examination; submitting work for assessment knowing it to be the work of another person; improperly obtaining prior knowledge of an examination paper and using that knowledge in the examination; failing to acknowledge the source of material in an assignment.

Conduct of Examinations

Examinations are conducted in accordance with the following rules and procedure:

1. Candidates are required to obey any instruction given by an examination supervisor for the proper conduct of the examination.

2. Candidates are required to be in their places in the examination room not less than fifteen minutes before the time for commencement.

3. No bag, writing paper, blotting paper, manuscript or book, other than a specified aid, is to be brought into the examination room.

4. Candidates shall not be admitted to an examination after thirty minutes from the time of commencement of the examination.

5. Candidates shall not be permitted to leave the examination room before the expiry of thirty minutes from the time the examination commences.

6. Candidates shall not be re-admitted to the examination room after they have left it unless, during the full period of their absence, they have been under approved supervision.

7. Candidates shall not by any improper means obtain, or endeavour to obtain, assistance in their work, give, or endeavour to give, assistance to any other candidate, or commit any breach of good order. 8. All answers must be in English unless otherwise stated. Foreign students who have the written approval of the Registrar may use standard linguistic dictionaries.

9. Smoking is not permitted during the course of examinations.

10. A candidate who commits any infringement of the rules governing examinations is liable to disqualification at the particular examination, to immediate expulsion from the examination room and to such further penalty as may be determined in accordance with the By-Laws.

Acknowledgement of Sources

Students are expected to acknowledge the source of ideas and expressions used in submitted work. To provide adequate documentation is not only an indication of academic honesty but also a courtesy enabling the marker to consult sources with ease. Failure to do so may constitute plagiarism, which is subject to a charge of academic misconduct.

Further Assessment

In special circumstances further assessment including assessment or further assessment on medical or compassionate grounds may be granted.

Further assessment may be given by the subject authority at his or her discretion at any time prior to the meeting of the relevant faculty assessment committee (normally the fourth week of the Midyear Recess and the second week of December). Further assessment may also be awarded at the faculty assessment committee and students affected may need to be free to undertake that further assessment in the last week in the Midyear Recess and in the period up to the end of the second week in January; students should consult their subject authority for details of further assessment immediately their results are known.

Restrictions upon Students Re-enrolling

The University Council has adopted the following rules governing re-enrolment with the object of requiring students with a record of failure to show cause why they should be allowed to re-enrol and retain valuable class places.

First Year Rule

1. Students enrolled in the first year of any undergraduate course of study in the University shall be required to show cause why they should be allowed to continue the course if they do not pass the minimum number of subjects, units or credits prescribed for this purpose by the relevant faculty or board of studies.

The prescribed minimum for each undergraduate course may be found in Schedule A* below; the schedule may be varied from time to time by the Professorial Board.

Repeated Failure Rule

2. Students shall be required to show cause why they should be allowed to repeat a subject which they have failed more than once. Where the subject is prescribed as part of the course they shall also be required to show cause why they should be allowed to continue that course.

General Rule

3. (1) Students shall be required to show cause why they should be allowed to repeat a subject they have failed if the assessment committee of the faculty or board of studies so decides on the basis of previous failures in that subject or in a related subject. Where the subject is prescribed as part of the course they shall also be required to show cause why they should be allowed to continue their course.

(2) Students shall be required to show cause why they should be allowed to continue their course if the assessment committee of the faculty or board of studies so decides on the basis of their academic record.

The Session-Unit System

4. (1) Students who infringe the provisions of Rules 1. or 2. at the end of Session 1 of any year will be allowed to repeat the subject(s) (if offered) and/or continue the course in Session 2 of that year, subject to the rules of progression in the course.

(2) Such students will be required to *show cause* at the end of the year, except that students who infringe Rule **2**. at the end of Session 1, and repeat the subjects in question in Session 2, and pass them, will not be required to *show cause* on account of any such subjects.

Exemption from Rules by Faculties

5. (1) A faculty or board of studies examinations committee may, in special circumstances, exempt students from some or all of the provisions of Rules 1. and 2.

(2) Such students will not be required to *show cause* under such provisions and will be notified accordingly by the Registrar.

Showing Cause

6. (1) Students wishing to *show cause* must apply for special permission to re-enrol. Application should be made on the form available from the Registrar and must be lodged with the Registrar by the dates published annually by the Registrar. A late application may be accepted at the discretion of the University.

(2) Each application shall be considered by the Admissions and Re-enrolment Committee of the relevant faculty or board of studies which shall determine whether the cause shown is adequate to justify the granting of permission to re-enrol.

*See Schedule A immediately below.

Appeal

7. (1) Students who are excluded by the Admissions and Re-enrolment Committee from a course and/or subject under the provisions of the Rules will have their applications to re-enrol reconsidered automatically by the Re-enrolment Committee of the Professorial Board.

(2) Students whose exclusion is upheld by the Re-enrolment Committee may appeal to an Appeal Committee constituted by Council for this purpose with the following membership:

A Pro-Vice-Chancellor, nominated by the Vice-Chancellor who shall be Chairman.

The Chairman of the Professorial Board, or if its chairman is unable to serve, a member of the Professorial Board, nominated by the Chairman of the Professorial Board, or when the Chairman of the Professorial Board is unable to make a nomination, nominated by the Vice-Chairman.

One of the category of members of the Council elected by the graduates of the University, nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.

The decision of the Committee shall be final.

(3) The notification to students of a decision which has been upheld by the Re-enrolment Committee of the Professorial Board to exclude them from re-enrolling in a course and/or subject shall indicate that they may appeal against that decision to the Appeal Committee. The appeal must be lodged with the Registrar within fourteen days of the date of notification of exclusion; in special circumstances a late appeal may be accepted at the discretion of the Chairman of the Appeal Committee. In lodging such an appeal with the Registrar students should provide a complete statement of all grounds on which the appeal is based.

(4) The Appeal Committee shall determine appeals after consideration of each appellant's academic record, application for special permission to re-enrol, and stated grounds of appeal. In particular circumstances, the Appeal Committee may require students to appear in person.

Exclusion

8. (1) Students who are required to *show cause* under the provisions of Rules 1. or 3. and either do not attempt to *show cause* or do not receive special permission to re-enrol from the Admissions and Re-enrolment Committee (or the Re-enrolment Committee on appeal) shall be excluded, for a period not in excess of two years, from re-enrolling in the subjects and courses on account of which they were required to *show cause*. Where the subjects failed are prescribed as part of any other course (or courses) they shall not be allowed to enrol in any such course.

(2) Students required to *show cause* under the provisions of Rule **2.** who either do not attempt to *show cause* or do not receive special permission to re-enrol from the Admissions and Re-enrolment Committee (or the Re-enrolment Committee on appeal) shall be excluded, for a period not in excess of two years, from re-enrolling in any subject they have failed twice. Where the subjects failed are prescribed as part of a course they shall also be excluded from that course. Where the subjects failed are prescribed as part of any other course (or courses) they shall not be allowed to enrol in any such course.

Re-admission after Exclusion

9. (1) Excluded students may apply for re-admission after the period of exclusion has expired.

(2) (a) Applications for re-admission to a course should be made to the Universities and Colleges Admissions Centre before the closing date for normal applications in the year prior to that in which re-admission is sought. Such applications will be considered by the Admissions and Reenrolment Committee of the relevant faculty or board of studies.

(b) Applications for re-admission to a subject should be made to the Registrar before 30 November in the year prior to that in which re-admission is sought. Such applications will be considered by the relevant subject authority.

(3) Applications should include evidence that the circumstances which were deemed to operate against satisfactory performance at the time of exclusion are no longer operative or are reduced in intensity and/or evidence of action taken (including enrolment in course/s) to improve capacity to resume studies.

(4) Students whose applications for re-admission to a course or subject that are unsuccessful (see 9. (2) (a), (b) respectively) will be invited to appeal to the Re-Enrolment Committee of the Professorial Board. The decision of the Re-Enrolment Committee will be final.

10. Students who fail a subject at the examinations in any year or session and re-enrol in the same course in the following year or session must include in their programs of studies for that year or session the subject which they failed. This requirement will not be applicable if the subject is not offered the following year or session, is not a compulsory component of a particular course, or if there is some other cause which is acceptable to the Professorial Board for not immediately repeating the failed subject.

Restrictions and Definitions

11. (1) These rules do not apply to students enrolled in programs leading to a higher degree or graduate diploma.

(2) A subject is defined as a unit of instruction identified by a distinctive subject number.

Schedule A

(See First Year Rule 1. above)

Where the minimum requirement is half the program, this is defined as half the sum of the unit values of all the subjects in the program where the unit value for each subject in a course is defined as follows:

Faculty/Board of Studies	Minimum Requirement	Course	Unit Values (UV)
Applied Science	Half the program	3000-3220 4190-4220	One-session subjects: UV 1 Two-session subjects: UV 2
Architecture	Half the program	3270, 3330	Elective subjects: UV 0 All other subjects: appropriate UV corresponding to credit points*
		3320 3360, 3380	Elective subjects: UV 0 All other subjects: UV equal to the allocated hours*
Arts	18 first- level credit points	3400, 3410	
Biological Sciences	2 subjects (or their Science unit or Arts credit-point equivalent)	3430	
Commerce	Three subjects Two subjects	3490-3595 FT in both sessions 3490-3595 PT in either session	
Engineering	Half the program	3600-3750	One-session subjects: UV 1 Two-session subjects: UV 2
Law	Half the program	4710-4790	One-session subjects: UV 1 Two-session subjects: UV 2
Medicine	Half the program	3800	80.010\ UV 3 81.001:UV 3 81.002:UV 6 70.001:UV 4 General Studies: UV 1
Military Studies	Half the program	BA, BSc	All subjects: UV 1
		BE	All subjects: appropriate weighted mark*

Faculty/Board of Studies	Minimum Requirement	Course	Unit Values (UV)
Professional Studies	Half the program	4030, 4040	All subjects: UV 1
		4070-4080	One-session subjects: UV 1
			Two-session subjects: UV 2
Science	Half the program	3910, 3950	All subjects: appropriate UV* General Studies: UV 1
Science and Mathematics	Half the program	3970	All subjects: appropriate UV* General Studies: UV 1

Admission to Degree or Diploma

Students whose current program will enable them to complete all requirements for the degree or diploma, including industrial training where necessary, should lodge with the Registrar the form *Application for Admission to Degree/Diploma* and return it to the Registrar by the second Monday in May for the October ceremonies, and the first Tuesday in October for all other ceremonies. The forms are available from the Student Enquiry Counter in the north wing of the Chancellery.

Students who have indicated on their enrolment form that they are potential graduands are forwarded an application form with their Enrolment Details form in September (or, in the case of students who expect to satisfy requirements at the end of Session 1, with the form issued in April). Students who do not complete an application form will not graduate; students who do not return their application form by the due date will graduate at a later series of ceremonies.

Students enrolled in courses 3400, 3910 and 3970 who have completed an application form to graduate at the pass level and who then decide to proceed to an honours year should advise the Registrar, in writing before 1 September for those completing requirements at the end of Session 1, or before 28 February for those completing requirements at the end of Session 2.

A list of graduands in Medicine who have applied for their degree is published in *The Sydney Morning Herald* in December.

A list of graduands other than Medicine who have applied for their degree/diploma and who expect to graduate in October is published in *The Sydney Morning Herald* on the second Wednesday in September.

A list of graduands other than Medicine who have applied for their degree/diploma and who expect to graduate in April/May the following year is published in *The Sydney Morning Herald* on the second Wednesday in March.

Students who are potential graduands and who wish to notify the Registrar of a change of address should submit

*For details see the appropriate Faculty Handbook.

an additional form *Final Year Students' Graduation:* Change of Address.

Attendance at Classes

Students are expected to be regular and punctual in attendance at all classes in the subjects in which they are enrolled. All applications for exemption from attendance at classes of any kind must be made in writing to the Registrar.

In the case of illness or of absence for some other unavoidable cause students may be excused by the Registrar for non-attendance at classes for a period of not more than one month or, on the recommendation of the Dean of the appropriate faculty, for a longer period.

Absence from Classes

Explanations of absences from classes, or requests for permission to be absent from forthcoming classes, should be addressed to the Registrar and, where applicable, should be accompanied by a medical certificate. If examinations or other forms of assessment have been missed, this should be stated in the application.

If students attend less than eighty per cent of their possible classes they may be refused final assessment.

Student Records

Confirmation of Enrolment Program notices are sent to all students on 2 May and 19 September. It is not necessary to return these forms unless any of the information recorded is incorrect. Amended forms must be returned to the Student Records and Scholarships Office within fourteen days. Amendments notified after the closing date will not be accepted unless exceptional circumstances exist and approval is obtained from the Registrar. Amended forms returned to the Registrar will be acknowledged in writing within fourteen days.

Release of Information to Third Parties

The University treats results of assessment and information it receives from a student as confidential and will not reveal such information to third parties without the permission of the student except at the discretion of senior officers in circumstances considered of benefit to the student and when it is either impossible or impracticable to gain the student's prior permission. This happens rarely. This policy is considered so important that it often involves officers of the University in very difficult situations, for example, when they must refuse to reveal the address of a student to parents or other relatives. In spite of the policy, all students should be aware that students' addresses are eagerly sought by various commercial agents and that subterfuges of various kinds can be used to obtain them. From time to time, for example, people claiming to be from the University telephone students or their families and ask for information (usually another student's address) which is often given, unsuspectingly. There is evidence that this is a technique used by some commercial agents.

It would be generally helpful if students (and their families and friends) are cautious in revealing information, making it a practice to ask the name, position, and telephone extension of any caller claiming to be from the University and, if suspicious, returning the call to the extension given.

Change of Address

The Student Records and Scholarships Office of the Registrar's Division should be notified as soon as possible of any change of address. Failure to do this could lead to important correspondence (including results of assessment) going astray. The University cannot accept responsibility if official communications fail to reach students who have not given notice of their change of address. Change of Address Advice forms are available at Faculty and School offices and from the Student Enquiry Counter in the north wing of the Chancellery.

All communications from the University will be sent to the Session or Term address except when arrangements are made otherwise in the case of results of assessment (see Examinations: Availability of Results, earlier in this section). Change of Address Advice forms will be accepted up to Friday 25 November, except for final-year students wishing to change their Application for Admission for Degree/Diploma form. Changes to this form will be accepted up to a date four weeks before the student's graduation ceremony.

Ownership of Students' Work

The University reserves the right to retain at its own discretion the original or one copy of any drawings, models, designs, plans and specifications, essays, theses or other work executed by students as part of their courses, or submitted for any award or competition conducted by the University.

Notices

Official University notices are displayed on the noticeboards and students are expected to be acquainted with the notices which concern them. These boards are in the Biological Sciences Building, the Mathews Building, the Chancellery (lower ground floor), Central Lecture Block, Dalton Building (Chemistry), Main Building (Physics and Mining) and in the Western Grounds Area.

Parking within the University Grounds

A limited amount of parking is available on campus. Copies of the University's parking rules may be obtained on application to Room 240, the Chancellery.

Academic Dress

Information about the University's academic dress requirements may be obtained from the Alumni and Ceremonials Section, Room 148E, the Chancellery (phone extension 2998).

Further Information

Lost Property

All enquiries concerning lost property should be made to the Superintendent on extension 3892 or to the Lost Property Office at the Union.

The Calendar

Please consult the Calendar for a more detailed account of the information contained in this section.

Vice-Chancellor's Official Welcome to New Students

All students initially enrolling in the University are officially welcomed by the Vice-Chancellor and Principal at the following times:

Full-time Students

In the Faculties of Architecture, Arts, Biological Sciences, Commerce, Law:

Thursday 3 March 1983 11 am in the Clancy Auditorium

In the Faculties of Applied Science, Engineering, Medicine, Professional Studies, Science, and the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics: Friday 4 March 1983 10 am in the Clancy Auditorium

Part-time Students All courses: Tuesday 8 March 1983 7.00 pm in the Clancy Auditorium

Meeting for Parents of New Students

Friday 4 March 1983 7.30 pm in the Clancy Auditorium

Introduction

The Faculty of Commerce offers both graduate and undergraduate courses which are relevant to a wide range of careers and professional interests. At the bachelors' level a common core of subjects provides the essential foundation for subsequent specialization. The Faculty is concerned to combine strong development of fundamental conceptual issues with emphasis upon the application of knowledge to particular fields of human endeavour. This aim is assisted by the substantial interaction between the community and the Faculty through such avenues as the Information Systems Forum, the Centre for Applied Economic Research, the Japanese Economic and Management Studies Centre and the Industrial Relations Research Centre, together with the consulting and continuing education activities in fields such as accounting, behavioural science, finance, industrial relations and marketing.

Throughout the Faculty there is continuing innovation in teaching and learning methods. Forms of computer assisted instruction and audio-visual approaches have been introduced and are under further development. There is also a well-established policy of student involvement in the activities and decisions at all levels, from the operation of individual subjects to formal Faculty proceedings. The Faculty wishes to ensure that all students have access to counselling and guidance both in deciding upon proposed studies and in dealing with problem situations arising during their courses. To this end attention is directed, in particular, to the ready availability of the Executive Assistant to the Dean (Student Counselling), Extension 3616, to give advice at any time.

J. W. Nevile Dean

Faculty Information

Who to Contact

If you require advice about enrolment, degree requirements, progression within courses or any other general faculty matters contact one of the following:

Miss E. J. Hing, Administrative Assistant, Faculty of Commerce. Room 132, John Goodsell Building.

Associate Professor G. Howitt, Executive Assistant to the Dean of The Faculty of Commerce. Room 130, John Goodsell Building.

For information and advice about subject content and requirements, contact the appropriate schools:

Miss D. Wadds, Administrative Assistant, School of Economics. Room G35, John Goodsell Building.

Miss L. Ritchie, Administrative Assistant, School of Accountancy. Room G17, John Goodsell Building.

Important: As changes may be made to information provided in this handbook, students should frequently consult the noticeboards of the schools and the official noticeboards of the University.

Higher School Certificate Prerequisites

The document containing advice to new students who do not meet the mathematics and/or English requirements is available from the Registrar or the Faculty of Commerce Office.

Faculty of Commerce Enrolment Procedures

All students re-enrolling should obtain a copy of the free booklet *Enrolment Procedures 1983* available from School Offices and the Admissions Office. This booklet provides detailed information on enrolment procedures and fees, enrolment timetables by Faculty and course, enrolment in miscellaneous subjects, locations and hours of Cashiers and late enrolments.

Examinations

Supplementary Examinations* and Show-cause Decisions

In subjects under the control of the various schools in the Faculty of Commerce the published grade will be determined on the basis of a composite mark which will include, on a weighted basis, the results of the final examination, session and other prescribed examinations, essays and assignments. The exact method of weighting the components of the composite mark may differ from subject to subject, but students will be advised of the weighting at the commencement of Session 1.

 Also see Abolition of Deferred Examinations in General Information earlier in this handbook. Students may be required to sit for an oral and/or written supplementary examination, which will normally be held in the two weeks preceding the commencement of Session 2 and in the first two weeks of December. In general this opportunity will only be offered to a student who has been prevented from taking an end of session examination or who has been placed at a serious disadvantage during the examination, and whose circumstances have improved considerably in the period since the examination was held. The student will be advised by the Faculty of Commerce of the place and time of the examination, and will be required to attend no sooner than five days after the posting of notices by the Faculty.

Students are advised not to undertake programs with which they cannot cope adequately, and re-enrolling students are encouraged to seek the advice of enrolling officers in the Faculty on this matter.

Use of Calculators

The Faculty of Commerce has resolved to advise all students to equip themselves with a portable electronic calculator, preferably one which possesses in addition to the four basic arithmetic functions, those involving discounting and present value calculations.

These calculators should be a valuable study aid in expediting the routine aspects of assigned practical exercises throughout the year in many subjects. Such calculators may also be permitted, subject to the discretion of individual examiners, in examinations for subjects taught in the Faculty.

Also see Use of electronic calculators in General Information earlier in this handbook.

All students are welcome to use the library and to borrow books from it. The main entrance to the Social Sciences and Humanities Library can be reached by taking the lift to Level 4 of the library building.

Social Sciences and Humanities Librarian Alan Walker

The Undergraduate Library

This library caters for the library needs of first and second year students and other groups where large numbers require mass teaching. It provides a reader education program and reader assistance service aimed at teaching students the basic principles of finding information.

Services of particular interest to undergraduates and academic staff are:

- The Open Reserve Section, housing books and other material which are required reading.
- The Audio-Visual Section, containing cassette tapes, mainly lectures, and other spoken work material. The Audio-Visual Section has wired study carrels and cassette players for student use.

Undergraduate Library

Pat Howard

Faculty of Commerce Library-Reading Room

Officer-in-Charge: Pamela Gildea

The library-reading room for undergraduate honours and graduate students in the Faculty of Commerce is located in the John Goodsell Building. Largely as a result of a series of annual grants of \$500 made since 1961 by the Public Accountants' Registration Board of New South Wales and other grants and donations by public authorities and business organizations, the reading room contains books and periodicals covering a wide range of subjects. The reading room is open from 9 am to 7 pm Mondays to Fridays.

Students wishing to use these library facilities should register with Miss Gildea at the Enquiry Desk located in Room 127 on the first floor of the building.

Faculty of Commerce Library Facilities

Students and staff of the Faculty of Commerce are mainly served by the Social Sciences and Humanities Library and the Undergraduate Library.

The Social Sciences and Humanities Library

This library is designed to serve the specialized reference and research needs of staff, post-graduate students and senior undergraduate students.

The Bachelor of Social Science Degree Course (3420)

The Bachelor of Social Science (BSocSc) is a degree which is of special interest to students wishing to pursue careers in research, social planning and social administration. It enables students to gain a broad view of social issues, and introduces them to a diversity of social data. The program combines depth and breadth by requiring students to undertake a range of studies and to complete compulsory courses in the theories and methods of the various social sciences. Although administered by the Faculty of Arts, the BSocSc degree course allows for in-depth study in two major disciplines drawn from various faculties. These disciplines are Economic History, Economics, Geography, History, History and Philosophy of Science, Industrial Relations, Mathematics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology and Statistics.

It may be possible for a limited number of students who have completed a year of study in a faculty other than Arts to transfer into the second year stage of the course if their performance in at least two of the above disciplines is of a sufficiently high standard (Credit level or better).

For further information, contact the Faculty of Arts Office, Room G1, Morven Brown Building. Telephone 662 2248. A Commerce Society notice board is situated adjacent to the stairwell on the ground floor of the Commerce Building. On this board are displayed notices of functions, staff/student gatherings and various other activities. Another form of communication is the Society's *Newsheet*, published periodically.

The Society emphasizes that participation by members in its activities is an important determinant of COMSOC's success. Members are, therefore, encouraged to attend the functions and meetings of their Society, and to take an active part in its management.

President: Susan Kater Hon Secretary: Maryrose Kupferman (Mail to: Box 81, The Union)

Student Clubs and Societies

Students have the opportunity of joining a wide range of clubs and societies. Many of these are affiliated with the Students' Union. There are numerous religious, social and cultural clubs and also many sporting clubs which are affiliated with the Sports Association.

Clubs and societies seeking to use the name of the University in their title, or seeking University recognition, must submit their constitutions either to the Students' Union or the Sports Association if they wish to be affiliated with either of these bodies, or to the Registrar for approval by the University Council.

The Commerce Society

The Commerce Society is the student body of the Faculty, and all Commerce students regardless of their course are automatically admitted as members.

The Annual General Meeting of the Society is held in the third week of March when the Executive and General Committees are elected. First year students are particularly encouraged to attend this meeting and to become involved with the affairs of the Society.

Academic activities of the Society include presentation of Faculty Hours, during which prominent business/political/ academic figures address meetings on relevant topics; representation of students at committees considering courserelated grievances; the award of a proficiency prize for outstanding achievement in the fields of both academic and student activity; and various other pursuits.

Socially, the Society presents several staff/student gatherings; sports activities; concerts; dinner dances; film screenings; the Commerce Faculty Formal; and others as determined by the committee.

AIESEC

AIESEC is a unique world wide organization of Business and Management Students, with committees in over four hundred campuses around the world. The UNSW Local Committee, besides serving the aims of AIESEC International is a most active social club within the Commerce Faculty.

AIESEC has two primary aims: **1.** To promote better understanding and co-operation among nations, especially the students of those nations. **2.** To allow those students to improve their preparation for careers in Business and Commerce by gaining valuable experience.

AlESEC runs an international student exchange program, whereby students are matched to training programs and jobs that are offered by companies worldwide. These traineeships are available in the areas of accounting, economics, marketing, management, personnel and computer science.

Traineeships benefit both student and employer. Students can complement their studies with practical experience, earn award wages, and, with the help of counterparts in other countries, enjoy the experience of living overseas. At the same time, the company acquires a highly qualified person of its own specifications.

At home AIESEC offers the opportunity to deal with leaders of industry and commerce and, to develop talents within the organization itself. Warm hospitality is provided for visiting overseas exchange students.

The name, AIESEC, stands for the Association Internationale des Etudiants en Sciences Economiques et Commerciales. It was established in 1948 by representatives from 12 universities in 7 European countries, and has now grown to embrace over 400 universities and other tertiary institutions in 58 countries. It now involves more than 20,000 students, and has matched over 100,000 traineeships since its inception.
AlESEC, run by the students and for the benefit of students is a non profit, non-political organization. Membership is \$3 per annum and all interested students are encouraged to join and be part of AlESEC's many social activities. Watch AlESEC's newsboard on the ground floor of the John Goodsell Building for more information.

For further information contact: AIESEC Box 148, The Union The University of New South Wales PO Box 1 Kensington, NSW 2033 or phone 663 3704 c/o University Students' Union and leave a message.

The Economic Society of Australia and New Zealand

Students are eligible for membership of the Economic Society of Australia and New Zealand at a concessional rate through the New South Wales Branch. The Branch's financial year commences on 1st April and the student subscription rate is \$10 per annum compared with a full subscription rate of \$24 per annum. This concession applies to full-time students. The application for membership form is available from the School of Economics office and requires the attestation of a University Lecturer or Tutor. Membership forms and information about the Society are also available from: The Hon Secretary, The Economic Society of Aust & NZ (NSW Branch), *cl*- Mutual Life & Citizens' Assurance Co Ltd, PO Box 200, North Sydney 2060. Students could also telephone Miss Mearal Porter on 92 0433, extension 2270.

Members receive the Society's journal, *The Economic Record*, *Economic Monographs* on current topics, *Economic Papers* (four times a year), and advice of recently published books. They may also subscribe at concessional rates to *The Australian Quarterly*. Meetings are held each month. The Branch also holds a one-day Winter 'School' each year at which current economic topics are discussed by a panel of speakers.

Statistical Society of Australia: New South Wales Branch

The Branch offers Student Membership to those it considers 'bona fide students or persons of equivalent status'. The current subscription for a student member is \$15 per annum, with a rebate of \$4 if payment is received before the due date, 1 January.

The Branch holds about four Ordinary Meetings each year, as well as an Annual General Meeting in March. Ordinary Meetings usually take the form of two talks, one more theoretical and one more applied, on a particular aspect or application of

statistics. In addition, special meetings are arranged to present lectures by noted visitors. The Branch conducts two-day symposia for the study and discussion of particular statistical techniques or of statistical methods in a specialised field. These symposia occur in years when the Statistical Society of Australia does not hold its Australian Statistical Conference. Branch members are provided with reduced rates for attendance at both the symposia and the conferences.

Members of the Branch receive the Australian Journal of Statistics (3 issues per year) and the Society's Newsletter (4 issues per year).

Requests for further information and for *Application for Membership* forms should be sent to the Honorary Secretary, Dr H. M. Hudson, ECFS, Macquarie University, North Ryde, NSW 2113.

Market Research Society of Australia (NSW Division)

Market research can be defined as the provision of information related to a marketing problem and the use of that information in a way which reduces risks in management's decisionmaking. Companies are becoming increasingly aware of the value of marketing research in all phases of their business and their demand for good researchers is growing. There is considerable scope in manufacturing and service organizations and advertising agencies, as well as with specialist marketing research practitioners.

The aim of the Society is to encourage the use of scientific method in marketing research and marketing, and to facilitate the acquiring of further professional skills by its members.

Established in Australia since 1955, the Society has over 800 members in its five State divisions and is growing rapidly. It is the Australian representative of the International Marketing Federation. Its activities include courses, seminars and 'work-shops' on marketing research and marketing, and lectures by top Australian and overseas researchers. It publishes a monthly *Newsletter*, and a bi-annual journal, *Australian Marketing Researcher*. At the regular monthly meetings a variety of papers on marketing research and marketing is discussed.

A fully affiliated branch of the Society operates on campus as the 'UNSW Marketing Society' (see entry following). It also makes available an annual award to Marketing students.

Membership fees are: Full \$35; Associate \$35; Student (full time) \$10. Address: MRS of Australia, NSW Div, PO Box 1326 Crows Nest, NSW 2065 (phone 43 2566). Enquiries from prospective members or visitors are welcomed, as are those from students or graduates interested in marketing research or marketing careers.

The University of New South Wales Marketing Society

The UNSW Marketing Society was formed to cater for the specific needs of marketing students. It offers a unique opportunity for marketing students to develop their management and social skills. Each year, the success of the Society depends on the interest of the students themselves.

The membership fee for the society is \$2. The membership funds are used to help finance various functions held by the Society, and to facilitate communication of necessary information.

Last year the Society had over 220 members.

The main objectives of the Society are: 1. to supplement the marketing course by developing close links with industry; 2. to represent marketing students in activities on campus; 3. to sponsor seminars, case studies and visiting guest speakers; 4. to provide an opportunity for marketing students to develop their management and communication skills; and 5. to organize social activities for marketing students and friends.

For further information and membership applications contact:

The Marketing Office, 3rd Floor, Commerce Building.

The Industrial Relations Society of New South Wales

This Society is formed from representatives of the universities, management, trade unions, Government and the professions. Its objects are to foster discussions, research, education and publication in industrial relations. Its activities include regular lecture meetings, a two-monthly newsletter, study or discussion groups and an annual week-end convention. In addition all members receive four times per year, a copy of the *Journal of Industrial Relations.* From time to time the Society distributes to members coples of monographs on industrial relations subjects. Similar societies exist in other States.

Student membership fee, which includes subscription to the Journal, is \$12 per annum. Student membership is available to full-time students only. The ordinary membership fee including Journal subscription is \$20.

Inquiries to:

The Honorary Secretary Industrial Relations Society of NSW GPO Box 4479 Sydney 2001 **Undergraduate Study**

Bachelor of Commerce Degree Courses

The Faculty of Commerce consists of the Schools of Accountancy, Economics and Marketing and the Department of Organizational Behaviour.

School of Accountancy

Head of School Professor C. H. P. Brookes

Executive Assistant Mrs N. Kingston

Administrative Assistant Ms L. Ritchie

Accounting, Finance and Systems Courses

Accountancy is concerned with the provision of information for the management of economic resources and activities by means of measurement, communication and interpretation of financial data; with the development of information systems; and with the financial accountability and management of business and public enterprises.

Throughout the accountancy course, students concentrate on acquiring knowledge of the concepts of accounting and the quantitative methods necessary for their measurement. This is achieved through a sequence of 'Accounting and Financial Management' subjects. Concurrent studies in law, economics, information systems and finance cover important aspects of the environment in which the accounting system operates. Knowledge of these related disciplines is essential to the development of accounting concepts and to their application in the real world.

A range of electives provides wide opportunity to pursue special areas of interest in related fields, such as finance and information systems. Sample course outlines are as follows:

1. For students wishing to combine accounting and information systems.

Year 1

Session 1 As per Table 1*

Session 2 As per Table 1*

Year 2

Session 1

- 14.522 Accounting and Financial Management IIA
- 14.602 Computer Information Systems I
- 15.072 Economics IIEt or
- 15.002 Microeconomics II or
- 15.212 Managerial Economics Option

Session 2

- 14,542 Accounting and Financial Management IIB
- 14.603 Computer Information Systems II
- 14.613 Business Finance II
- 15.062 Economics IID or
- 15.042 Macroeconomics II

 $^{^{\}ast}$ See next chapter, Rules Governing the Award of the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce, for Table 1.

t 15.072 and 15.212 may be offered in alternate sessions. When 15.072 is offered in Session 2 only and students elect to study this subject they should enrol in 15.062 in Session 1.

Year 3

Session 1

- 14.563 Accounting and Financial Management IIIA
- 14.607 Distributed Computer Systems Option

Session 2

- 14.583 Accounting and Financial Management IIIB
- 14.605 Information Systems Implementation or
- 14.608 Database Systems Option

2. For students wishing to combine accounting and finance.

Year 1

Session 1 As per Table 1*

Session 2 As per Table 1*

Year 2

Session 1

- 14.522 Accounting and Financial Management IIA
- 14.602 Computer Information Systems I
- 14.732 Business Law I
- 15.072 Economics IIEt or
- 15.002 Microeconomics II or
- 15.212 Managerial Economics

Session 2

- 14.542 Accounting and Financial Management IIB
- 14.613 Business Finance II
- 15.062 Economics IID or
- 15.042 Macroeconomics II Option

Year 3

- Session 1
- 14.563 Accounting and Financial Management IIIA 14.614 Business Finance IIIA
- Option

Session 2

14.583 Accounting and Financial Management IIIB 14.615 Business Finance IIIB Option

3. For students wishing to prepare for professional practice in accountancy.

Year 1

Session 1 As per Table 1*

Session 2 As per Table 1*

Year 2

- Session 1 14.522 Accounting and Financial Management IIA 14.602 Computer Information Systems I
- 14.732 Business Law I
- 15.072 Economics IIE† or
- 15.002 Microeconomics II

Session 2

- 14.542 Accounting and Financial Management IIB
- 14.613 Business Finance II
- 14.742 Business Law II
- 15.062 Economics IID or
- 15.042 Macroeconomics II

Year 3

Session 1

- 14.563 Accounting and Financial Management IIIA
- 14.783 Taxation Law** Option**

Session 2

- 14,583 Accounting and Financial Management IIIB
- 14.703 Advanced Auditing**
 - Option**

4. For students wishing to take a course relevant to bushness administration or consultancy.

Year 1

Session 1 As per Table 1*

Session 2 As per Table 1*

Year 2

- Session 1 14.522 Accounting and Financial Management IIA 14.602 Computer Information Systems I 14.732 Business Law I 15.072 Economics IIE† or 15.002 Microeconomics II or 15.212 Managerial Economics Session 2
- 14.542 Accounting and Financial Management IIB 14.603 Computer Information Systems II or
- 14.773 Operations Research in Business
- 14.613 Business Finance II
- 15.062 Economics IID or
- 15.042 Macroeconomics II

continued next page

- * See next chapter, Rules Governing the Award of the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce, for Table 1.
- ** The order of these subjects may be varied to suit individual preferences.
- † 15.072 and 15.212 may be offered in alternate sessions. When 15.072 is offered in Session 2 only and students elect to study this subject they should enrol in 15.062 in Session 1.

Undergraduate Study: Bachelor of Commerce Degree Courses

Year 3

Session 1

- 14.563 Accounting and Financial Management IIIA
- 15.511 Industrial Relations IA or
- 28.012 Marketing Systems
 - Option

Session 2

- 14.583 Accounting and Financial Management IIIB
- 14.752 Business Organization and Policy
 - Option

Students with a good academic record are encouraged to enter the honours course in the second or third year of the full-time course or in the corresponding stages of the part-time course. Applications to enter must be approved by the Head of School before the student enrols in the second or third year of the fulltime course or in the third or fifth stage of the part-time course. Applications to enrol should be addressed to the Head of School as soon as possible after the publication of results in the year concerned.

Before finalizing their enrolment, students are advised to discuss their requirements with staff members from the School of Accountancy to ensure that all possible subject combinations are given consideration.

Professional Recognition of Accountancy Courses

The Commerce degree courses in Accounting, Finance and Systems are recognized by professional organizations in accordance with the details set out below:

The Australian Society of Accountants has accepted this University as an approved tertiary institution for the purpose of the Society's qualifying examination. Graduates who complete the Commerce (Accounting, Finance and Systems) course are exempted from the Society's examinations and qualify for provisional membership. If their course includes 14.703 Advanced Auditing, 14.742 Business Law II and 14.783 Taxation Law, they are also eligible for associate membership subject to practical experience requirements. Graduates completing this degree course without these specified electives are required to pass a paper corresponding to each of those areas not covered by the degree course undertaken.

The Bachelor of Commerce (Honours) degree course and the Master of Commerce (Honours) degree course offered by this School are acceptable in satisfaction of the academic requirements for advancement to senior associate status of the Society. The Master of Commerce degree course is accepted as exempting candidates for Provisional Membership of the Society from examination requirements if the course includes as a minimum the subjects: 14.940G Accounting and Financial Management A, 14.941G Accounting and Financial

Management B, 14.970G Accounting Concepts and Financial Reporting, 14.971G The Legal Environment of Business, 14.973G Corporate Finance, and 14.996G Management Accounting and Information Systems and two advanced accounting electives together with 15.114G and 15.125G Economics A and B for students who have not previously studied economics to the required standard. To complete examination equivalents for advancement to the grade of Associate, graduates must also have completed successfully the subjects: 14.703 Advanced Auditing and 14.783 Taxation Law. MCom degree students who are Associates of the Australian Society of Accountants may qualify for advancement to the Senior Associate status by completing the Master of Commerce program, including six graduate accounting subjects.

The Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia. Graduates who have completed the Accounting, Finance and Systems course for the Bachelor of Commerce degree are eligible under the Institute's new admission requirements to enter the 'Professional Year' leading to membership, provided they have included in their course the optional subjects, 14.703 Advanced Auditing, 14.742 Business Law II and 14.783 Taxation Law.

The Public Accountants' Registration Board of New South Wales exempts from its examinations graduates who complete the course provided they include in their course the optional subjects: 14.703 Advanced Auditing, 14.742 Business Law II and 14.783 Taxation Law.

The Institute of Chartered Secretaries and Administrators grants the maximum recognition permitted by its regulations: Graduates completing the accountancy course for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce are granted exemption from twelve of the fifteen subjects prescribed in the Institute's examination syllabus, provided they include in their course the required subjects as set down in the Institute's information sheet covering exemptions granted to Universities and teaching bodies in New South Wales.

The Australian Computer Society recognizes that students who have completed the requirements for the award of the BCom degree have achieved the standard of knowledge required for the grade of Member, provided they have included in their course the subjects 14.602 Computer Information Systems I, 14.603 Computer Information Systems II, 14.605 Information Systems Implementation and 14.607 Distributed Computer Systems. In addition, the Society recognizes that students who have successfully completed the units Computer Information Systems I and II (14.602, 14.603) and any one of 14.605 Information Systems mplementation, 14.607 Distributed Computer Systems, or 14.608 Database Systems have achieved the standard of knowledge required for the grade of Associate Member.

The Securities Institute of Australia grants exemptions from certain units leading to associate membership of the Institute to graduates who have completed finance subjects offered in the BCom or MCom degree courses.

Applications for registration, exemption or admission should be made direct to the professional bodies concerned.

School of Economics

Head of School Professor J. R. Niland

Executive Assistant Mr D. R. Chapman

Administrative Assistant Miss D. J. Wadds

The School of Economics offers full-time and part-time courses leading to the degree of Bachelor of Commerce with specialization in Economics, Econometrics, Economic History, or Industrial Relations. The full-time courses extend over three years for a pass degree and four years for an honours degree; the part-time courses extend over six years for a pass degree and seven years for an honours degree.

In all specializations, students who have a good academic record in the first or second year of the full-time course, or in the corresponding stages of the part-time course are encouraged to apply for enrolment for the honours course. Such applications must be approved by the head of the relevant department before enrolling in the second or third year of the full-time course, or in the third or fifth stage of the part-time course. Applications should be addressed to the head of the relevant department as soon as possible after the publication of the results in the year concerned.

Economics Courses

The specialization in economics provides a basic training in economics which is suitable for a wide range of vocations in the private and public sectors of the economy. The pass course includes a minimum of nine units in economics, four in quantitative methods and techniques, two in accounting and two in economic history. The core subjects in economics serve as an introduction to all the principal areas of economic analysis, and a wide range of optional subjects allows students to pursue their interests in particular fields in greater depth. As well as providing instruction in such traditional fields as economic development, public tnance and industrial economics, the Department also provides session units in monetary theory and policy, natural resource economics, public sector economics, urban and regional economics, and the political economy of contemporary capitalism.

In the Economics course students take seven options: three have to fulfil the requirements of **Rule 17** and two of **Rule 7** leaving two completely free options. A careful selection of options enables students to prepare themselves for employment in particular specialized areas of economics. In addition, it is possible to combine a major in economics with a major in either econometrics or Japanese studies.

Students preparing for a career in the public service are advised to take 15.083 Public Finance and 15.093 Public Sector Economics and one of 15.063 Money Banking and the Financial System, 15.163 Industry Economics Australian Industrial Policy, or 15.123 Regional and Urban Economics as their Rule 17 options. They may satisfy the **Rule 7** requirements by taking 15.511 Industrial Relations IA and 15.525 Industrial Relations IIA, or two units in Political Science taught in the Faculty of Arts.

Students preparing for a career in banking or financial institutions are advised to take 15.063 Money Banking and the Financial System and to take either 14.542 and 14.563 Accounting and Financial Management IIB and IIIA or 14.613 and 14.614 Business Finance II and IIIA as their two 'free' options.

Students preparing for a career elsewhere in the private sector are advised to take 15.163 Industry Economics and Australian Industrial Policy, 15.082 Labour Economics and 15.476 Introduction to Operations Research. They may use their 'free' options to complete a 'sub-major' in an accounting strand, by taking one of the following pairs of units:

14.522 and 14.583 Accounting and Financial Management IIA and IIIB (managerial accounting)

14.542 and 14.563 Accounting and Financial Management IIB and IIIA (financial accounting)

- 14.613 and 14.614 Business Finance II and IIIA
- 14.602 and 14.603 Information Systems IIA and IIB

15.511 Industrial Relations IA and 15.525 Industrial Relations IIA can be taken as **Rule 7** options.

1. Students wishing to combine economics with a major in econometrics should take the following course in Years 2 and 3.

Year 2

Session 1

- 15.002 Microeconomics II
- 15.432 Linear Economics
- 15.452 Statistical Inference A Option (from Rule 7)

Session 2

- 15.042 Macroeconomics II
- 15.103 International Economics
- 15,442 Economic Optimization and Dynamics
- 15.462 Statistical Inference B

Year 3

Session 1

- 15.003 Macroeconomics III
- 15.413 Econometrics A
 - Option*

Session 2

- 15.143 Microeconomics III
- 15.423 Econometrics B
 - Option*

* One of these would need to satisfy Rule 7.

2. Students wishing to combine economics with a major in Japanese studies should take the following course in Years 2 and 3.

Year 2

Session 1

- 15.002 Microeconomics II
- 15.412 Quantitative Economic Techniques A
- 15.801 Introductory Japanese for Commerce Students A
- 26.417 Japanese Studies

Session 2

- 15.042 Macroeconomics II
- 15.103 International Economics
- 15.422 Quantitative Economic Techniques B
- 15.811 Introductory Japanese for Commerce Students B

Year 3

Session 1

- 15.003 Microeconomics III
- 15.203 Japanese Economic Policy
- Option (from Rule 17)

Session 2

- 15.143 Macroeconomics III
- 15.213 Japanese International Economic Relations
- 15.623 Economic History IIIB

Students who wish to become professional economists are strongly advised to take the honours course. This requires considerable additional work in economic theory and its various applications, and also provides the opportunity for students to study particular areas of interest in greater depth.

Economic History Courses

Economic History is a distinct academic discipline which seeks to provide an understanding of contemporary issues through the study of economic development in the past. It utilizes the methods of analysis of both economics and history. The pass course is designed to meet the needs of teachers and can with advantage be combined with units from other social sciences. More advanced training at the honours level is available for those who intend to proceed to a higher degree with a view to becoming professional economic historians in the field of tertiary education.

Econometrics Courses

The Department of Econometrics offers courses in both mathematical economics and econometrics.

Mathematical economics formalizes economic theories by mathematical representation and systematically explores the content of those theories and their implication for the broader structure of economic analysis. Econometrics relates formalized economic theories to observed economic behaviour, using (frequently computerized) statistical methods to assess the practical validity of the theories. Validated models of economic behaviour may then be used to generate predictions about future economic affairs and to devise strategies by means of which the policy-maker may attempt to stabilise the course of economic development, both in the short and in the longer term.

It follows that the work of the econometrician is indispensable for both the testing of economic theory and the design of economic policy. Such work is called for at all levels in the economy: the individual firm, the industry, the State and Federal Government Ministries.

A combined honours program in econometrics and economics is available to students especially motivated to master efficiently the many skills and broad range of knowledge nowadays demanded of the practising applied economist.

It has been the case in the past and should be so for the foreseeable future that openings for econometricians in professional employment considerably exceed the number of graduates available to fill them.

Industrial Relations Courses

Industrial relations is concerned with the wide range of issues and problems arising from the context of work in modern society. It focuses on the conventions and laws governing work relationships, and the way these are affected by the values of the larger society within which labour and management function.

The industrial relations institutions and procedures of a country reflect its economic, social, political and legal history, as well as the contemporary way of life of the people who relate to one another as employee and employer. The industrial relations program, therefore, is designed on a multi-disciplinary social science basis to foster an appreciation of the many important questions which arise for the individual, trade unions, employers and governmental bodies in respect of work.

The specialization in industrial relations provides a basic training suitable for a wide range of modern vocations, such as industrial advocacy or research with trade unions and employer organizations, as well as careers as industrial relations or manpower specialists with government bodies and international labour organizations.

School of Marketing

Head of School Professor R. A. Layton

Marketing, which became a distinct discipline only in recent decades, is a management discipline concerned with exchange processes involving organizations and individuals.

The School of Marketing offers undergraduate and graduate courses leading to the award of the degrees of Bachelor of Commerce and Master of Commerce. These courses provide training at three levels: for senior marketing executives; for undergraduates with a special interest in and aptitude for marketing positions; and for graduates with a first degree in any appropriate area.

Part-time and residential programs to train senior marketing executives are provided each year by the School of Marketing. In addition the School offers short executive courses through Unisearch Ltd.

The first year of the full-time and the first two years of the parttime undergraduate courses in marketing are similar to the corresponding courses in accounting, finance and systems, and economics. Students who have met the requirements of any of these courses can elect to transfer into the second year of the full-time or the third year of the part-time marketing course.

The content of the course includes not only the general field of marketing but the related disciplines of economics, accounting, psychology, sociology and mathematics. The honours year deals with more advanced developments in marketing, and students are required to prepare a thesis. The course is broadly based in a number of disciplines in order to give the prospective marketing executive a comprehensive training, that will reflect the practice of marketing in both the private and public sectors.

Graduates find careers in marketing research, marketing management, retailing, wholesaling and a host of other business activities, as well as in government and education. Those primarily interested in statistical analysis in market research will probably have availed themselves of the option to do extra work in mathematics.

The Master of Commerce degree course is designed to provide a specialist training at graduate level in specific areas of marketing skill. In particular, students can develop an interest in such areas as marketing research, international marketing, and quantitative analysis in marketing. By combining subjects from the School of Marketing with subjects offered by other Schools in the Faculty, it is possible to complement studies in marketing with work in financial management, industrial relations or economics. The Master of Commerce degree course offers a flexible structure within which students can put together units that best suit their needs.

Department of Organizational Behaviour

Acting Head of Department Associate Professor G. W. Ford

Specialization in Organizational Behaviour is intended to develop a critical and cross-cultural approach to the study of contemporary organizations and their environment. The course is appropriate for people who are interested in organizational change, management and personal and social development.

The ranges of units offered by the Department of Organizational Behaviour provides a general grounding in theory and research relating to complex organizations, human development, interpersonal relations, group dynamics and organizational change. These are viewed in the context of socio-cultural and economic change and their impact on a wide range of organizations in the public and private sectors. Particular attention is given to developing appropriate strategies for organizational change directed to improving the quality of working life, industrial democracy and the effectiveness of organizational functioning.

The academic staff of the Department have broad, interdisciplinary backgrounds (sociology, psychology, economics and industrial relations) and a wide range of research, managerial and consulting experience in organizations in Australia and overseas. This is reflected in the core subjects offered by the Department — Organization Behaviour A and B which are presented on the basis of team teaching.

Members of the academic staff place considerable emphasis on experiential learning and empirical research. Students are encouraged to participate actively in field projects, practical class exercises and syndicate work.

Rules Governing the Award of the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce

Preliminary

Rule 1

The degree of Bachelor of Commerce may be conferred as a Pass degree or as an Honours degree. There shall be three classes of Honours, namely, Class I, Class II in two Divisions and Class III. In cases of superior academic performance throughout the course, the Pass degree will be conferred with merit.

Rule 2

A person on whom the Pass degree of Bachelor of Commerce has been conferred shall not be admitted to candidature for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Commerce.

Passing in a Subject

Rule 3

Where, in the following rules, reference is made to the requirement that a candidate shall pass a subject, the requirement shall be construed as meaning that the candidate shall:

(1) attend such lectures, seminars and tutorials as may be prescribed in that subject;

(2) complete assignments, laboratory work, and other set work by the prescribed dates to the satisfaction of the Head of School concerned;

(3) pass the examination or examinations in that subject.

Minimum Time for Completion

Rule 4

A candidate enrolled in a full-time course may not complete the requirements for the Pass degree in less than six sessions or the Honours degree in less than eight sessions. A candidate enrolled in a part-time course may not normally complete the requirements for the Pass degree in less than twelve sessions or the Honours degree in less than fourteen sessions, provided that these periods may, with the consent of the Head of School be reduced to ten sessions and twelve sessions respectively in exceptional cases.

Normal Program

Rule 5

A candidate will not normally be permitted to enrol for more than four subjects simultaneously as a full-time student or more than two subjects simultaneously as a part-time student. The Head of School concerned may in exceptional circumstances grant such exemptions from this rule as he considers appropriate.

Nomination of Course

Rule 6

A candidate must nominate on his enrolment form the specialization he intends to take when enrolling for the first year in the case of a candidate in a full-time course or the second year in the case of a student in a part-time course, provided that change of specialization will be permitted automatically up to enrolment for the second year of a full-time course or the third year of a part-time course.

Humanities Subjects

Rule 7

A candidate shall include among his options two subjects (totalling not less than three hours per week for two sessions) which are any subjects, other than economics, offered by the Department of General Studies or any subjects, other than economics, that are qualifying subjects for the degree of Bachelor of Arts at the University of New South Wales.*†

* For the purposes of this rule, one Arts subject with the value of 5 credit points equals one option.

t Commencing in 1983, students who have completed subjects totalling three hours per week for one session are permitted to satisfy the requirements of this rule by completing one additional subject of two hours per week. Students who have completed one subject of one and a half hours per week for one session are permitted to satisfy the requirements of this rule by completing one or two additional subjects totalling four hours per week for one session.

Rule 8

A subject taught by the Department of General Studies and the corresponding Arts subjects may not both be counted towards the requirements for the degree and no more than two subjects taught by the Department of General Studies may be counted towards the requirements of the degree.

Honours Degree

Rule 9

Upon completion of the first or second years of a full-time course or the corresponding stages of a part-time course, a candidate may make a written application to the Head of School concerned for permission to enrol for an Honours degree. When such permission is granted but a candidate's later performance is unsatisfactory, permission to continue as an Honours student may be withdrawn and the student may proceed to an appropriate Pass degree.

Credit for Subjects Passed at Another University

Rule 10

Subject to the University rules governing admission with advanced standing, subjects passed at another university may be counted towards fulfilling the requirements of the degree but, in general, not more than four subjects studied for a year or eight subjects studied for a session which are already counted for another degree may be counted towards the requirements for the Bachelor of Commerce.

Options

Rule 11

Subject to **Rules 7** and **8** above and **Rules 13** to **27** below, the options may be chosen from any approved subjects taught in the University which require at least one and a half hours of class contact for two sessions or three hours of class contact for a session. The approval for subjects to count as options is

given by the Head of the School responsible for the candidate's specialization. Where such options are prescribed in the following tables, the Head of the School may, in exceptional circumstances, vary the selection prescription. Apart from service courses for other faculties, all subjects offered by the Faculty of Commerce will be automatically approved as options save that no subject can be counted both as an option and as a prescribed subject.

Order of Progression of Subjects — Full-time and Part-time Students

Rule 12

To fulfil the requirements of the degree a candidate shall pass the subjects as set out in any one of **Rules 13** to **27**. Full-time students shall take the subjects in the order set out in these rules. All part-time students shall enrol in Accounting and Financial Management IA and IB and Microeconomics I and Macroeconomics I in their first year. In their second year they shall complete the requirements of the first year full-time year between two part-time years, subject to **Rules 5** and **28**. Except in exceptional circumstances, any compulsory subject(s) failed at midyear or end-of-year examinations must be repeated in the first session in which it is next offered.

School of Accountancy

3510

Accounting, Finance and Systems — Pass — Full-time Course

Bachelor of Commerce BCom

Rule 13

To complete the requirements for the award of the pass degree specializing in Accounting, Finance and Systems a candidate shall pass the subjects as set out in Table 1 below with the requirement that at least two options shall be chosen from:

14.603Computer Information Systems II14.605Information Systems Implementation14.607Distributed Computer Systems14.608Database Systems14.614Business Finance IIIA14.615Business Finance IIIB14.703Advanced Auditing14.732Business Law I14.742Business Law II14.752Business Ciganization and Policy14.762Industrial Law14.773Operations Research in Business14.783Taxation Law

Table 1

Year 1		Hours per week*
Session	1	
14 501	Accounting and Financial Management IA	41/2
15 001	Microeconomics	31/2
15.601	Economic History IA	31/2
15.411 15.401	Quantitative Methods IA‡ or Quantitative Methods IA (Advanced)	31/2
Session	2	
14.511	Accounting and Financial Management IB	41/2
14.601	Law in Society	3
15.011	Macroeconomics I	31/2
15.421	Quantitative methods IB‡	31/2
Year 2		
Session	$1 \rightarrow$	1
14.522	Accounting and Financial Management IIA	V 41/2
14.602	Computer Information Systems	3
15.072	Economics IIEt or	31/2
15.002	Microeconomics II or	4
15.212	Managerial Economics	31/2
	Option 1	3
Sessior	2	1
14.542	Accounting and Financial Management IIB	41/2
14.613	Business Finance II	3
15.062	Economics IID or	31/2
15.042	Macroeconomics II	4
	Option 2	3
Year 3		
Session	n 1	
14.563	Accounting and Financial Management III/	A 4½
	Option 3	3
	Option 4	3
Sessior	2	
14.583	Accounting and Financial Management IIIE	3 41/2
	Option 5	3
	Option 5	3

* Laboratory sessions as included are additional to the prescribed hours.

t The Head of the School of Accountancy may permit suitably qualified students to substitute 10.001 Mathematics I or 10.011 Higher Mathematics I for Quantitative Methods IA and B.

†15.072 and 15.212 may be offered in alternate sessions. When 15.072 is offered in Session 2 only and students elect to study this subject they should enrol in 15.062 in Session 1.

3510 Accounting, Finance and Systems — Honours — Full-time Course

Bachelor of Commerce

BCom

Rule 14

To complete the requirements for the award of the honours degree specializing in Accounting, Finance and Systems

a candidate shall pass the subjects as set out in Table 2 below with the requirement that at least two options shall be chosen from:

- 14.603 Computer Systems II
- 14.605 Information Systems Implementation
- 14.607 Distributed Computer Systems
- 14.608 Database Systems
- 14.614 Business Finance IIIA***
- 14.615 Business Finance IIIB***
- 14.703 Advanced Auditing
- 14.732 Business Law I
- 14.742 Business Law II
- 14.752 Business Organization and Policy
- 14.762 Industrial Law
- 14.773 Operations Research in Business
- 14.783 Taxation Law

Honours options shall be selected from the following:

- 14,801 Advanced Studies in Financial Accounting |
- 14,802 Advanced Studies in Financial Accounting II
- 14.803 Regulation of Accounting
- 14.804 Development of Accounting Thought
- 14.805 EDP Auditing
- 14.843 Contemporary Issues in Taxation
- 14.853 Advanced Systems Management
- 14.854 Decision and Cost Analysis
- 15.845 Corporate Planning and Financial Management
- 14.856 Management Planning and Control
- 14.857 Operations Research for Management I
- 14.858 Advanced Studies in Auditing
- 14.859 Advanced Studies in Taxation
- 14.860 Corporate Organization and Strategy
- 14.863 Issues in Financial Accounting and Reporting
- 14.864 Australian Capital Markets
- 14.867 Special Topic in Accounting
- 14.875 Seminar in Finance
- 14.879 Empirical Research in Finance
- 14.882 International Business Finance
- 14.887 Research Topics in Information Systems II
- 14.891 Decision Support Systems

Bachelor of Commerce BCom

Table 2

Year 1		per week*
Sessio	n 1	
14.501	Accounting and Financial	
	Management IA	41/2
15.001	Microeconomics I	31/2
15.601	Economic History IA	31/2
15.411	Quantitative Methods IA‡ or	216
15.401	Quantitative Methods IA (Advanced)	572
Sessio	n 2	
14.511	Accounting and Financial	4 1/2
	Management IB	
14.601	Law in Society	3
15.011	Macroeconomics I	31/2
15.421	Quantitative Methods IB‡	31/2

Hours

Vear 2		How*	
Session	1		School
14.522	Accounting and Financial Management IIA	41/2	3590
14.602	Computer Information Systems I	31/2	Economie
15.002 15.212	Microeconomics II or Managerial Economics Option 1	4 3 ½ 3	Bachelor o BCom
Sessior	12		Bule 15
14.542 14.613 15.062 15.042	Accounting and Financial Management IIB Business Finance II Economics IID or Macroeconomics II Option 2	4½ 3 3½ 4 3	To complete specializing subjects as least two op
Year 3			15.643 Brit
Sessior	1 1		Cer
14.573	Accounting and Financial Management IIIA (Honours)** Option 3 Option 4	6 3 3	15.653 The 15.655 Cap 15.663 Ecc 15.665 Ger
Sessio	12		15.675 Ecc
14.593	Accounting and Financial Management IIIB (Honours)** Option 5 Option 6	6 3 3	Chi 15.683 The 15.685 Intre 15.695 Qua
Year 4			15.703 The
Sessio	n 1		Key
14.851 14.852	Current Developments in Accounting Thought — Financial Current Developments in Accounting Thought — Managerial	3 9 3	15.743 The 15.745 Gov 15.753 Scie
14.897	Seminar in Research Methodology	3)	
14 852	Current Developments in Accounting	J	Table 3
14.886	Thought — Managerial Research Topics in Information Systems I	3 9 3	Year 1 Session 1
14.897	Seminar in Research Methodology	3]	15.601 Eco
or	Dustance Finance N(A	aj	14.501 AC
14.876	Business Finance IVA Seminar in Finance Honours Option I	3 3 3 3	15.001 Mic 15.411 Qui 15.401 Qui
Sessio	Hanaura Ontion 1++	3	
14.898 14.794	Project Seminars Honours thesis	2	Session 2 14.511 Act Ma

* Laboratory sessions as required are additional to the prescribed hours.

** These subjects may be taken at pass level by students attempting honours in either Business Finance or Information Systems. *** 14.624 Business Finance IIIA (Honours) and 14.625 Business Finance IIIB

*** 14.624 Business Finance IIIA (Honours) and 14.625 Business Finance IIIB (Honours) should be substituted by students attempting honours in Finance. 14.611 Information Systems Development (Honours) should be substituted by students attempting honours in Information Systems.

‡ The Head of the School of Accounting may permit suitably qualified students to substitute 10.001 Mathematics I or 10.011 Higher Mathematics I for Quantitative Methods IA and IB.

#14.877 Business Finance IVB should be substituted by students attempting honours in Business Finance. 14.887 Research Topics in Information Systems II should be substituted by students attempting honours in Information Systems. t See this footnote, first column, previous page.

School of Economics

conomic History — Pass — Full-time Course

Bachelor of Commerce BCom

To complete the requirements for the award of the pass degree specializing in Economic History a candidate shall pass the subjects as set out in Table 3 below with the requirement that at least two options shall be chosen from:

15.643	British Imperialism in the Nineteenth and Twentieth
15.653	The Industrial Revolution in Britain
15.655	Capitalism and Slavery
15.663	Economic Change in Modern India 1750-1950
15.665	German Economy and Society since 1850
15.673	Economic Change in Modern China 1700-1949
15.675	Economic Transformation in the People's Republic of
	China
15.683	The Economic History of Russia since 1861
15.685	Introduction to Econometric History
15.695	Quantitative Methods in Historical Analysis
15,703	The Origins of Modern Economics
15,713	Economic Thought from Karl Marx to John Maynard
	Kevnes
15.743	The Economic History of Urbanization
15.745	Government and Economy in the Twentieth Century
15 752	Science, Society and Economic Development

15.753 Science, Society and Economic Development

Year 1		Hours per week*
Session 1		
15.601 Economic History IA		31⁄2
14,501 Accounting and Financial		
Management IA		41/2
15.001 Microeconomics		31/2
15.411 Quantitative Methods IA‡ or	1	31/2
15.401 Quantitative Methods IA (Advanced)	ļ	072
Session 2		

14.511	Accounting and Financial	
	Management IB	41/2
15.011	Macroeconomics I	31/2
15.611	Economic History IB	31/2
15.421	Quantitative Methods IB‡	31/2

Year 2

Session 1	
15.602 Economic History IIA	3
15.622 Economic History IIB	3
15.002 Microeconomics II or	4
15.072 Economics IIEt	31/2
Option 1	3

Table 4

Session 2	Hpw"
15.642 Economic History IIC	3
15.662 Economic History IID	3
15.042 Macroeconomics II or	4
15.062 Economics IID	31/2
Option 2	3
Year 3	
Session 1	
15.603 Economic History IIIA**	3
Option 3	3
Option 4	3
Session 2	
15.623 Economic History IIIB**	3
Ontion 5	3
Option 6	3
	5

* Laboratory sessions as required are additional to the prescribed hours

** An additional option under Rule 15 may be taken in place of this subject with permission of the Head of School of Economics.

‡ The Head of the School of Economics may permit suitably qualified students to substitute 10.001 Mathematics I or 10.011 Higher Mathematics I for Quantitative Methods IA and IB.

 ± 15.072 may be offered in Session 2 only. Students should then enrol in 15.062 in Session 1 and 15.072 in Session 2.

3590 Economic History — Honours — Full-time Course

Bachelor of Commerce BCom

Rule 16

To complete the requirements for the award of the honours degree specializing in Economic History a candidate shall pass the subjects as set out in Table 4 below with the requirement that at least two options shall be chosen from:

- 15.643 British Imperialism in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries
- 15.653 The Industrial Revolution in Britain
- 15.655 Capitalism and Slavery
- 15.663 Economic Change in Modern India 1750-1950
- 15.665 German Economy and Society since 1850
- 15.673 Economic Change in Modern China 1700–1949
- 15.675 Economic Transformation in the People's Republic of China
- 15.683 The Economic History of Russia since 1861
- 15.685 Introduction to Econometric History
- 15.695 Quantitative Methods in Historical Analysis
- 15.703 The Origins of Modern Economics
- 15.713 Economic Thought from Karl Marx to John Maynard Keynes
- 15.743 The Economic History of Urbanization
- 15.745 Government and Economy in the Twentieth Century
- 15.753 Science, Society and Economic Development

Year 1	Hours per week*
Session 1	
14.501 Accounting and Financial	
Management IA 15.001 Microeconomics I	4 ½ 3 1/2
15.601 Economic History IA	31/2
15.411 Quantitative Methods IA‡ or	31/2
15.401 Quantitative Methods IA (Advance	ed) j
Session 2	
14.511 Accounting and Financial	
15.011 Macroeconomics I	4 /2
15.611 Economic History IB	31/2
15.421 Quantitative Methods IB‡	31/2
Year 2	
Session 1	•
15.612 Economic History IIA (Honours)	4
15.002 Microeconomics II or	4
15.072 Economics IIE**	31/2
Option 1	3
Session 2	
15.652 Economic History IIC (Honours)	4
15.672 Economic History IID (Honours)	4
15.062 Economics IID	31/2
Option 2	3
Year 3	
Session 1	
15.613 Economic History IIIA (Honours)‡	3
Option 3 Option 4	3
	5
Session 2	
15.633 Economic History IIIB (Honours)†	3
Option 6	3
Year 4	
Session 1	
15.604 Economic History IVA	3
15.634 Approaches to Economic and Soc History	:IAI 3
15.697 Thesis	5
Session 2	
15.614 Economic History IVB	3
15.624 Seminar in Research Methods	3
15.697 Thesis	
* Laboratory sessions as required are additional to the p	rescribed hours.
† An additional option under Rule 16 may be taken in pla permission of the Head of School of Economics.	ace of this course with the
‡ The Head of the School of Economics may permit sui substitute 10.001 Mathematics I or 10.011 Higher Math Methods (A and IB.	tably qualified students to nematics I for Quantitative

** 15.072 may be offered in Session 2 only. Students should then enrol in 15.062 in Session 1 and 15.072 in Session 2.

3530 Economics - Pass - Full-time Course

Bachelor of Commerce BCom

Rule 17

To complete the requirements of the award of the pass degree specializing in Economics a candidate shall pass the subjects as set out in Table 5 below with the requirement that at least three options shall be chosen from:

- 15.043 Marxian Political Economy
- 15.053 Economics of Developing Countries
- 15.063 Money Banking and the Financial System
- 15.073 Natural and Environmental Resources Economics
- 15.082 Labour Economics
- 15.083 Public Finance
- 15 092 Post-Keynesian Political Economy
- 15 093 Public Sector Economics
- 15,123 Regional and Urban Economics
- 15,163 Industry Economics and Australian Industrial Policy
- 15.183 Economic Planning
- 15.203 Japanese Economic Policy
- 15.213 Japanese International Economic Relations
- 15.413 Econometrics A
- 15,423 Econometrics B
- 15,432 Linear Economics
- 15,434 Mathematical Economics A
- 15.442 Economic Optimization and Dynamics
- 15,444 Mathematical Economics B
- 15.467 Measurement of Income Inequality
- 15.476 Introduction to Operations Research
- 15,703 The Origins of Modern Economics
- 15,713 Economic Thought from Karl Marx to John Maynard Kevnes

Table 5†

Year 1		per week'
Sessio	n 1	
14,501	Accounting and Financial	
	Management IA	41/2
15.001	Microeconomics I	31/2
15.601	Economic History IA	31/2
15.411	Quantitative Methods IA‡ or	31/2
15.401	Quantitative Methods IA (Advanced)	072
Sessio	ר 2	
14.511	Accounting and Financial	
	Management IB	4 1/2
15.011	Macroeconomics I	31/2
15.611	Economic History IB	31/2
15.421	Quantitative Methods IB‡	31/2
Year 2		
Sessio	n 1	
15.002	Microeconomics II	4
15 412	Quantitative Economic Techniques A&	3

Session 2	Hpw*
15.042 Macroeconomics II	4
15.103 International Economics	4
15.422 Quantitative Economic Techniques B§	3
Option 3	3
Year 3	
Session 1	
15.003 Macroeconomics III**	4
Option 4	3
Option 5	3
Session 2	

0000101	12	
15.143	Microeconomics III**++	4
	Option 6	3
	Option 7	3

* Laboratory sessions as required are additional to the prescribed hours.

** The order in which these units are taught may be reversed.

tt Students who have passed Economics IIB or IIB (Honours) but have not passed Economics IIIB or IIIB (Honours) before 1980 must take International Economics instead of Microeconomics III

Students with mathematical aptitude may substitute 10.001 Mathematics I or 10,011 Higher Mathematics I for 15,411 Quantitative Methods IA and 15,421 Quantitative Methods IB, provided they substitute 15,452 Statistical Inference A and 15.462 Statistical Inference B for 15.412 Quantitative Economic Techniques A and 15,422 Quantitative Economic Techniques B. Students who take three of four Mathematics III units will be exempt from one or two options respectively required under Rule 17

t Students may combine a major in Economics with a major in Japanese studies by taking the following six units as their options.

15.801 Introductory Japanese for Commerce Students A

- 15.811 Introductory Japanese for Commerce Students B
- 26.417 Japanese Studies
- 15.203 Japanese Economic Policy
- 15,213 Japanese International Economic Relations 15.623 Economic History IIIB.

Other students may take some of these units if wished § Students may substitute 15.452 Statistical Inference A and 15.462 Statistical

Inference B for 15.412 Quantitative Economic Techniques A and 15.422 Quantitative Economic Techniques B.

3530			-
Economics —	Honours —	Full-time	Course

Bachelor of Commerce BCom

Rule 18

How

3

3

To complete the requirements for the award of the honours degree specializing in Economics a candidate shall pass the subjects as set out in Table 6 below with the requirement that three options shall be chosen from:

15.043 Marxian Political Economy 15.053 Economics of Developing Countries 15,073 Natural and Environmental Resources Economics 15.082 Labour Economics 15.083 Public Finance

Option 1

Option 2

- 15.092 Post-Keynesian Political Economy
- 15.093 Public Sector Economics
- 15.123 Regional and Urban Economics
- 15.163 Industry Economics and Australian Industrial Policy
- 15.183 Economic Planning
- 15.203 Japanese Economic Policy
- 15.213 Japanese International Economic Relations
- 15.413 Econometrics A
- 15.423 Econometrics B
- 15.432 Linear Economics
- 15.434 Mathematical Economics A
- 15.442 Economic Optimization and Dynamics
- 15.444 Mathematical Economics B
- 15.467 Measurement of Income Inequality
- 15.476 Introduction to Operations Research
- 15.703 The Origins of Modern Economics
- 15.713 Economic Thought from Karl Marx to John Maynard Keynes

Table 6†

		Hours
Year 1		per week*
Sessio	n 1	
14.501	Accounting and Financial	
	Management IA	4 1/2
15.001	Microeconomics I	31/2
15.601	Economic History IA	31/2
15.411	Quantitative Methods IA‡ or	31/2
15.401	Quantitative Methods IA (Advanced) J	
Sessio	n 2	
14.511	Accounting and Financial	
	Management IB	4 1/2
15.011	Macroeconomics I	31/2
15.611	Economic History IB	31/2
15.421	Quantitative Methods IB‡	31/2
Year 2		
Sessio	n 1	
15.012	Microeconomics II (Honours)	4
15.412	Quantitative Economic Techniques A§	3
	Option 1	3
	Option 2	3
Sessior	12	
15.052	Macroeconomics II (Honours)	4
15.113	International Economics (Honours)	4
15.422	Quantitative Economic Techniques B§	3
	Option 3	3
Year 3		
Sessior	n 1	
15.013	Macroeconomics III (Honours)**	4

15.173	Economic Thought and Methodology Option 4
Sessior	0.2

15.153	Microeconomics III (Honours)**††	
	Option 5	
	Option 6	

Year 4	
Session 1	
15.004 Advanced Microeconomics	4
15.024 Advanced Macroeconomics 15.197 Thesis	4
Session 2	

15.014	Capital and Distribution	2
15.034	International Trade	2
15.196	Economics Honours Thesis Seminar	2
15.197	Thesis	

* Laboratory sessions as required are additional to the prescribed hours.

** The order in which these units are taught may be reversed.

t† Students who have passed Economics IIB or IIB (Honours) but have not passed Economics IIB or IIb (Honours) before 1980 must take International Economics instead of Microeconomics III.

‡ Students with mathematical aptitude may substitute 10.001 Mathematics I or 10.011 Higher Mathematics I for 15.411 Quantitive Methods IA and 15.421 Quantitive Methods IB, *provided* they substitute 15.452 Statistical Inference A and 15.462 Statistical Inference B for 15.412 Quantitive Economic Techniques A and 15.422 Quantitive Economic Techniques B.

§ Students may substitute 15.452 Statistical Inference A and 15.462 Statistical Inference B for 15.412 Quantitive Economic Techniques A and 15.422 Quantitive Economic Techniques B.

† Students may combine a major in Economics with a major in Japanese studies by taking the following six units as their options.

- 15.801 Introductory Japanese for Commerce Students A
- 15.811 Introductory Japanese for Commerce Students B
- 26.417 Japanese Studies
- 15.203 Japanese Economic Policy
- 16.213 Japanese International Economic Relations 15.623 Economic History IIIB.
- Other students may take some of these units if they wish.

3560 Econometrics — Pass — Full-time Course

Bachelor of Commerce BCom

Rule 19

3

3

4

3

3

To complete the requirements for the award of the pass degree specializing in Econometrics a candidate shall pass the subjects as set out in Table 7 beleow with the requirement that at least two options shall be chosen from:

- 15.003 Macroeconomics III
- 15.103 International Economics
- 14.434 Mathematical Economics A
- 15.444 Mathematical Economics B
- 15.467 Measurement of Income Inequality
- 15.476 Introduction to Operations Research
- 15.477 Monte Carlo Methods and Simulation Techniques
- 15.483 Applied Demand Analysis

Table 7

Year 1		per week*
Sessior	n 1	
14.501	Accounting and Financial	
	Management IA	41/2
15.001	Microeconomics I	31/2
15.601	Economic History IA	31/2
15.411	Quantitative Methods IA‡ or	31/2
15.401	Quantitative Methods IA (Advanced) or	31/2
10.001	Mathematics I or	6
10.011	Higher Mathematics I	Ū
Sessio	n 2	
14.511	Accounting and Financial	
	Management IB	41/2
15.011	Macroeconomics I	31/2
15.611	Economic History IB	31/2
15.421	Quantitative Methods IB or	31/2
10.001	Mathematics I or	6
10.011	Higher Mathematics I	Û

Year 2

Session 1	
15.432 Linear Economics	4
15,452 Statistical Inference A	4
15.002 Microeconomics II	4
Option 1	3
Session 2	
15.442 Economic Optimization and	

	Dynamics	4
15.462	Statistical Inference B	4
15.042	Macroeconomics II or	4
15.062	Economics IID	31/2
	Option 2	3

Year 3

Session 1		
15.413 Econometrics A	4	
15.426 Applied Economic Statistics	3	
Option 3	3	
Session 2		
15.423 Econometrics B	4	
15.440 Operations Research in Economics	3	
Option 4	3	

* Laboratory sessions as required are additional to the prescribed hours.

3560 Econometrics — Honours — Full-time Course

Bachelor of Commerce BCom

Rule 20

To complete the requirements for the award of the honours degree specializing in Econometrics a candidate shall pass the subjects as set out in Table 8 below with the requirement that at least two options shall be chosen from:

...

15.003	Macroeconomics III
15.103	International Economics
15.438	Advanced Mathematical Economics A
15.439	Advanced Mathematical Economics B
15.467	Measurement of Income Inequality
15.476	Introduction to Operations Research
15.477	Monte Carlo Methods and Simulation Techniques
15.483	Applied Demand Analysis

Table 8

Hours

Year 1	per week
Session 1	
14 501 Accounting and Financial	
Management IA	41⁄2
15.001 Microeconomics I	31⁄2
15.601 Economic History IA	31/2
15.411 Quantitative Methods IA or	31/2
15.401 Quantitative Methods IA (Advanced) or	3 1/2
10.001 Mathematics I Or	6
10.011 Figher Mainemailes 1)	
Session 2	
14.511 Accounting and Financial	
Management IB	41/2
15.011 Macroeconomics I	31/2
15.611 Economic History IB	3 1/2
15.421 Quantitative Methods IB or	372
10.001 Mainematics 10/	6
10.011 Higher Mathematics 13	
Year 2	
Session 1	
15.432 Linear Economics	4
15.452 Statistical Inference A	4
15.002 Microeconomics II or	4
15.012 Microeconomics II (Honours) J	•
Option 1	3
Session 2	
15.442 Economic Optimization and	
Dynamics	4
15.462 Statistical Inference B	4
15.042 Macroeconomics II or	4
15.052 Macroeconomics II (Honours) J	3
Option 2	5
Year 3	
Session 1	
15.463 Econometrics A (Honours)	4
15.434 Mathematical Economics A	3
15.426 Applied Economic Statistics	3

Session 2

15.473 Econometrics B (Honours)	4
15.444 Mathematical Economics B	3
15.440 Operations Research in Economics	3

Hpw*
4
3
4
3

* Laboratory sessions as required are additional to the prescribed hours.

3580

Economics and Econometrics — Combined Honours — Full-time Course

Bachelor of Commerce BCom

Rule 21

To complete the requirements for the award of the honours degree with combined honours in Economics and Econometrics a candidate shall pass the subjects as set out in Table 9 below:

Table 9

Year 1	-	Hours per week*
Sessio	n 1	
14.501	Accounting and Financial	
	Management IA	41/2
15.001	Microeconomics I	31/2
15.601	Economic History IA	31/2
15.411	Quantitative Methods IA‡ or	31/2
15.401	Quantitative Methods IA (Advanced) or	31⁄2
10.001	Mathematics I or	6
10.011	Higher Mathematics I ∫	Ū
Sessio	n 2	
14.511	Accounting and Financial	
	Management IB	41/2
15.011	Macroeconomics I	31⁄2
15.611	Economic History IB	31/2
15.421	Quantitative Methods IB or	31⁄2
10.001	Mathematics I or	6
10.011	Higher Mathematics I	Ū
Year 2		
Sessior	ז ז	
15.432	Linear Economics	4
15.452	Statistical Inference A	4
15.012	Microeconomics II (Honours)	4
	Option 1	3
Sessior	12	
15.462	Statistical Inference B	4
15.442	Economic Optimization and	
	Dynamics	4
15.052	Macroeconomics II (Honours)	4

15.113 International Economics (Honours)

	npw
Session 1	
15.463 Econometrics A (Honours)	4
15.013 Macroeconomics III (Honours)**	4
15.434 Mathematical Economics A	3
Session 2	
15.473 Econometrics B (Honours)	4
15.444 Mathematical Economics B	3
Option 2	3
Year 4	
Session 1	
15 420 Applied Econometrics A	

....

2

2

15.420 Applied Econometrics A	
ortt	
15.426 Applied Economic Statistics	3
15.024 Advanced Macroeconomics or	
15.004 Advanced Microeconomics	4
15.197 Thesis	
Session 2	
15.430 Applied Econometrics B	4
ortt	
15.440 Operations Research in Economics	3

- 15.034 International Trade
- 15.196 Economics Honours Thesis Seminar
- 15.197 Thesis

* Laboratory sessions as required are additional to the prescribed hours.

** The order in which these units are taught may be reversed.

t Students who have passed Economics IIB or IIB (Honours) but have not passed Economics IIIB or IIIB (Honours) before 1980 must take International Economics instead of Microeconomics III.

tt Students may take either 15.426 Applied Economic Statistics or 15.440 Operations Research in Economics, **but not both**.

3550

Veer 2

Industrial Relations — Pass — Full-time Course

Bachelor of Commerce BCom

Rule 22

To complete the requirements for the award of the pass degree specializing in Industrial Relations a candidate shall pass the subjects as set out in Table 10 below with the requirement that at least five options shall be chosen from:

15.556 Manpower Policy
15.557 Wages and Incomes Policy
15.566 Industrial Conflict
15.567 Social Aspects of Work and Unionism
15.571 Industrial Relations Theory
15.572 Industrial Democracy
15.574 Industrial Relations Methods
15.575 Industrial Relations Research Methodology
15.576 Labour History
12.651 Psychology (Industrial Relations)†
14.762 Industrial Law
90.501 Trade Unions and the Law
90.551 Settlement of Industrial Disputes
15.611 Economic History IB, or
14.601 Law in Society

† This subject is equivalent to two options.

4

Table 10

Year 1		Hours per week*
Sessior	11	
14.501	Accounting and Financial Management IA	4 1/2
15.001 15.601	Microeconomics I Economic History IA	31⁄2 31⁄2
15.411 15.401	Quantitative Methods IA‡ or Quantitative Methods IA (Advanced)	31⁄2
Sessior	2	
14.511	Accounting and Financial Management IB	41/2
15.011 15.511 15.421	Industrial Relations IA Quantitative Methods IB‡	$3\frac{1}{2}$ $3\frac{1}{2}$ $3\frac{1}{2}$
Year 2 Sessior	n 1	
15.525 15.062	Industrial Relations IIA Economics IID Option 1 Option 2	31⁄2 4 3 3
Sessior	12	
15.526 15.555	Industrial Relations IIB Labour Market Economics Option 3 Option 4	31⁄2 3 3 3
Year 3		
Session	1	
15.534	Industrial Relations IIIA Option 5 Option 6	31⁄2 3 3
Session	2	
15.535	Industrial Relations IIIB Option 7 Option 8	31⁄2 3 3

* Laboratory sessions as required are additional to the prescribed hours.

t The Head of the School of Economics may permit suitably qualified students to substitute 10.001 Mathematics I or 10.011 Higher Mathematics I for Quantitative Methods IA and IB.

3550 Industrial Relations — Honours — Full-time Course

Bachelor of Commerce BCom

Rule 23

To complete the requirements for the award of the honours degree specializing in Industrial Relations a candidate shall pass the subjects set out in Table 11 below with the requirement that at least five options shall be chosen from:

15.556 Manpower Policy

15.557 Wages and Incomes Policy

15.566	Industrial Conflict
15.567	Social Aspects of Work and Unionism
15.571	Industrial Relations Theory
15.572	Industrial Democracy
15.574	Industrial Relations Methods
15.575	Industrial Relations Research Methods
15.576	Labour History
12.651	Psychology (Industrial Relations)†
14.762	Industrial Lawr
90.501	Trade Unions and the Law
90.551	Settlement of Industrial Disputes
15.611	Economic History IB, or
14.601	Law in Society
† This sub	ject is equivalent to two options.

Table 11

Year 1	Hours per week*
Session 1	
14.501 Accounting and Financial Management IA	41/2
15.001 Microeconomics I	31/2
15.601 Economic History IA	31/2
15.401 Quantitative Methods IA (Advanced)	} 31/2
Session 2	
14.511 Accounting and Financial	417
15.011 Macroeconomics I	4 1/2
15.511 Industrial Relations IA	31/2
15.421 Quantitative Methods IB‡	31/2
Year 2 Session 1	
15.528 Industrial Relations IIA (Honours)	51/2
15.062 Economics IID	4
Option 1 Option 2	3 3
Session 2	
15.529 Industrial Relations IIB (Honours)	51/2
15.555 Labour Market Economics	3
Option 3	3
Option 4	3
Year 3	
	F1 /
15.538 Industrial Relations IIIA (Honours)	5 1/2
Option 6	3
Session 2	
15.539 Industrial Relations IIIB (Honours)	51/2
Option /	3
	3

Year 4	Hpw*
Session 1 .	
15.541 Comparative Industrial Relations — Developed Countries	2'
15.545 Industrial Relations Case Studies A	2.
15.546 Industrial Relations Project Seminar A	2
15.597 Thesis	
Session 2	
15.547 Comparative Industrial Relations	
Less Developed Countries	2
15.548 Industrial Relations Case Studies B	2

15.549 Industrial Relations Project Seminar B 15.597 Thesis

* Laboratory sessions as required are additional to the prescribed hours.

+ The Head of the School of Economics may permit suitably qualified students to substitute 10.001 Mathematics I or 10.011 Higher Mathematics I for Quantitative Methods IA and IB.

School of Marketing

3490 Marketing — Pass — Full-time Course

Bachelor of Commerce BCom

Rule 24

To complete the requirements for the award of the pass degree specializing in Marketing a candidate shall pass the subjects as set out in Table 12 below with the requirement that at least two options shall be taken from:

- 14.522 Accounting and Financial Management IIA
- 14.583 Accounting and Financial Management IIIB
- 14.602 Computer Information Systems I
- 14.613 Business Finance II
- 14.732 Business Law I
- 14.752 Business Organization and Policy
- 14.762 Industrial Law
- 14.773 Operations Research in Business
- 15.043 Marxian Political Economy
- 15.053 Economics of Developing Countries
- 15.092 Post-Keynesian Political Economy
- 15.163 Industry Economics and Australian Industrial Policy
- 15.643 British Imperialism in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries
- 15.623 Economic History IIIB
- 15.673 Economic Change in Modern China 1700–1949
- 15.683 The Economic History of Russia since 1861
- 15.713 Economic Thought from Karl Marx to John Maynard Keynes

15.452	Statistical Inference A
15.462	Statistical Inference B
15.511	Industrial Relations IA
15.525	Industrial Relations IIA
27.713	Marketing Geography
28.063	Promotional Management
28.206	Seminar in Marketing A
28.207	Seminar in Marketing B
28.208	Channels of Distribution

Table 12

2

Year 1		Hours per week*
Sessio	n 1	
14.501	Accounting and Financial	
	Management IA	41/2
15.001	Microeconomics I	31/2
15.601	Economic History IA	31/2
15.411	Quantitative Methods IA‡ or	01/
15.401	Quantitative Methods IA (Advanced)	3 1/2
Sessio	n 2	
14.511	Accounting and Financial	
	Management IB	4 1/2
14.601	Law in Society	3
15.011	Macroeconomics I	31/2
15.421	Quantitative Methods IB‡	31/2
Year 2		
Sessio	n 1	
15.072	Economics IIE† or	31/2
15.002	Microeconomics II or	4
15.212	Managerial Economics	31/2

15.212 Managerial Economics 37 28.012 Marketing Systems 4 28.032 Behavioural Science 4 Option 1 3 Session 2

15.042	Macroeconomics II or	4
15.062	Economics IID	31/2
28.042	Consumer Behaviour	4
28.052	Marketing Research	4
	Option 2	3

Year 3

Sessior	n 1	
28.022	Marketing Models	4
28.073	Strategic Marketing	4
	Option 3	3

Session 2

28.083	Managerial Marketing	4
28.093	Marketing Information Management	4
	Option 4	3

* Laboratory sessions as required are additional to the prescribed hours.

 \ddagger The Head of the School of Marketing may permit suitably qualified students to substitute 10.001 Mathematics I or 10.011 Higher Mathematics I for Quantitative Methods IA and IB

 ± 15.072 and 15.212 may be offered in alternate sessions. When 15.072 is offered in Session 2 only and students elect to study this subject they should enrol in 15.062 in Session 1.

3490

Marketing — Honours — Full-time Course Bachelor of Commerce BCom

Rule 25

To complete the requirements for the award of the honours degree specializing in Marketing a candidate shall pass the subjects as set out in Table 13 below with the requirement that at least two options shall be chosen from:

- 14.522 Accounting and Financial Management IIA
- 14.583 Accounting and Financial Management IIIB
- 14.602 Computer Information Systems I
- 14.613 Business Finance II
- 14.732 Business Law I
- 14.752 Business Organization and Policy
- 14.762 Industrial Law
- 14.773 Operations Research in Business
- 15.043 Marxian Political Economy
- 15.053 Economics of Developing Countries
- 15.092 Post-Keynesian Political Economy
- 15.163 Industry Economics and Australian Industrial Policy
- 15.643 British Imperialism in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries
- 15.623 Economic History IIIB
- 15.673 Economic Change in Modern China 1700–1949
- 15.683 The Economic History of Russia since 1861
- 15.713 Economic Thought from Karl Marx to John Maynard Keynes
- 15.452 Statistical Inference A
- 15.462 Statistical Inference B
- 15.511 Industrial Relations IA
- 15.525 Industrial Relations IIA
- 27.713 Marketing Geography
- 28.063 Promotional Management
- 28.206 Seminar in Marketing A
- 28.207 Seminar in Marketing B
- 28.208 Channels of Distribution

Potential Honours graduates are required to undertake a special unit in Year 3 full-time and Year 6 part-time, namely Marketing Research (Honours). On successful completion of this unit, they become eligible to apply for enrolment in the Honours program.

Students are required to register in Session 1 for thesis work.

Table 13

Year 1		nours per week
Sessio	n 1	
14.501	Accounting and Financial	
	Management IA	41/2
15.001	Microeconomics I	31/2
15.601	Economic History IA	31/2
15.411	Quantitative Methods IA‡ or	01/
15.401	Quantitative Methods IA (Advanced)	3 /2
Session	n 2	
14.511	Accounting and Financial	
	Management IB	41/2
15.011	Macroeconomics I	31/2
15.421	Quantitative Methods B‡	. 31/2
14.601	Law in Society	3

Year 2 Hpw* Session 1 15.072 Economics IIE or 31/2 15.002 Microeconomics II or 4 15.212 Managerial Economics 31/2 28.012 Marketing Systems 4 28.032 Behavioural Science 4 Option 1 3 Session 2 15.042 Macroeconomics II or 4 15.062 Economics IID 28.042 Consumer Behaviour 4 28.052 Marketing Research 4 Option 2 3 Year 3 Session 1 28.022 Marketing Models Δ 28.073 Strategic Marketing 4 Option 3 3 Session 2 28.083 Managerial Marketing 4 28.093 Marketing Information Management 4 28.143 Marketing Research (Honours) 1 Option 4 з Year 4

 Session 1

 28.209 Buyer Behaviour
 4

 28.203 Seminar in Marketing Theory I
 4

 Session 2

28.204	Thesis	4
28.205	Methods of Marketing Research	4

* Laboratory sessions as required are additional to the prescribed hours.

‡ The Head of the School of Marketing may permit suitably qualified students to substitute 10.001 Mathematics I or 10.011 Higher Mathematics I for Quantitative Methods IA and IB.

Bachelor of Commerce/ Diploma of Education

3535

Economics — Pass — Full-time Course

Bachelor of Commerce/Diploma of Education BCom DipEd

3595

Economic History — Pass — Full-time Course

Bachelor of Commerce/Diploma of Education BCom DipEd

These courses have been approved but are not available in 1983. For details of the courses see pp 49-50 of the 1981 Commerce Faculty Handbook.

Prerequisites

Rule 28

A candidate may not enrol in any subject listed in the left-hand column below unless the corresponding subjects listed as a prerequisite in the right-hand column have been passed.

HSC Exam Prerequisites

Subjects which require prerequisites for enrolment in terms of the HSC Examination percentile range, refer to the 1978 and subsequent HSC Examinations.

Candidates for enrolment who obtained HSC in previous years or hold other high school matriculation should check with the appropriate School on what matriculation status is required for admission to a subject.

Subject		Prerequisite
14.511	Accounting and Financial Management IB	14.501 Accounting and Financial Management IA
14.522		HSC Exam Percentile Range Required
		2 unit Mathematics or 51-100
		3 unit Mathematics or 21–100
		4 unit Mathematics 1–100
14.542	Accounting and Financial Management IIB	14.511 Accounting and Financial Management IB plus HSC results as for 14.522
14.563	Accounting and Financial Management IIIA	14.542 Accounting and Financial Management IIB
14.583	Accounting and Financial Management IIIB	14.522 Accounting and Financial Management IIA
14.602	Computer Information Systems I	14.511 Accounting and Financial Management IB plus HSC Exam Percentile Range Required
		2 unit Mathematics or 51-100
		3 unit Mathematics or 21–100
		4 unit Mathematics 1–100
	and the second	or approved studies in Computer Science
14.603	Computer Information Systems II	14.602 Computer Information Systems T
14.605	Information Systems Implementation	14.603 Computer Information Systems II
14.607	Distributed Computer Systems	4.603 Computer Information Systems II
14.608	Database Systems	14.603 Computer Information Systems II
14.614	Business Finance IIIA	14.613 Business Finance II
14.615	Business Finance IIIB	14.614 Business Finance IIIA
14.732	Business Law I	14.601 Law in Society
14.742	Business Law II	14.732 Business Law I
14.703	Advanced Auditing	14.542 Accounting and Financial Management IIB
14.783	Taxation Law	14.732 Business Law I
14.762	Industrial Law	14.601 Law in Society
14.773	Operations Research in Business	14,522 Accounting and Financial Management IIA
14.752	Business Organization and Policy	14.522 Accounting and Financial Management IIA
14.843	Contemporary Issues in Laxation	14.783 Taxation Law
14.864	Australian Capital Markets	14.613 Business Finance II
14.866	Advanced Studies in Company Law	14.742 DUSINESS Law II
14.872	Seminer in Figures	14.752 DUSINESS LAW I
14.070		14,014 Dusiness Finance IIIR
14.070	Business Finance IVA	14.612 Business Finance II
14.0/9	International Business Einance	14.613 Business Finance II
14.002	Research Topics in Information Systems I	Entry approval by Head of Department of Information Systems
14.000	Research Topics in Information Systems I	Entry approval by Head of Department of Information Systems
1/ 901	Decision Support Systems	14.603 Computer Information Systems II
15 002	Microeconomics II	15.011 Macroeconomics <i>plus</i>
15.002		HSC Exam Percentile Range Required
		2 unit Mathematics or 51-100
		3 unit Mathematics or 21–100
		4 unit Mathematics 1–100

Subject		Prerequisite		
15 003	Macroeconomics III	15.042 Macroed	conomics II	
15.011	Macroeconomics I	15.001 Microec	onomics I	
15.042	Macroeconomics II	15.011 Macroed	conomics I plus HSC results as for 15.002	
15.043	Marxian Political Economy	15.011 Macroed	conomics I	
15.053	Economics of Development Countries	15.072 Econom	ics IIE or	
		15.212 Manager	rial Economics or	
		15.103 Internation	onal Economics <i>or</i>	
		15.113 Internation	onal Economics (Hons)	
15.062	Economics IID	15.011 Macroed	conomics I	
15.063	Money Banking and the Financial System	15.013 Macroed	conomics III (Hons) or	
		15.003 Macroed	conomics III or	
		15.062 Econom	ics IID at credit level or better	
15.072	Economics IIE	15.011 Macroed	conomics I	
15.073	Natural and Environmental Resources Economics	15.002 Microec	onomics II or	
		15.012 Microec	onomics II (Hons) <i>or</i>	
		15.072 Econom	ics IIE or	
		15.212 Manager	rial Economics	
15.082	Labour Economics	Any Year II Eco	nomics subject	
15.083	Public Finance	15.002 Microec	onomis II <i>or</i>	
		15.012 Microec	onomics II (Hons) <i>or</i>	
		15.072 Econom	ics IIE or	
		15.212 Manage	rial Economics	
15.092	Post-Keynesian Political Economy	15.011 Macroed	conomics I	
15.093	Public Sector Economics	15.002 Microec	onomics II <i>or</i>	
		15.072 Econom	ics IIE or	
		15.212 Manage	rial Economics (with the approval of the Head	
		of the D	epartment of Economics)	
15.103	International Economics	15.002 Microec	onomics II or	
		15.012 Microec	onomics II (Hons) <i>or</i>	
		15.062 Econom	ics IID and	
		15.072 Econom	ics IIE or	
		15.212 Manage	rial Economics	
15.123	Regional and Urban Economics	One of		
		15.002 Microec	onomics II or	
		15.012 Microec	onomics II (Hons) or	
		15.072 Econom	ics II E or	
		15.212 Manage	rial Economics plus one of	
		15.042 Macroed		
		15.052 Macroed		
		15.062 ECONOM		
15.143	Microeconomics III	15.002 Microec	onomics II (Hone)	
15 100	Industry Economics and Australian Industrial Policy	15.012 Microec		
15.163	industry economics and Australian industrial Folicy	15.002 Microec	onomics II (Hone) or	
		15.012 Microec		
		15.072 LC0101	rial Economics	
15 170	Economic Thought and Mathadalagy	15.212 Manage	conomics # (Hons)	
10.173	Economic Thought and Methodology			
15.163	Economic Flamming	15.002 Microec	onomics II or	
		15.012 Microed	conomics II (Hons) or	
		15.072 Fconom	nics IIE or	
		15 212 Manage	rial Economics plus one of	
		15.042 Macroe	conomics II or	
		15.052 Macroe	conomics II (Hons) or	
		15.062 Fconorr	nics IID	
15 202	Japanese Economic Policy	15.011 Macroe	conomics I	
15 010	Japanese International Economic Relations**	15.011 Macroe	conomics I plus either	
19.213	suparese meridional continu relations	15.103 Internati	ional Economics or	
		15 113 Internati	ional Economics (Hons) or	
		15.072 Econom	nics IIE as a co-requisite	
		Econom		

Subject		Prerequisite		
15.412	Quantitive Economic Techniques A	15.421	Quantitive Methods IB or with permission of the Head of the School of Economics	
		10.001	Mathematics I or	
		10.011	Higher Mathematics I	
15.413	Econometrics A	15.462	Statistical Inference B <i>or</i> with the permission of the Head of the Department Econometrics	
		10.311B	Theory of Statistics II (Basic Inference)	
15.416	Applied Business Statistics	15.421	Quantitive Methods IB or equivalent	
15.420	Applied Econometrics A	15.423	Econometrics B or	
		15.473	Econometrics B (Honours)	
15.421	Quantitive Methods IB	15.411	Quantitive Methods IA or	
45 400	Overtitive Francis Techniques D	15.401	Quantitive Methods IA (Advanced)	
15.422	Quantitive Economic Techniques B	15.412	Quantitive Economic Techniques A	
15.423	Econometrics B	15.413	of the Department of Econometrics	
15 400	Applied Francis Otalistics	10.312C	Theory of Statistics III	
15.420	Applied Economic Statistics	15.452	Statistical Interence A or equivalent	
15.430	Applied Econometrics B	15.423	Econometrics B or	
15 400	Lincer Feenemice	15.473	Econometrics B (Honours)	
15.432	Linear Economics	10.001	Mathematica I	
15 434	Mathematical Economics A	15 432		
15 438	Advanced Mathematical Economics A	15 434	Mathematical Economics A	
15 439	Advanced Mathematical Economics R	15 438	Advanced Mathematical Economics A	
15 440	Operations Research in Economics	15 442	Economic Organization and Dynamics or equivalent	
15.442	Economic Optimization and Dynamics	15 432	Linear Economics	
15.444	Mathematical Economics B	15.442	Economic Optimization and Dynamics	
15.452	Statistical Inference A	15.421	Quantitive Methods IB or	
		10.001	Mathematics I	
15.462	Statistical Inference B	14.452	Statistical Inference A <i>or</i> with permission of the Head of the Department of Econometrics <i>either</i>	
		15.422	Quantitive Economic Techniques B or	
		10.311B	Theory of Statistics II (Basic Inference)	
15.467	Measurement of Income Inequality	15.462	Statistical Inference B or,	
		15.422	permission of the Head of the Department of Econometrics	
		10.311B	Theory of Statistics II (Basic Inference)	
15.476	Introduction to Operations Research	15.411	Quantitive Methods A or equivalent	
15.477	Monte Carlo Methods and Simulation Techniques	15.423	Econometrics B or	
45 400	Analised Descended and sta	15.473	Econometrics B (Honours)	
15.483	Applied Demand Analysis	15.422	Statistical Inference B	
15 525	Industrial Relations IIA±	15 511	Industrial Belations IA	
15.526	Industrial Relations IIB	15.525	Industrial Relations IIA	
15.528	Industrial Relations IIA (Honours)t	15.511	Industrial Relations IA	
15.529	Industrial Relations IIB (Honours)	15.528	Industrial Relations IIA (Honours)	
15.534	Industrial Relations IIIA	15.526	Industrial Relations IIB	
15.535	Industrial Relations IIIB	15.534	Industrial Relations IIA	
15.538	Industrial Relations IIIA (Honours)	15.529	Industrial Relations IIB (Honours)	
15.539	Industrial Relations IIIB (Honours)	15.538	Industrial Relations IIA (Honours)	
15.541	Comparative Industrial Relations: Developed Countries	15.539	Industrial Relations IIB (Honours)	
15.545	Industrial Relations Case Studies A	15.539	Industrial Relations IIB (Honours)	
15.546	Comparative Industrial Relations: Less Developed	15.539		
15 5 10	Countries	15.539	Industrial Relations IIIB (Honours)	
15.548	Industrial Relations Case Studies B	15.539	ndustrial Relations IIIB (Honours)	
10.049		15.539 1	noustrial metations hild (monours)	

Subject		Prerequisite		
15.555	Labour Market Economics	15.511 15.011	Industrial Relations IA and Macroeconomics I	
15.556	Manpower Policy	15.555 15.082	Labour Market Economics or Labour Economics	
15.557	Wages and Incomes Policy	15.555 15.082	Labour Market Economics or Labour Economics	
15.566	Industrial Conflict	15.526	Industrial Relations IIB	
15.567	Social Aspects of Work and Unionism	15.526	Industrial Relations IIB	
15.571	Industrial Relations Theory	15.525	Industrial Relations IIA	
15.572	Industrial Democracy	15.525	Industrial Relations IIA	
15.574	Industrial Relations Methods	15.526	Industrial Relations IIB	
15.575	Industrial Relations Research Methodology	15.526	Industrial Relations IIB	
15.576	Labour History	15.525	Industrial Relations IIA	
15.602	and Society to 1800	15.011		
15.603	Development in the Nineteenth Century	15.601	subject	
15.611	Economic History IB: Australian Economic Development in the Twentieth Century	15.601	Economic History IA	
15.622	Economic History IIB: American Economic and Social Development before the Civil War	15.611	Economic History IB	
15.623	Economic History IIIB: The Transformation of the Japanese Economy	15.601	Economic History IA plus any Year II Economics subject	
15.642	Economic History IIC: European Industrialization in a Nationalistic Framework	15.602	Economic History IIA	
15.643	British Imperialism in the Nineteenth and Twentieth	15.601	Economic History IA plus any Year II Economics subject	
15.655	Capitalism and Slavery	15.601	Economic History IA <i>plus</i> any Year II Economics	
15.662	Economic History IID: Economic and Social Change in the United States since the Civil War	15.622	Economic History IIB	
15.663	Economic Change in Modern India 1850-1950	15.601	Economic History IA <i>plus</i> any Year II Economics subject	
15. 6 65	German Economy and Society since 1850	15.601	Economic History IA <i>plus</i> any Year II Economics subject	
15.673	Economic Change in Modern China 1700-1949	15.601	Economic History IA <i>plus</i> any Year II Economics subject	
15.675	Economic Transformation in the People's Republic of China	15.601	Economic History IA plus any Year II Economics subject	
15.683	The Economic History of Russia Since 1861	15. 601	Economic History IA <i>plus</i> any Year II Economics subject	
15.685	Introduction to Econometric History	15.601	Economic History IA <i>plus</i> any Year II Economics subject	
15.703	The Origins of Modern Economics	15.601	Economic History IA plus any Year II Economics subject	
15.713	Economic Thought from Karl Marx to John Maynard Kevnes	15.601	Economic History IA plus any Year II Economics subject	
15.743	The Economic History of Urbanization	15.601	Economic History IA <i>plus</i> any Year II Economics subject	
15.753	Science, Society and Economic Development	15.601	Economic History IA plus any Year II Economics subject	
15.811	Introductory Japanese for Commerce Students B	15.801	Introductory Japanese for Commerce Students A	
27.713	Marketing Geography	28.042	Consumer Behaviour	
28.022	Marketing Models	28.012	Marketing Systems and	
	·	28.052	Marketing Research	
28.042	Consumer Behaviour	28.032	Behavioural Science	
28.052	Marketing Research	15.421	Quantitative Methods is (or approved substitute)	
28.073	Strategic Marketing	20.052	Strategic Marketing	
20.003	Managenar Markenny	20.073	on anogra i markaning	

.

Subject		Prerequisite	
28.093	Marketing Information Management	. 28.022 Marketing Models and	
		28.073 Strategic Marketing	
28.206	Seminar in Marketing A	28.052 Marketing Research and	
	-	28.042 Consumer Behaviour	
28.207	Seminar in Marketing B	28.052 Marketing Research and	
	-	28.042 Consumer Behaviour	
28.208	Channels of Distribution	28.052 Marketing Research and	
		28.042 Consumer Behaviour	

In exceptional circumstances, the Head of the School offering the subject may vary the above requirements.

** One of 15.023 Economics IIIB, 15.033 Economics IIIB (Honours) or 15.103 International Economics must be taken as a co-requisite.

With the permission of the Head of the Department of Economics, students who pass 15.072 may enrol in 15.022.

†15.511 may be taken simultaneously rather than as a prerequisite.

Rule 29

Special Rule Governing Economics and Mathematics Subjects.

Students who have been excluded from the subjects listed in the left-hand column may not enrol in the subjects listed in the right-hand column.

If excluded from: May not enrol in:

- 15.411 Quantitative Methods 10.001 Mathematics I or IA or
- Quantitative Methods 10.011 Higher Mathematics 15.421 IR

15.062	Economics IID	15.042	Macroeconomics II
15.072	Economics IIE	15.002	Microeconomics II

Undergraduate Thesis

Students enrolled for an honours degree in the Schools of Accountancy, Economics or Marketing must present a thesis in their final year of study. The thesis is to be on a topic selected by the student and approved by the Head of the School concerned. The thesis must be written under the supervision of a member of staff nominated by the appropriate Head of School.

The length of the thesis for the honours degree should not exceed 10,000 words.

For the honours courses in Accounting, Finance and Systems, Marketing, Economics,* Economic History,* Econometrics,* Econometrics/Economics,* or Industrial Relations the topic selected must be submitted for approval no later than the end of the second session in the second last year of the course.

For the honours courses in Accounting, Finance and Systems and in Marketing each student must submit a detailed statement to his supervisor showing the manner in which it is proposed to deal with the topic not later than 30 April. For all other courses such a detailed statement must be submitted by the first week of Session 1 of the year following that in which the topic was submitted for approval.

The thesis for any course leading to the award of a honours degree must be presented not later than 30 November of the year in which the thesis is to be presented.

In writing theses students are expected to pay particular attention to matters of presentation. In this respect students are advised to consult Kate L. Turabian, A Manual for Writers of Term Papers, Theses and Dissertations, Phoenix Books, University of Chicago Press, 1955, and W. R. Parker, The MLA Style Sheet, Modern Language Association, NY, latest ed. The thesis must include a bibliography and an acknowledgement of all source material and it must be accompanied by an abstract of approximately 200 words. Two copies of the thesis must be submitted in double-spaced typescript on paper size A4 with a 30 mm margin and suitably bound or stapled.

In exceptional circumstances the Head of School may grant an extension of time for compliance with the requirements of the three immediately preceding paragraphs.

^{*} Before choosing a thesis topic, students should seek from their department an information sheet outlining requirements for the undergraduate thesis. The School of Economics also supplies the form headed Undergraduate Thesis: Application of Approval of Topic. Two copies of this form should be completed by the student and signed by a member of staff to show that the proposed topic is recommended for consideration. They should then be lodged at the School office.

Undergraduate Study

Combined Commerce/ Law Course

Combined Courses leading to award of Degrees of Bachelor of Commerce/ Bachelor of Laws

With the establishment of the Faculty of Law, the University has instituted a combined course leading to the award of the degrees of BCom/LLB. The Bachelor of Commerce may be either a pass or honours degree, the combined course taking five or six years respectively. Students wishing to take the Bachelor of Commerce as an honours degree must consult the Head of the School in which they wish to study for honours before enrolling in the second year of the course.

The Bachelor of Laws degree may be combined with a Bachelor of Commerce specializing in Accounting, Finance and Systems, Economics, Industrial Relations or Marketing. In the modern world of business and administration there is a need in many fields for the combined professional skills of accountancy and law. The most obvious of these is the broad field of taxation practice, already drawing on both accounting and legal specialists for such matters as estate planning and taxation aspects of business reorganizations. With the growing complexity of commerce, including international business activities and largescale corporate organization, there is a new and urgent need for graduates who are well versed in a wide range of legal subjects as well as in accounting and commerce generally. These graduates may enter large companies as full-time advisers or undertake specialized professional practice. In the public sector also the increasing scale and complexity of government undertakings opens up a significant range of opportunities leading to senior administrative positions. Apart from specific career considerations, there is no doubt that accounting and law are complementary studies which provide a demanding but worthwhile course for the able student.

The combination of the Economics specialization and Law is not designed with the needs of any particular professional group in mind, but these skills are valuable in many vocations, particularly in the Public Service.

The growing complexity of industrial relations in Australia highlights the need for people wishing to become industrial advocates to have a solid grounding in economics, psychology, sociology and industrial relations, as well as in law. The combined course of Bachelor of Commerce (Industrial Relations) and Bachelor of Laws is therefore recommended for people who hope to practise law in the industrial jurisdiction.

Recent developments in Federal and State legislation in the field of trade practices and consumerism in particular, have created an urgent need for managers and administrators skilled in both law and marketing. The combined Marketing/Law course seeks to meet this need by combining a detailed study of marketing systems in general, and marketing management in particular with the study of law. Graduates will find opportunities in both private and public sectors of the economy.

Rule 30

Rules Relating to the Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws Course

General Rules and Rules relating to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Commerce, as set out in other sections of this Handbook, shall apply wherever relevant to candidates for the course of Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws.

Candidates for the combined Commerce/Law course may be awarded the degree of BCom either when they have suc-

cessfully completed the entire combined course or when they have completed the requirements for the award of the BCom degree. In deciding when students have completed the requirements for the BCom the following concessions will apply:

1. For students enrolled in the BCom (Accounting, Finance and Systems)/LLB course:

(1) Students who have passed 90.111 The Legal System or 90.112 Legal System — Torts will be exempted from two **Rule 7** options.

(2) Students who have passed 90.141 Contracts and 90.161 Criminal Law** will be exempted from Economic History IA, Law in Society and two **Rule 11** options.

(3) Students who have passed 90.401 and 90.402 Business Associations 1 and 2 will be exempted from one **Rule 13** option if enrolled for the Pass course or, a corresponding subject specified in **Rule 14** if enrolled for the Honours course.

(4) Students who have passed any other elective in the field of business law will be exempted from one **Rule 13** option if enrolled for the Pass course or, a corresponding subject specified in **Rule 14** if enrolled for the Honours course.

The subjects listed below will be regarded as 'Business Law' for the purpose of **Rule 13**.

	90.303		Trusts
•	90.305		Succession and Advanced Equity
	90.401	and *90.402	Business Associations 1 and 2
	90.403		The Modern Corporation
	90.424		Industrial and Intellectual Property
	90.426		Regulation of Economic Activity
	90.434		Trade Practices
	90.435		Insurance Law
*	90.437	and *90.438	Commercial Law A and B
	90.439		Consumer Protection Law
*	90.444		Elements of Income Tax Law
	and		
*	90.445		Advanced Revenue Law
	90.451		International Trade
	00 452		Entroign Investment
	30.452		Foreign investment

* It will be noted that subjects marked with an asterisk must both be taken in order to count as one option.

2. For students enrolled in the BCom (Economics)/LLB course:

(1) Students who have passed 90.111 The Legal System or 90.112 Legal System — Torts will be exempted from Rule 7 options.

(2) Students who have passed 90.141 Contracts and 90.161 Criminal Law** will be exempted from Economic History IA and IB and two **Rule 11** options.

(3) Students who have passed either 90.401 and 90.402 Business Associations 1 and 2 or 90.501 Trade Unions and the Law may count them as **Rule 17** options if enrolled for the Pass course or, **Rule 18** options if enrolled for the Honours course.

3. For students enrolled in the BCom (Industrial Relations) LLB course:

(1) As for 2. (1) above.

(2) Students who have passed 90.141 Contracts and 90.161 Criminal Law** will be exempted from Economic History IA, one **Rule II** option and one **Rule 22** Option.

(3) 90.501 Trade Unions and the Law, 90.551 Settlement of Industrial Disputes and 90.500 Law of Employment may be counted as **Rule 22** options if enrolled for the Pass course or, **Rule 23** options if enrolled for the Honours course.

4. For students enrolled in the BCom(Marketing)/LLB course:

 Students who have passed 90.111 The Legal System or 90.112 Legal System — Torts will be exempted from two Rule 7 options.

(2) Students who have passed 90.141 Contracts and 90.161 Criminal Law** will be exempted from Economic History IA and Law in Society.

(3) Students who have passed any two electives from the list below will be exempted from two **Rule 24** options. The electives are as follows:

- 90.223 Communications Law 90.401 Business Associations I 90.426 Regulation of Economic Activity 90.434 Trade Practices 90.437 Commercial Law A
- 90.438 Commercial Law B
- 90.451 International Trade

Note: Students wishing to take out the Bachelor of Commerce degree before completing the combined course must also complete the subject 28.022 Marketing Models. Students who have completed 28.022 as a compulsory subject prior to 1982 should consult the School of Marketing.

Candidates who discontinue the combined course before its completion may apply to the Faculty of Commerce and be credited with such subjects as the relevant School deems appropriate.

Students requiring admission to the course leading to the combined Commerce/Law course shall be required to meet the normal Faculty of Commerce prerequisites for entry.

Candidates for honours in the Commerce degree course must complete one year additional to the minimum of five years required for the Commerce/Law course at pass level.

 ** Students who enrolled in the course prior to 1979 may count 90.211 Public Law I.

Notwithstanding the above regulations, students undertaking the Combined Bachelor of Commerce at honours level/ Bachelor of Laws course may be awarded the degree of Bachelor of Commerce at honours level once they have completed the honours year and the normal Commerce requirements of the first three years of this combined course.

Rule 31

Combined Courses in Bachelor of Commerce (Accounting, Finance and Systems, Economics, Industrial Relations, Marketing)/Bachelor of Laws

Degree requirements are set out in tabular form as follows:

Table 16 Pass Course, Bachelor of Commerce (Accounting, Finance and Systems)/Bachelor of Laws.

Table 17 Pass Course, Bachelor of Commerce (Economics)/ Bachelor of Laws.

Table 18 Pass Course, Bachelor of Commerce (Industrial Relations)/Bachelor of Laws.

Table 19 Pass Course, Bachelor of Commerce (Marketing)/ Bachelor of Laws.

4730

Bachelor of Commerce (Accounting, Finance and Systems)/Bachelor of Laws

BCom LLB

Table 16

		Hours
Year 1		per week"
Sessio	n 1	
14.501	Accounting and Financial	
	Management IA	41/2
15.001	Microeconomics I	31/2
15.411	Quantitative Methods IA‡ or	31/2
15.401	Quantitative Methods IA (Advanced)	31⁄2
90.112	Legal System — Torts	4
90.711	Legal Research and Writing	1
Sessio	n 2	
14.511	Accounting and Financial	
	Management IB	4 1/2
15.011	Macroeconomics I	31/2
15.421	Quantitative Methods IB‡	31/2
90.112	Legal System — Torts	4
90.711	Legal Research and Writing	1
Year 2		
Sessio	n 1	
14.522	Accounting and Financial	
	Management IIA	4 1/2
15.072	Economics IIE** or	31/2
15.002	Microeconomics II	4

Session	12	Hpw"
14.542	Accounting and Financial	
	Management IIB	41/2
15.062	Economics IID or	4
15.042	Macroeconomics II J	•
90.141	Contracts	4
90.161	Criminal Law	4
Year 3		
Session	1	
14.563	Accounting and Financial	
	Management IIIA	41/2
	Approved Accounting Option†	3
90.216	Constitutional and Administrative Law	4
90.301	Property and Equity	4
Sessior		
14.583	Accounting and Financial	
	Management IIIB	41/2
	Approved Accounting Option†	3
90.621	Law, Lawyers and Society	4
90.301	Property and Equity	4

Years 4 and 5

Compulsory and Elective Law subjects to complete LLB requirements.§

* Laboratory sessions as required are additional to the prescribed hours.

† The approved Accounting Option shall be 14.602 Computer Information Systems I or 14.613 Business Finance II.

§ The electives must include 90.401 and 90.402 Business Associations 1 and 2 and two other electives selected in the field of business law, unless approval is received to the contrary, which will be given in exceptional circumstances only.

‡ The Head of the School of Accountancy may permit suitably qualified students to substitute 10.001 Mathematics I or 10.011 Higher Mathematics I for Quantitative Methods IA and IB.

** 15.072 and 15.212 may be offered in alternate sessions. When 15.212 is offered in Session 1 only and students elect to study this subject they should enrol in 15.062 in Year 2 Session 2 and 15.212 in Year 3 Session 1.

Note: Students who wish to take the BCom (Honours) degree course must take in Accounting and Financial Management — 14.573 IIIA (Honours) and 14.593 IIIB (Honours) in lieu of the corresponding pass subjects, and, unless they have the permission of the Head of School, they must interpolate an honours year in Accounting between Years 3 and 4 of the above program.

4740

. .

4

4

Bachelor of Commerce (Economics)/ Bachelor of Laws

BCom LLB

Table 17

Year 1	per week
Session 1	
14.501 Accounting and Financial	
Management IA	4 1/2
15.001 Microeconomics I	31/2
15.411 Quantitative Methods IA‡ or	31/2
15.401 Quantitative Methods IA (Advanced)	31/2
90.112 Legal System — Torts	4
90.711 Legal Research and Writing	1

90.141 Contracts

90.161 Criminal Law

Session 2	Hpw*	4750
14.511 Accounting and Financial		Bachelor of Commerce (Industrial
Management IB	4 1/2	Relations)/Bachelor of Laws
15.011 Macroeconomics I	31/2	
15.421 Quantitative Methods IIB‡	31/2	BCom LLB
90.112 Legal Systems — Torts	4	
90.711 Legal Research and Writing	1	Table 18

4 3 4

4

Sessior	n 1
15.002	Microeconomics II
15.412	Quantitative Economic Techniques A
90.141	Contracts
90.161	Criminal Law
Sessior	12
15.042	Macroeconomics II
15.103	International Economics
90.141	Contracts
90.161	Criminal Law

Session	n 1
15.003	Macroeconomics III**
	Economics Option — to be chosen
	from the list in Rule 17
90.216	Constitutional and Administrative Law
90.301	Property and Equity
Sessior	12
15.143	Microeconomics III**†
15.422	Quantitative Economic Techniques Btt
90.621	Law, Lawyers and Society

Years 4 and 5

90.301 Property and Equity

Year 2

Year 3

Compulsory and Elective Law subjects to complete LLB requirements.

* Laboratory sessions as required are additional to the prescribed hours.

** The order in which these units are taught may be reversed.

t Students who have passed Economics IIB or IIB (Honours) but have not passed Economics IIIB or IIIB (Honours) before 1980 must take International Economics instead of Microeconomics III.

tt Students may with the permission of the Head of the Department of Economics substitute an option from the list in Rule 17 for Quantitative Economic Techniques B.

\$ Students with mathematical aptitude may substitute 10.001 Mathematics I or 10.011 Higher Mathematics I for 15.411 Quantitative Methods IA and 15.421 Quantitative Methods IB, provided they substitute 15.452 Statistical Inference A and 15.462 Statistical Inference B for 15.412 Quantitative Economic Techniques A and 15.422 Quantitative Economic Techniques B.

Note: Students who wish to take the BCom (Honours) degree course must take 15.012 Microeconomics II (Honours), 15.052 Macroeconomics II (Honours), 15.013 Macroeconomics III (Honours), 15.153 Microeconomics III (Honours), and 15.113 International Economics (Honours) in lieu of the corresponding pass subjects, and must interpolate an honours year in Economics between Years 3 and 4 of the above program, except that with the permission of the Head of School a student may take an honours year at a later stage.

Year 1		Hours per week
Sessio	n1	
14.501	Accounting and Financial	
	ManagementIA	4 1/2
15.001	Microeconomics I	31/2
15.411	Quantitative Methods IA‡ or	3 1/2
15.401	Quantitative Methods IA (Advanced)	31/2
90.112	Legal System — Torts	4
90.711	Legal Research and Writing	1
- ·	<u>.</u>	
Sessio	n 2	
14.511	Accounting and Financial	
	Management IB	4 1/2
15.011	Macroeconomics	3 1/2
15 421	Quantitative Methods IB‡	31/2

	Wanagement		
15.011	Macroeconomics	3	17
15.421	Quantitative Methods IB‡	3	12
90.112	Legal System — Torts	4	ł
90.711	Legal Research and Writing	1	

Year 2

Sessior	11	
15.511	Industrial Relations IA	31/2
15.525	Industrial Relations IIA	31/2
90.141	Contracts	4
90.161	Criminal Law	4
Sessior	12	
15.526	Industrial Relations IIB	31/2
90.141	Contracts	4
90.161	Criminal Law	4
15.062	Economics IID§	31/2

Year 3

Seccion 2

90.301 Property and Equity

Sessior	11	
15.534	Industrial Relations IIIA	31/2
15.555	Labour Market Economics	3
90.216	Constitutional and Administrative Law	4
90.301	Property and Equity	4

5035101	· 2	
15.535	Industrial Relations IIIB	31/2
	Option — a subject other than a Law	
	subject to be chosen from the list in	
	Rule 22	
90.621	Law, Lawyers and Society	4

How

4

57

Years 4 and 5

Compulsory and Elective Law subjects to complete LLB requirements.

* Laboratory sessions as required are additional to the prescribed hours.

t The Head of the School of Economics may permit suitably qualified students to substitute 10.001 Mathematics I or 10.011 Higher Mathematics I for Quantitative Methods IA and IB.

§ Students may transpose the second year Economics unit listed for Session One of year three with the Rule 23 option listed for Session Two of year two.

Note: Students who wish to take the BCom (Honours) degree course must take 15.528 Industrial Relations IIA (Honours), 15.529 Industrial Relations IIB (Honours), 15.538 Industrial Relations IIB (Honours), 15.538 Industrial Relations IIIB (Honours), in lieu of the corresponding pass subjects and must interpolate an honours year between Years 3 and 4 of the above program, except that with the permission of the Head of School a student may take an honours year at a later stage.

4710 Sachelor of Commerce (Marketing)/ Bachelor of Laws

BCom LLB

Table 18

Vegr 1	Hours oer week*
	PC
Session	
14.501 Accounting and Financial	417
Management IA	4 1/2
	3 1/2
15.411 Quantitative Methods IA; or	014
15.401 Quantitative Methods IA (Advanced)	372
90.112 Legal System — Tons	4
90.711 Legal Research and writing	1
Session 2	
14.511 Accounting and Financial	
Management IB	41/2
15.011 Macroeconomics I	31/2
15.421 Quantitative Methods IB‡	31/2
90.112 Legal System — Torts	4
90.711 Legal Research and Writing	1
Yəar 2	
Session 1	
28.012 Marketing Systems	4
28.032 Behavioural Science	4
90.141 Contracts	4
90.161 Criminal Law	4
Session 2	
15.072 Economics IIE or	
15 212 Managerial Economics	31/2
28 042 Consumer Behaviour	4

Δ

4

Year 3

Sessior	11	Hpw*
15.062	Economics IID	31/2
28.073	Strategic Marketing	4
90.216	Constitutional and Administrative Law	4
90.301	Property and Equity	4
Sessior	12	
28.083	Managerial Marketing	4
28.093	Marketing Information Management	4
90.301	Property and Equity	4
90.621	Law, Lawyers and Society	4

Years 4 and 5

Compulsory and Elective Law subjects to complete LLB requirements.

Note: Students who wish to take the BCom (Honours) degree course must take 28.143 Marketing Research (Honours) as an additional Year 3 subject, and must interpolate an honours year between Years 3 and 4 of the above program, except that with the permission of the Head of School, a student may take an honours year at a later stage.

Note: The law subjects listed are compulsory for students who began their course after 1981. Students who began their course before 1981 should consult the Handbook of the year in which they commenced their law studies for the compulsory subjects which apply to them.

* Laboratory sessions as required are additional to the prescribed hours.

‡ The Head of the School of Marketing may permit suitably qualified students to substitute 10.001 Mathematics I or 10.011 Higher Mathematics I for Quantitative Methods IA and IB.

**15,072 and 15,212 may be offered in alternate sessions. When 15,212 is offered in Session 1 only and students elect to study this subject they should enrol in 15,062 in Year 2 Session 2 and 15,212 in Year 3 Session 1.

28.052 Marketing Research

90.141 Contracts

90.161 Criminal Law

Graduate Study

The Faculty of Commerce includes the Schools of Accountancy, Economics, Marketing and the Department of Organizational Behaviour.

Suitably qualified candidates may enrol to study for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. In addition, courses are available leading to the award of the degrees of Master of Commerce (Honours) and Master of Commerce. These are offered in the Schools of Accountancy (accounting finance, and information systems), Economics (economic history, econometrics, economics, industrial relations), Marketing and the Department of Organizational Behaviour. Normally all applicants for registration for the degree of Master of Commerce (Honours) should be graduates in Commerce seeking advanced specialization in their own discipline, although there is provision for non-Commerce graduates to be admitted in special cases, usually subject to a qualifying program. The requirements for the Master of Commerce (Honours) degree may be satisfied by a program of study emphasizing either a thesis or formal courses, but in all cases a small research project, at least, must be undertaken. The degree of Master of Commerce may be pursued by graduates or other approved entrants from both commerce and non-commerce disciplines, either primarily in the form of study and professional development in a single field, or as a broader integrated course embracing several of the disciplines offered in the Faculty. The requirements for this degree are satisfied by successful study in formal courses.

The conditions governing the award of higher degrees are set out later.

Faculty of Commerce Enrolment Procedures

All students enrolling in graduate courses should obtain a copy of the free booklet *Enrolment Procedures 1983* available from School Offices and the Admissions Office. This booklet provides detailed information on enrolment procedures and fees, enrolment timetables by Faculty and course, enrolment in miscellaneous subjects, locations and hours of Cashiers and late enrolments.

Course Requirements for the Degree of Master of Commerce (Honours)

A program of studies is generally pursued by full-time students over four sessions and by part-time students over six or seven sessions. Daytime attendance, to the extent of one afternoon a week, may be required for up to four sessions of the part-time program.

The detailed course requirements of the various Schools and Departments are set out below. In each case certain units are designated core units. Full-time students will normally include the core units among the units studied in the first two sessions and part-time students among the units studied in the first four sessions. The choice of electives is subject to the approval of the Head of the School in which the candidate is enrolled and of the Head of the School offering the elective chosen.

School of Accountancy

2630 Master of Commerce (Honours) MCom(Hons)

	1. All stu	dents shall study the following core units:
ſ	14.951G	Current Developments in Accounting Thought
		Financial
ĺ	14.952G	Managerial
l	14.997G	Seminar in Research Methodology
	or	
ĺ	14.952G	Current Developments in Accounting Thought -
ł		Managerial
١	14.986G	Research Topics in Information Systems I
l	14.997G	Seminar in Research Methodology
`	or	
ſ	14.976G	Business Finance IVA
ł	14.977G	Business Finance IVB
ĺ	14.979G	Empirical Research in Finance

Two furth	er units chosen from t	he followir Prereauis	ng list: site
14.901G	Advanced Studies in Financial Accounting I	Nil	
14.902G	Advanced Studies in Financial Accounting II	Nil	
14.903G	Regulation of Accounting	Nil	
14.904G	Development of Accounting Thought	Nil	
14.905G	EDP Auditing	14.703	Advanced Auditing, 14.602 Computer Information Systems I and 14.603 Computer Information Systems II; or with the approval of the Head of the Department of Accounting and the Head of the Department of Information Systems.
14.943G	Contemporary Issues in Taxation	14.783	Taxation Law
14.945G	Corporate Planning and Financial Management	Nil	
14.953G	Advanced Systems Management	14.602	Computer Infor- mation Systems

14.954G	Decision and Cost		
	Analysis		
14.956G	Management	N 121	
	Planning and	NII	
	Control		
14.957G	Operations		
	Research for		
	Management		
14.958G	Advanced Studies	14.703	Advanced Auditing*
	in Auditing		
14.959G	Advanced Studies	14.783	Laxation Law
	in Taxation		
14.960G	Corporate		
	Organization and		
	Strategy		
14.963G	Issues in Financial }	Nil	
	Accounting and		
	Reporting J		
14.967G	Special Topic		
	in Accounting		
14.964G	Australian Capital	14.613	Business Finance
	Markets		ll*
14.974G	Corporate	14.973G	Corporate
	Finance II		Finance I
			or equivalent
14.975G	Seminar in Finance		
14.980G	Finance —	14.973G	Corporate
	Theory and		Financelor
	Applications I		equivalent
		15.427G	Quantitative
			Analysis B
14.981G	Finance —	14.980G	Finance —
	Theory and		Theory and
	Applications II		Applications I
14.982G	International	14.973G	Corporate Finance I
	Corporate Finance		or equivalent
14.987G	Research Topics in		Entry approval of the
	Information Systems		Head of the
	ÍI Í		Department of
			Information
			Systems.
14.991G	Decision Support	14.603	Computer
	Systems		Information Systems
	.,		

2. In addition students shall either submit a research report and take five electives or submit a thesis and take such units as are prescribed by the Higher Degree Committee to support that thesis.

3. At least three of the five electives must be selected from the list of units in clause 1. above, and up to two may be any approved graduate units, with the exception of subjects listed in clause 1. of the Course Requirements for the Degree of Master of Commerce, or fourth year honours units offered in the University.

4. All students shall enrol in 14.998G Project Seminar for at least one session. Students may only enrol in the Project Seminar while they are enrolled for either 14.999G Research Report or 14.994G Master of Commerce Thesis.

5. Except for exceptional circumstances the report on the research project shall be submitted not later than four sessions after the completion of the formal coursework component of the degree as set out in paragraphs 1. and 2.

* Or equivalent subject under old regulations.

School of Economics

Department of Economic History

2590 Master of Commerce (Honours) MCom(Hons)

1. All students shall study the following core units:

15.634G Approaches to Economic and Social History

- 15.605G Special Subject in Economic History: The Economic Development of Britain since 1870: External Transactions
- 15.615G Special Subject in Economic History: The Economic Development of Britain since 1870: Internal Transactions
- 15.624G Seminar in Research Methods

2. In addition, students shall submit a thesis and take such units as are prescribed by the Higher Degree Committee to support the thesis. Such units will normally be selected from the following list:

- 15.645G Business History
- 15.674G Comparative Economic History
- 15.684G Aspects of Australian Economic History
- 15.694G Peasant Societies in Transition

3. All students shall enrol in 15.698G Research Seminar for at least one session. Students may only enrol in the Research Seminar while they are enrolled for 15.697G Thesis.

2. (1) Students taking the degree by coursework shall in addition submit 15.499G Project Report and take four additional units of which at least two must be chosen from:

15.415G Advanced Econometrics A 15.425G Advanced Econometrics B 15.435G Advanced Mathematical Economics A 15.445G Advanced Mathematical Economics B the remainder being electives.

(2) Students taking the degree by thesis shall in addition submit a thesis and take such units as are prescribed by the Higher Degree Committee to support that thesis.

3. The electives reterred to in clause **2.** must be approved by the Head of the Department of Econometrics and shall be chosen from graduate units offered by the School of Economics (except 15.432G Linear Economics, 15.442G Economic Optimization and Dynamics, 15.448G Applied Business Statistics, 15.433G Operations Research) or from graduate units, with the exception of subjects listed in clause **1.** of the Course Requirements for the Degree of Master of Commerce, or fourth year honours units offered by the School of Mathematics.

4. All students must enrol in 15.498G Econometrics Research Seminar while they are also enrolled for either 15.499G Project Report or 15.497G Thesis.

5. Except for exceptional circumstances the report on the project shall be submitted not later than four sessions after the completion of the formal coursework component of the degree as set out in paragraphs 1. and 2.

Department of Econometrics

2600 Master of Commerce (Honours) MCom(Hons)

1. All students shall study the following core units:

15.440G Applied Econometrics A 15.441G Applied Econometrics B 15.474G Mathematical Economics A 15.484G Mathematical Economics B

Two further units must be chosen from the following list:

15.154G Microeconomic Analysis I

- 15.174G Macroeconomic Analysis I
- 15.449G Applied Economic Statistics
- 15.456G Operations Research in Economics
- 15.465G Measurement of Income Inequality
- 15.475G Monte Carlo Methods and Simulation Techniques
- 15.483G Applied Demand Analysis

Department of Economics

2640 Master of Commerce (Honours) MCom(Hons)

1. All students shall study the following core units:

- 15.154G Microeconomic Analysis I
- 15.155G Microeconomic Analysis II
- 15.174G Macroeconomic Analysis I
- 15.184G Macroeconomic Analysis II
- 15.404G Research Methods

Note: These core subjects assume that students have an elementary knowledge of quantitative analysis equal to the level required to pass 15.417G Quantitative Analysis A and 15.427G Quantitative Analysis B. Students who have not this knowledge must enrol in 15.417G and 15.427G but may take 15.154G, 15.174G, 15.155G and 15.184G concurrently with these two quantitative subjects which are regarded as qualifying subjects only.

2. In addition, students must either submit a project report and take five electives or submit a thesis and take such units as are prescribed by the Higher Degree Committee to support that thesis.

3. The electives shall be chosen from the following list, except that with the permission of the Head of the School any other approved graduate units, with the exception of subjects listed in clause 1. of the Course Requirements for the Degree of Master of Commerce, or fourth year honours units may be included.

		Prerequis	ite
15.1 6 4G	Theory of the Firm	15.154G	Microeconomic Analysis I
15.214G	International Trade	15.154G	Microeconomic Analysis I
15 01 50		15.174G	Macroeconomic
15.215G	Finance	15.214G	International
15.224G	Public Sector	15.154G	Microeconomic Analysis I
15.225G	Economics of Trade	15.154G	Microeconomic Analysis Lor
	and Competition Policy.	15.114G	Economics A at credit level or better plus
		15.125G	Economics B
15 234G	Monetary Theory	15.184G	Macroeconomic
10.2010	and Policy		Analysis II
15 235G	Quantitative	15.184G	Macroeconomic
10.2000	Economic Policy	10.1010	Analysis II
15 244G	Besource Economics	15 114G	Economics A and
13.2440		15 125G	Economics B
	1	15 154G	Microeconomic
10 0400	Contomporary	15.1540	Analysis Land
15.245G	Economic Issues	15.174G	Macroeconomic Analysis I
15.254G	Urban and Regional	15.174G	Macroeconomic Analysis I
	Economics		•
	Loononnoo	15 214G	International
	· · ·	13.2140	Trade and
15.0550	Cominar in	15 2160	International
15.255G	Seminal in	15.2150	Finance
			oither as a
	Economics		enner as a
			prerequisite
			or co-requisite
15.483G	Applied	An Econo	omics subject
	Demand	approved	by the Head of the
	Analysis	Departme	ent of Econometrics
		and eithe	r:
		15.462G	Statistical
			Foundations B or
		15.422	Quantitative
			Economic
			Techniques B*
15.465G	Measurement of	15.462G	Statistical
	Income Equality		Foundations B* or
		15.422	Quantitative
			Economic
			Techniques B*

15.432G	Linear Economics	15.417G	Quantitative Analysis A or
15.442G	Economic Optimization and Dynamics	15.432G	Linear Economics
15.440	Applied	15.484G	Mathematical Economics B
	20011011101110011	15.447G	Econometric Methods B
15.441G	Applied Econometrics B	15.447G	Econometric Methods B
15.456G	Operations Research in Economics	15.442G	Economic Optimization and Dynamics or
			equivalent
15.474G	Mathematical	15.432G	Linear
45 4040	Economics A	15 4400	Economics
15.484G	Mathematical	15.442G	Optimization and
	Economics D		Dynamics
15 415G	Advanced	Permissio	on of the Head of
10,1100	Econometrics A	the Depar	rtment of
		Econome	trics
15.425G	Advanced	Permissio	on of the Head of
	Econometrics B	the Depai Econome	rtment of etrics
15.435G	Advanced Mathematical	15.474G	Mathematical Economics A
	Economics A		
15.445G	Advanced	15.435G	Advanced
	Mathematical		Mathematical
	Economics B		Economics A

 Applicable except where the candidate's first degree includes a full year of inferential statistics at a standard acceptable to the Head of the Department of Econometrics.

** 15.114G Economics A or equivalent is a prerequisite or co-requisite.

4. All students shall enrol in 15.198G Economics Research Seminar for at least one session. Students may only enrol for the Research Seminar while they are enrolled for either 15.199G Project Report or 15.299G Thesis.

5. Except for exceptional circumstances the report on the project shall be submitted not later than four sessions after the completion of the formal coursework component of the degree as set out in paragraphs 1. and 2.

Department of Industrial Relations

2540 Master of Commerce (Honours) MCom(Hons)

- 1. All students shall study five of the following core units:
- 15.505G Comparative Industrial Relations: Developed Countries
- 15.525G Industrial Relations Case Studies A
- 15.555G Industrial Relations Project Seminar A
- 15.535G Comparative Industrial Relations: Less Developed Countries

15.545G Industrial Relations Case Studies B 15.576G Industrial Relations Project Seminar B

2. In addition, students must submit a thesis and take such units as are prescribed by the Higher Degree Committee to support the thesis.

3. All students shall enrol in 15.598G Research Seminar for at least one session. Students may only enrol in the Research Seminar while they are enrolled in 15.594G Thesis.

School of Marketing

2530 Master of Commerce (Honours) MCom(Hons)

1. All students shall study the following core units:

28.926G Seminar in Marketing Theory I

- 28.927G Methods of Marketing Research
- 28.901G Buyer Behaviour

28.907G Seminar in Contemporary Marketing Issues.

2. In addition, students must either submit a project report and take 28.929G Marketing Planning and Policy, and 28.905G Marketing Strategy, plus three graduate or fourth year honours electives,

or

submit a thesis and take such units as are prescribed by the Higher Degree Committee to support that thesis.

3. The two electives may be chosen from any graduate units taught by the Faculty or any other graduate units, with the exception of subjects listed in clause **1.** of the Course Requirements for the Degree of Master of Commerce, or fourth year honours units within the University approved by the Head of School. Electives offered by the School of Marketing are 28.925G Comparative Marketing Systems and 28.903G International Marketing, 28.921G Sales Management, 28.922C Industrial Marketing.

4. All students shall enrol in 28.998G Research Seminar for at least one session. Students may only enrol in the Research Seminar while they are enrolled for either 28.999G Project Report or 28.994G Thesis.

5. Except for exceptional circumstances the report on the project shall be submitted not later than four sessions after the completion of the formal coursework component of the degree as set out in paragraphs 1. to 4.

Department of Organizational Behaviour

2520 Master of Commerce (Honours) MCom(Hons)

1. All students shall study the following core units:

30.970G Advanced Seminar in Organization Behaviour A 30.971G Advanced Seminar in Organization Behaviour B

Two further units chosen from the following list:

30.941G Sociology of the Work force
30.942G Corporate Futures and Social Change
30.951G Experiential Learning Groups
30.955G Human Potentialities
30.958G Organizational Communications
30.960G Technology and Organizations
30.965 New Directions in Organization Theory

2. In addition, students shall submit a thesis and take such units as are prescribed by the Higher Degree Committee of the Faculty of Commerce to support that thesis.

3. All students shall enrol in 30.972G Postgraduate Research Seminar for at least one session. Students may only enrol in the research seminar while they are enrolled in 30.999G Thesis.

Course Requirements for the Degree of Master of Commerce

1. A candidate shall study any two pairs of units from the list below; a candidate with major studies in a discipline within the Faculty of Commerce may be given credit for some of these units.

- 14.940G Accounting and Financial Management A and 14.941G Accounting and Financial Management B
- 14.988G Information Systems A and 14.989G Information Systems B
- 15.114G Economics A and 15.125G Economics B
- 15.437G Econometric Methods A and 15.447G Econometric Methods B
- 15.452G Statistical Foundations A, 15.462G Statistical Foundations B *or* 15.417G Quantitative Analysis A and 15.427G Quantitative Analysis B. (Students may not count both these pairs of subjects towards the degree.)

- 15.565G Industrial Relations A and 15.575G Industrial Relations B
- 15.644G Economic History A and 15.654G Economic History B
- 28.911G Marketing A and 28.912G Marketing B
- 30.935G Organization Behaviour A and 30.936G Organization Behaviour B

2. *A candidate shall study eight further units including units in one or both of the disciplines studied under clause 1. At least

five of the eight units must be graduate units offered by the Faculty. The remaining three units may be any approved units. Of the eight further units no more than two may be chosen from the list in clause **1.** The program of eight units must be approved either by the relevant Head of School or the Coordinator of Interdisciplinary Graduate Studies.

* For the purpose of fulfilling clause 2. of the course requirements for the degree of Master of Commerce, approval normally is given for units prescribed for the degree of Master of Commerce (Honours) with the exception of 14.951G Current Developments in Accounting Thought — Financial and 14.952G Current Developments in Accounting Thought — Managerial.

Department of Accounting and the Head of the De-

partment of Information Systems.

School of Accountancy

8470 Master of Commerce MCom

Elective*		Prerequisite†	
Group 1			
14 953G	Advanced Systems Management	14 988G Information Systems A	
14.954G	Decision and Cost Analysis	4.4.0000 Management Association and Information Systems	
14.956G	Management Planning and Control	14.996G Management Accounting and information Systems	
14.970G	Accounting Concepts and Financial Reporting	14.940G Accounting and Financial Management A and 14.941G Accounting and Financial Management B	
14.986G	Research Topics in Information Systems I	Entry approval of the Head of the Department of Information Systems	
14.987G	Research Topics in Information Systems II	Entry approval of the Head of the Department of Information Systems	
14.988G	Information Systems A	Nil	
14.989G	Information Systems B	14.988G Information Systems A	
14.991G	Decision Support Systems	14.989G Information Systems B or approved studies in Infor- mation Systems	
14.996G	Management Accounting and Information Systems	14.940G Accounting and Financial Management A and 14.941G Accounting and Financial Management B	
Group 2		J J J	
14.901G	Advanced Studies in Financial Accounting 1		
14.902G 14.903G	Advanced Studies in Financial Accounting II	An approved bachelor's degree with a major in accounting or equivalent.	
14.945G	Corporate Planning and Financial Management		
14.946G	Strategic Planning and Policy	14.970G Accounting Concepts and Financial Reporting,	
14.960G	Corporate Organization and Strategy	and	
14.963G	Issues in Financial Accounting and Reporting	14.971G The Legal Environment of Business	
14.966G	Advanced Studies in Company Law	NH	
14.9/1G	The Legal Environment of Business	NII 14 971 G The Logal Environment of Business or	
14.9720	The Legal Regulation of Business	Undergraduate Law Subjects	
Group 3		endergraduate Law eubjecte	
14.905G	EDP Auditing	14.958G Advanced Studies in Auditing, 14.988G Information Systems A and 14.989G Information Systems B; or 14.703 Advanced Auditing, 14.602 Computer Infor- mation Systems I and 14.603 Computer Information Systems II: or with the approval of the Head of the	
1.943G	Contemporary Issues in Taxation	14.783	Taxation Law
---------	--------------------------------------	-----------	---
4.957G	Operations Research for Management I	14.996G	Management Accounting and Information Systems
			and
			approved Quantitative Methods background
14.958G	Advanced Studies in Auditing	As for Gr	oup 2 plus 14.703 Advanced Auditing
14.959G	Advanced Studies in Taxation	As for Gr	oup 2 plus 14.783 Taxation Law
	ĺ	14.940G	Accounting and Financial Management A and
14.964G	Australian Capital Markets	14.941G	Accounting and Financial Management B and
		14.973G	Corporate Finance I
		14.940G	Accounting and Financial Management A and
14.973G	Corporate Finance I	14.941G	Accounting and Financial Management B and
		15.125G	Economics B
14.974G	Corporate Finance II	14.973G	Corporate Finance I
14.975G	Seminar in Finance	14.973G	Corporate Finance I
14.980G	Finance — Theory and Application I	14.973G	Corporate Finance I
14.981G	Finance — Theory and Application II	14.980G	Finance — Theory and Application I
14.982G	International Corporate Finance	14.973G	Corporate Finance I

1. Students exempted from Accounting and Financial Management A (14.940G) and Accounting and Financial Management B (14.941G) who have obtained their degrees on an Australian institution may not enrol in:

4.970G Accounting Concepts and Financial Reporting

14.996G Management Accounting and Information Systems

14.973G Corporate Finance I

14.971G The Legal Environment of Business

Permission to enrol in The Legal Environment of Business (14.971G) may be given by Head of School under special circumstances.

, Students exempted from Accounting and Financial Management A (14.940G) and Accounting and Financial Management B (14.941G) who have obtained their degrees from overseas institution may not enrol in:

170G Accounting Concepts and Financial Reporting

96G Management Accounting and Information Systems

J73G Corporate Finance I

mission to enrol in Corporate Finance I (14.973G) may be given by Head of School under special circumstances.

Accounting Concepts and Financial Reporting (14.970G), Management Accounting and Information Systems (14.996G), Corporate Finance I (14.973G) and The Legal Enonment of Business (14.971G) are waived as prerequisites for students debarred from enrolling in these subjects.

pplicable except where the candidate's first degree includes three years of Accounting studies.

School of Economics

Department of Economic History

8470 Master of Commerce MCom

Elective†	Pr	erequisite
15.605G	Special Subject in Economic History: The Economic De-	
15.615G	velopment of Britain since 1870: External Transactions Special Subject in Economic History: The Economic De- velopment of Britain since 1870: Internal Transactions	Nil
15.634G	Approaches to Economic and Social History	}

Department of Econometrics

8470 Master of Commerce MCom

Electivet		Prerequisite
15.483G	Applied Demand Analysis	An Economics subject approved by the Head of the Depart- ment of Econometrics and, <i>either</i> 15.462G Statistical Foundations B <i>or</i>
15 4326	Linear Economics	15.422 Quantitative Analysis A or equivalent
15 442G	Economic Optimization and Dynamics	15.432G Linear Economics
15.437G	Econometric Methods A**	15.462G Statistical Foundations B*
15.447G	Econometric Methods B	15.437G Econometric Methods A <i>or</i> , with the permission of the Head of the Department of Econometrics,
		10.312C Theory of Statistics III
15.452G	Statistical Foundations A	15.427G Quantitative Analysis B or equivalent
15.462G	Statistical Foundations B	15.452G Statistical Foundations A
15.404G	Research Methods	15.125G Economics B and either
		15.427G Quantitative Analysis B or
		15.462G Statistical Foundations B or
		15.447G Econometric Methods B
15.456G	Operations Research in Economics	15.442G Economic Optimization and Dynamics or equivalent
15.406G	Advanced Econometrics C	15.415G Advanced Econometrics A plus
		15.425G Advanced Econometrics B and permission of the
		Head of the Department of Econometrics
15.415G	Advanced Econometrics A	Permission of the Head of the Department of Econometrics
15.425G	Advanced Econometrics B	Permission of the Head of the Department of Econometrics
15.433G	Operations Research	15.41/G Quantitative Analysis A or equivalent
15.435G	Advanced Mathematical Economics A	15.474G Mathematical Economics A
15.445G	Applied Rusineen Statistice	15.435G Advanced Mathematical Economics A
15 4400	Applied Busiless Statistics	15.427G Guannaive Analysis B 0/ equivalent
15 4400	Applied Econometrics R	15.447G Econometric Methods B
15 /7/G	Mathematical Economics A	15.447G Economics
15 484G	Mathematical Economics B	15.442G Economic Optimization and Dynamics
15 449G	Applied Economic Statistics	15 452G Statistical Foundations A or equivalent*
15 465G	Measurement of Income Inequality	15 462G Statistical Foundations B* or
10.1000		15 422 Quantitative Economic Techniques B*
15.475G	Monte Carlo Methods and Simulation Techniques	15.447G Econometric Methods B
15.495G	Advanced Mathematical Economics C	15.435G Advanced Mathematical Economics A, 15.445G Ad-
		vanced Mathematical Economics B and permission
		of the Head of the Department of Econometrics

* Applicable except where the candidate's first degree includes a full year of inferential statistics at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

** 15.114G Economics A or equivalent is a prerequisite or co-requisite.

† Students shall be given credit for only one of the two subjects in the pairs: 15.433G and 15.456G, 15.420 and 15.440G, 15.430 and 15.441G, 15.416 and 15.448G, 15.426 and 15.449G, 15.449G, 15.476 and 15.443G, 15.452 and 15.452G, 15.462 and 15.462G, 15.413 and 15.427G, 15.423 and 15.447G, 15.467 and 15.465G, 15.477 and 15.475G, 15.483 and 15.483G, 15.432 and 15.432G, 15.442 and 15.434 and 15.474G, 15.444 and 15.484G.

Department of Economics

8470 Master of Commerce MCom

Elective		Prerequi	site
15.125G	Economics B	15.114G	Economics A
15.154G	Microeconomic Analysis I**]	15.114G	Economics A*)
15.174G	Macroeconomic Analysis I**	15.125G	Economics B* ∫
15.155G	Microeconomic Analysis II	15.154G	Microeconomic Analysis I
15.164G	Theory of the Firm	15.154G	Microeconomic Analysis I
15.184G	Macroeconomic Analysis II	15.174G	Macroeconomic Analysis I
15.204G	International Economics	15.114G	Economics A and
		15.125G	Economics B
15.214G	International Tradet	15.154G	Microeconomic Analysis I
15.215G	International Financet	15.174G	Macroeconomic Analysis I and
		15.214G	International Trade
15.224G	Public Sector Economies	15.154G	Microeconomic Analysis I
15.225G	Economics of Trade Practices Regulation and Com-	15.154G	Microeconomic Analysis I or
	petition Policy	15.114G	Economics A at credit level or better plus
		15.125G	Economics B
15.234G	Monetary Theory and Policy	15.184G	Macroeconomic Analysis II
15.235G	Quantitative Economic Policy and Forecasting	15.184G	Macroeconomic Analysis II
15.245G	Contemporary Economic Issues	15.154G	Microeconomic Analysis I and
		15.174G	Macroeconomic Analysis I
15.244G	Resource Economics	15.114G	Economics A and
		15.125G	Economics B
15.254G	Urban and Regional Economics	15.174G	Macroeconomic Analysis I

* Applicable except where the candidate's first degree includes an Economics major.

** 15.417G is a prerequisite or co-requisite.

† Students cannot count both 15.204G and either 15.214G or 15.215G towards their degree.

Department of Industrial Relations

8470 Master of Commerce MCom

Elective		Prerequi	site
15.505G	Comparative Industrial Relations: Developed		
	Countries	15.575G	Industrial Relations B
15.525G	Industrial Relations Case Studies A	15.575G	Industrial Relations B
15.555G	Industrial Relations Project Seminar A	15.575G	Industrial Relations B
15.535G	Comparative Industrial Relations: Less Developed		
	Countries	15.575G	Industrial Relations B
15.545G	Industrial Relations Case Studies B	15.575G	Industrial Relations B
15.576G	Industrial Relations Project Seminar B	15.575G	Industrial Relations B
15.577G	Manpower Policy	15.555	Labour Market Economics, or
		15.082	Labour Economics
15.578G	Wages and Incomes Policy	15.555	Labour Market Economics, or
		15.082	Labour Economics
15.579G	Industrial Conflict	15.534	Industrial Relations IIIA or equivalent
15.580G	Social Aspects of Work and Unionism	15.534	Industrial Relations IIIA or equivalent
15.581G	Industrial Relations Theory	15.575G	Industrial Relations B
15.582G	Industrial Relations Methods	15.575G	Industrial Relations B
15.586G	Industrial Relations Research Methodology	15.575G	Industrial Relations B
15.587G	Leisure in Society	15.575G	Industrial Relations B

School of Marketing

8470 Master of Commerce MCom

Elective		Prerequi	site†
28.801G	Japanese Studies I	Nil	
28.802G	Japanese Studies II	28.801	Japanese Studies I
28.928G	Quantitative Analysis in Marketing		
28.901G	Buyer Behaviour	28.911G	Marketing A and
28.913G	Marketing Management	28.912G	Marketing B
28.914G	Marketing Research		·
28.929G	Marketing Planning and Policy		
28.905G	Marketing Strategy	28.928G	Quantitative Analysis in Marketing
28.907G	Seminar in Contemporary Marketing Issues**	28.901G	Buyer Behaviour
28.921G	Sales Management**	28.913G	Marketing Management and
28.922G	Industrial Marketing**	28.914G	Marketing Research*
28.903G	International Marketing**		-
28.908G	Introduction to Japanese Business	Nil	
28.909G	Contemporary Japanese Business	28.908G	Introduction to Japanese Business
28.925G	Comparative Marketing Systems	28.912G	Marketing B
* 28.928G is	a prerequisite or co-requisite.		

** 28.929G is a prerequisite or co-requisite.

† Applicable except where the candidate's first degree includes a Marketing major.

Department of Organizational Behaviour

8470 Master of Commerce MCom

Elective		Prerequis	site
30.941G	Sociology of the Workforce	30.935G 15.525G	Organization Behaviour A or Industrial Relations Case Studies A or
20.0420	Corporate Euturee and Social Change	15.575G	Industrial Relations B
30.942G	Experiential Learning Groups	30.935G	Organization Behaviour A
30.955G	Human Potentialities	30.935G	Organization Behaviour A
30.958G	Organizational Communications	30.935G	Organization Behaviour A
30.959G	Special Topic in Organization Behaviour	30.935G	Organization Behaviour A and
		30.936G	Organization Behaviour B
30.960G	Technology and Organizations	30.935G	Organization Behaviour A or
			other approved subjects
30.965G	New Directions in Organization Theory	30.935G	Organization in Behaviour A and
		30.936G	Organization Behaviour B

.

Graduate Study

Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees

Rules, regulations and conditions for the award of first degrees are set out in the appropriate Fac- ulty Handbooks.	First Degrees
For the list of undergraduate courses and degrees offered see Disciplines of the University: Faculty Table (Undergraduate Study) in the Calendar.	
The following is the list of higher degrees and graduate diplomas of the University, together with the publication in which the conditions for the award appear.	Higher Degrees
For the list of graduate degrees by research and course work, arranged in faculty order, see Disciplines of the University: Table of Courses (by Faculty): Graduate Study in the Calendar.	

For the statements Preparation and Submission of Project Reports and Theses for Higher Degrees *and* Policy with respect to the Use of Higher Degree Theses see the Calendar.

Title	Abbreviation	Calendar/Handbook	
Doctor of Science	DSc	Calendar	Higher Degrees
Doctor of Letters	DLitt	Calendar	
Doctor of Laws	LLD	Calendar	
Doctor of Medicine	MD	Calendar Medicine	
Doctor of Philosophy	PhD	Calendar and all handbooks	
Master of Applied Science	MAppSc	Applied Science	
Master of Architecture	MArch	Architecture	
Master of Architectural Design	MArchDes	Architecture	

Title	Abbreviation	Calendar/Handbook
Master of Archives Administration	MArchivAdmin	Professorial Studies
Master of Arts	MA(Hons)	Arts Military Studies
	МА	Arts
Master of Biomedical Engineering	MBiomedE	Engineering
Master of Building	MBuild	Architecture
Master of the Built Environment	MBEnv	Architecture
Master of the Built Environment		
(Building Conservation)		
Master of Business Administration	MBA	AGSM
Master of Chemistry	MChem	Sciences*
Master of Commerce (Honours)	MCom(Hons)	Commerce
Master of Commerce	MCom	Commerce
Master of Counselling (Education)	MCouns(Ed)	Professional Studies
Master of Education	MEd	Professional Studies
Master of Educational Administration	MEdAdmin	Professional Studies
Master of Engineering	ME	Applied Science
Master of Engineering without supervision		Engineering Military Studies
Master of Engineering Science	MEngSc	Engineering Military Studies
Master of Environmental Studies	MEnvStudies	Applied Science
Master of General Studies	MGenStud	General Studies
Master of Health Administration	MHA	Professional Studies
Master of Health Personnel Education	MHPEd	Calendar†
Master of Health Planning	MHP	Professional Studies
Master of Industrial Design	MID	Architecture
Master of Landscape Architecture	MLArch	Architecture
Master of Laws by Research	LLM	Law
Master of Librarianship	MLib	Professional Studies
Master of Mathematics	MMath	Sciences*
Master of Optometry	MOptom	Sciences*
Master of Paediatrics	MPaed	Medicine
Master of Physics	MPhysics	Sciences*
Master of Psychology	MPsychol	Sciences‡
Master of Public Administration	MPA	AGSM
Master of Safety Science	MSafety Sc	Engineering
Master of Science Master of Science without supervision	MSc	Applied Science Architecture Engineering Medicine Military Studies Sciences*‡
Master of Science (Acoustics)	MSc(Acoustics)	Architecture
Master of Science and Society	MScSoc	Sciences*
Master of Science (Biotechnology)	MSc(Biotech)	Sciences‡
Master of Science (Building)	MSc(Building)	Architecture
Master of Science (Industrial Design)	MSc(Ind Des)	Architecture
Master of Science (Psychology)	MSc(Psychol)	Biological Sciences
Master of Social Work	MSW	Professional Studies
Master of Statistics	MStats	Sciences*
Master of Surgery	MS	Medicine
Master of Surveying	MSurv	Engineering
Master of Surveying without supervision		

Title	Abbreviation	Calendar/Handbook	
Master of Surveying Science	MSurvSc	Engineering	
Master of Lown Planning Graduate Diploma	MTP GradDin	Architecture	Graduata Diplomas
	DipFDA	Architecture Engineering Sciences‡ Sciences*	Graduate Diplomas
	DipEd DipIMArchivAdmin DipIMLib	Professional Studies	
* Faculty of Science.			
‡ Faculty of Biological Sciences.			
† Professorial Board.			
1. The degree of Doctor of Philosophy the Professorial Board to a candidate knowledge and who has satisfied the fo	may be granted by the Council who has made an original and ollowing requirements:	on the recommendation of significant contribution to	Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)
2. A candidate for registration for the c	legree of Doctor of Philosophy	shall:	Qualifications
(1) hold an honours degree from the U	niversity of New South Wales; o	or	
(2) hold an honours degree of equivale	nt standing from another appro	ved university; or	
(3) if the candidate holds a degree with other approved university, have achieve the higher degree committee of the app as the Committee) as equivalent to hon	hout honours from the Universi d by subsequent work and study ropriate faculty or board of stud ours; or	ty of New South Wales or a standard recognised by lies (hereinafter referred to	
(4) in exceptional cases, submit such of may be approved by the Professorial B	ther evidence of general and pro oard on the recommendation of	pfessional qualifications as f the Committee.	
3. When the Committee is not satisfied mittee may require the candidate, before or carry out such work as the Committee	with the qualifications submitted being permitted to register, to be may prescribe.	d by a candidate, the com- undergo such examination	
4. A candidate for registration for a coust shall apply to the Registrar on the pressurement of the session in which reg	rse of study leading to the degre cribed form at least one calend istration is to begin.	ee of Doctor of Philosophy ar month before the com-	Registration
5. Subsequent to registration the can research for at least six academic sessi	didate shall pursue a program ions, save that:	n of advanced study and	
 a candidate fully engaged in advance tration was engaged upon research to t not more than two academic sessions; 	ced study and research for the one of the satisfaction of the Committee	degree, who before regis- e, may be exempted from	
(2) in special circumstances the commi more than one calendar year of the prog provided that the work can be supervise	ttee may grant permission for th gram in advanced study and rese ed in a manner satisfactory to th	he candidate to spend not earch at another institution he Committee;	
(3) in exceptional cases, the Professori grant permission for a candidate to be e	al Board on the recommendation and the second termination of the second termination of the second termination of the second s	on of the Committee may wo academic sessions.	

6. A candidate who is fully engaged in research for the degree shall present for examination not later than ten academic sessions from the date of registration. A candidate not fully engaged in research shall present for examination not later than twelve academic sessions from the date of registration. In special cases an extension of these times may be granted by the Committee.

7. The candidate shall be fully engaged in advanced study and research, save that:

 the Committee may permit a candidate to undertake a limited amount of University teaching or outside work which in its judgment will not interfere with the continuous pursuit of the proposed course of advanced study and research;

(2) a member of the full-time staff of the University may be accepted as a part-time candidate for the degree, in which case the Committee shall prescribe a minimum period for the duration of the program;

(3) in special circumstances, the Committee may, with the concurrence of the Professorial Board, accept as a part-time candidate for the degree a person who is not a member of the full-time staff of the University and is engaged in an occupation which, in its opinion, leaves the candidate substantially free to pursue a program in a school* of the University. In such a case the Committee shall prescribe for the duration of the program a minimum period which, in its opinion, having regard to the proportion of the time which the candidate is able to devote to the program in the appropriate University school* is equivalent to the six sessions ordinarily required.

8. Every candidate shall pursue a program under the direction of a supervisor appointed by the Committee from the full-time members of the University staff. The work, other than field work, shall be carried out in a school* of the University save that in special cases the Committee may permit a candidate to conduct the work at other places where special facilities not possessed by the University may be available. Such permission will be granted only if the direction of the work remains wholly under the control of the supervisor.

9. Not later than two academic sessions after registration the candidate shall submit the topic of research for approval by the Committee. After the topic has been approved it may not be changed except with the permission of the Committee.

10. A candidate may be required by the Committee to attend a formal course of appropriate study.

Thesis

11. On completing the course of study every candidate must submit a thesis which complies with the following requirements:

(1) the greater proportion of the work described must have been completed subsequent to registration for the PhD degree;

(2) it must be an original and significant contribution to the knowledge of the subject;

(3) it must be written in English except that a candidate in the Faculty of Arts may be required by the Faculty on the recommendation of the supervisor to write the thesis in an appropriate foreign language;

(4) it must reach a satisfactory standard of expression and presentation.

12. The thesis must present the candidate's own account of the research. In special cases work done conjointly with other persons may be accepted, provided the Committee is satisfied on the candidate's part in the joint research.

13. Every candidate shall be required to submit with the thesis a short abstract of the thesis comprising not more than 350 words.

* Or department where a department is not within a school.

The abstract shall indicate:

(1) the problem investigated;

(2) the procedures followed;

(3) the general results obtained;

(4) the major conclusions reached;

but shall not contain any illustrative matter, such as tables, graphs or charts.

14. A candidate may not submit as the main content of the thesis any work or material which has previously been submitted for a university degree or other similar award.

15. The candidate shall give in writing two months' notice of intention to submit the thesis.

16. Four copies of the thesis shall be presented in a form which complies with the requirements of the University for the preparation and submission of higher degree theses. The candidate may also submit any work previously published whether or not such work is related to the thesis.

17. It shall be understood that the University retains the four copies of the thesis submitted for examination, and is free to allow the thesis to be consulted or borrowed. Subject to the provision of the Copyright Act, 1968, the University may issue the thesis in whole or in part, in photostat or microfilm or other copying medium.

18. There shall normally be three examiners of the thesis appointed by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Committee, at least two of whom shall be external to the University.

19. At the conclusion of the examination each examiner shall submit to the Committee a concise report on the merits of the thesis and shall recommend to the Committee that:

(1) the candidate be awarded the degree without further examination; or

(2) the candidate be awarded the degree without further examination subject to minor corrections as listed being made to the satisfaction of the head of the school*; or

(3) the candidate be awarded the degree subject to a further examination on questions posed in the report, performance in this further examination being to the satisfaction of the Committee; or

(4) the candidate be not awarded the degree but be permitted to resubmit the thesis in a revised form after a further period of study and/or research; or

(5) the candidate be not awarded the degree and be not permitted to resubmit the thesis.

20. If the performance at the further examination recommended under Rule **19.** (3) is not to the satisfaction of the Committee the Committee may permit the candidate to re-present the same thesis and submit to a further oral, practical or written examination within a period specified by them but not exceeding eighteen months.

21. The Committee shall, after consideration of the examiners' reports and the reports of any oral or written or practical examination, recommend whether or not the candidate may be admitted to the degree.

22. A candidate shall be required to pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

* Or department where a department is not within a school.

Entry for Examination

,	
Master of Commerce (Honours) (MCom(Hons))	1. The degree of Master of Commerce (Honours) may be awarded by Council on the recom- mendation of the Higher Committee of the Faculty of Commerce (hereinafter referred to as the Committee) to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed an approved program of advanced study.
Qualifications	2. An applicant for registration for the degree shall:
	(1) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Commerce with honours in the University of New South Wales, or to an appropriate honours degree of any approved University; or
	(2) have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Commerce in the University of New South Wales, at a level acceptable to the Committee, or hold equivalent qualifications as may be approved by the Committee; or
	(3) in special circumstances be permitted to register as a candidate for the degree if the applicant submits evidence of such academic and professional attainments as may be approved by the Committee.
	(4) Notwithstanding any other provisions of these conditions the Committee may require an applicant to demonstrate fitness for registration by carrying out such work and sitting for such examinations as the Committee may determine.
Registration	3. (1) An application to register as a candidate for the degree shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Registrar at least two full calendar months before the commencement of the session in which the candidate desires to register.
	(2) In every case, before permitting an applicant to register as a candidate the Committee shall be satisfied that adequate supervision and facilities are available.
	 (3) An approved applicant shall register in one of the following categories: (a) student in full-time attendance at the University; (b) student in part-time attendance at the University; (c) student working externally to the University. Registration as a student working externally shall be permitted only in cases where adequate arrangements can be made for external supervision. Course work cannot be taken externally.
	 (4) An approved applicant shall: (a) undertake a course of formal study prescribed by the Faculty; (b) attend a research seminar as part of the course of formal study; (c) except in exceptional circumstances pass at the first attempt all examinations prescribed by the Faculty; (d) obtain an average of credit or better over all units studied for the degree;* (e) either submit a thesis on a topic approved by the Committee and prepared under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by Committee or
	(5) A full-time student shall not enrol in more than four units in any session and a part-time student shall not enrol in more than two units in any session.
	(6) No candidate shall be considered for the award of the degree until the lapse of four complete sessions from the date of registration, save that in the case of a candidate who holds the degree of Bachelor of Commerce with honours, this period may with the approval of the Committee be reduced by up to two sessions by exemption from appropriate specified units.
Thesis/Project	4. (1) Every candidate shall submit three copies of the thesis or two copies of the project report. All copies shall be presented in a form which complies with the requirements of the University for the preparation and submission of higher degree theses or project reports. A candidate may sub- mit also for examination any work the candidate has published whether or not such work is related to the thesis or project report.

* A student who fails to maintain a credit average may not be permitted to continue to study for the degree.

(2) For each candidate's thesis or project report there shall be two examiners appointed by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Committee, one of whom in the case of a thesis normally shall be an external examiner.

(3) It shall be understood that the University retains the copies of the thesis or project report submitted for examination and is free to allow the thesis or project report to be consulted or borrowed. Subject to the provisions of the Copyright Act, 1968 the University may issue the thesis or project report in whole or in part, in photostat or microfilm or other copying medium.

5. Having considered the examiners' reports and the candidate's other work in the prescribed course of study the Committee shall recommend whether or not the candidate should be admitted to the degree.

6. An approved applicant shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

1. The degree of Master of Commerce by formal course work may be awarded by Council on the recommendation of the Higher Degree Committee of the Faculty of Commerce (hereinafter referred to as the Committee) to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed an approved program of advanced study.

2. (1) An applicant for registration for the degree shall have been admitted to a degree of any Faculty in the University of New South Wales or to a degree of any other approved university or college of advanced education at a level acceptable to the Committee. Except in exceptional circumstances an applicant who has completed a three-year course shall be expected to have at least one year's appropriate experience subsequent to graduation.

(2) In special circumstances a person may be permitted to register as a candidate for the degree by submitting evidence of such academic and professional attainment as may be approved by the Committee.

(3) Notwithstanding any other provisions of these conditions the Committee may require an applicant to demonstrate fitness for registration by carrying out such work and sitting for such examinations as the Committee may determine.

3. (1) An application to register as a candidate for the degree shall be made on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Registrar at least three full calendar months before the commencement of the session in which the candidate desires to register. Applications will also be received from students completing undergraduate courses in the year of application.

(2) An approved applicant shall register as a student in full-time or part-time attendance at the University.

(3) A candidate shall undertake a course of formal study prescribed by the Committee as set out in the course requirements for the Master of Commerce degree and, except in exceptional circumstances, pass at the first attempt, all examinations prescribed by the Committee,

(4) The course of formal study for the Master of Commerce degree normally shall extend over four full-time sessions or six part-time sessions, except in the case of students of advanced standing who may be given credit up to a maximum of four units of the twelve units required to be completed. Where the maximum number of exemptions has been allowed, students may complete the Master of Commerce degree in three sessions (but not less) on a full-time basis, or four sessions (but not less) on a part-time basis. Except in exceptional circumstances, full-time students shall not undertake fewer than three subjects per session and part-time students shall not undertake fewer than two subjects per session.

4. Having considered the candidate's results in the prescribed course of study the Committee	Recommendation for
shall recommend whether or not the candidate should be admitted to the degree.	Admission to Degree

5. An approved candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Fees Council

Recommendation for Admission to Degree

Fees

Master of Commerce (MCom) by Formal **Course Work**

Qualifications

Registration

Subject Descriptions

Identification of Subjects by Numbers

A subject is defined by the Professorial Board as 'a unit of instruction approved by the University as being a discrete part of the requirements for a course offered by the University'.

Each approved subject of the University is identifiable both by number and by name as this is a check against nomination of subject other than the one intended.

Subject numbers are allocated by the Registrar and the system of allocation is based on the following guidelines:

1. The authority offering the subject, normally a School of the University, is indicated by the number before the decimal point.

2. Each subject number is unique and is not used for more than one subject title.

3. Subject numbers which have not been used for some time are not used for new subject titles.

4. Graduate subjects are indicated by a suffix 'G' to a number with three digits after the decimal point. In other subjects three or four digits are used after the decimal point.

Subjects taught are listed in full in the handbook of the faculty or board of studies responsible for the particular course within which the subjects are taken. Subject descriptions are contained in the appropriate section in the handbooks. Servicing Subjects are those taught by a School or Department outside its own faculty, and are listed at the end of Undergraduate Study or Graduate Study of the relevant School or Department. Their subject descriptions are published in the handbook of the faculty in which the subject is taught.

The identifying numerical prefixes for each subject authority are set out on the following page.

The following pages contain a list of most of the subjects offered for courses leading to the Degrees of Bachelor of Commerce/Diploma of Education, Bachelor of Commerce/Laws, Master of Commerce, Master of Commerce, Master of Commerce (Honours). In general the list is arranged in alphabetical order according to School (or autonomous Department).

For General Studies subjects see the General Studies Handbook, which is available free of charge.

Information Key

The following is the key to the information supplied about each subject listed below: S1 (Session 1); S2 (Session 2); F (Session 1 *plus* Session 2, ie full year); S1 or S2 (Session 1 or Session 2, ie choice of either session); SS (single session, ie which session taught not known at time of publication); L (Lecture, followed by hours per week); T (Laboratory/ Tutorial, followed by hours per week); SM (Seminar followed by hours per week); Hpw (hours per week); DN (Distinction); CR (Credit).

HSC Exam Prerequisites

Subjects which require prerequisites for enrolment in terms of the HSC Examination percentile range, refer to the **1978** and subsequent Examinations.

Candidates for enrolment who obtained the HSC in previous years or hold other high school matriculation should check with the appropriate School on what matriculation status is required for admission to a subject.

	School, Department etc *Subjects also offered for courses i	Faculty n this handbook	Page		School, Department etc *Subjects also offered for courses in	Faculty this handbook	Page
1	School of Physics	Science		42	School of Biotechnology	Biological Sciences	
2	School of Chemistry	Science		43	School of Botany	Biological Sciences	
4	School of Metallurgy	Applied Science		44	School of Microbiology	Biological Sciences	
5	School of Mechanical	Engineering		45	School of Zoology	Biological Sciences	
	and Industrial Engineering			46	Faculty of Applied Science	Applied Science	
6	School of Electrical	Engineering		47	Faculty of Engineering	Engineering	
Ū	Engineering and Computer Science			48	School of Chemical Engineering and	Applied Science	
7	School of Mining	Applied Science		50	School of English	Arte	
8	School of Civil	Engineering		51	School of History	Arts	
Ū	Engineering	Engineering		52	School of Philosophy	Arts	
9	School of Wool and	Applied Science		- 52 - 52	School of Philosophy	Arts	
	Pastoral Sciences			53	School of Political Science	Arts	
10	School of Mathematics*	Science	78	54	School of Political Science	Arts Brofossianal Chudias	
11	School of Architecture	Architecture		55	School of Librarianship	Protessional Studies	
12	School of Psychology*	Biological Sciences	79	. 56	School of French	Arts	
13	School of Textile	Applied Science		. 57	School of Drama	Arts	
14	School of Accountancy	Commorcio	70	58	School of Education	Professional Studies	
15	School of Economics	Commerce	97	59	School of Russian	Arts	
16	School of Health	Brofessional Studies	01	60	Faculty of Arts	Arts	
10	Administration	Froressional Studies		62	School of History and Philosophy of Science	Arts	
17	Biological Sciences	Biological Sciences		63	School of Social Work	Professional Studies	
18	School of Mechanical and Industrial	Engineering		64	School of German Studies	Arts	
	Engineering (Industrial Engineering)			65	School of Spanish and Latin American Studies	Arts	
21	Department of Industrial Arts	Architecture		66	Subjects Available from Other Universities		
23	School of Nuclear Engineering	Engineering		68	Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics	Board of Studies in Science and	
25	School of Applied	Applied Science		70		Mathematics	
26	Department of Ceneral	Roard of Studios in		70	School of Anatomy	Medicine	
20	Studies	General Education		71	School of Medicine	Medicine	
27	School of Geography*	Applied Science	105	72	School of Pathology	Medicine	
28	School of Marketing	Commerce	106	73	School of Physiology and Pharmacology	Medicine	
29	School of Surveying	Engineering		74	School of Surgery	Medicine	
30	Department of Organizational Behaviour	Commerce	109	75	School of Obstetrics and Gynaecology	Medicine	
31	School of Optometry	Science		76	School of Paediatrics	Medicine	
32	Centre for Biomedical Engineering	Engineering		77	School of Psychiatry	Medicine	
35	School of Building	Architecture		79	School of Community	Medicine	
36	School of Town Planning	Architecture		80	Faculty of Medicine	Medicine	
37	School of Landscape Architecture	Architecture		81	Medicine/Science/Biological	Medicine	
38	School of Food Technology	Applied Science		85	Australian Graduate School of	AGSM	
39	Graduate School of the Built Environment	Architecture		00	Management	Law.	111
40	Professorial Board			90 97	Division of Postoraduate	Law	111
41	School of Biochemistry	Biological Sciences		57	Extension Studies		

School of Mathematics

Undergraduate Study

Mathematics I is appropriate for students with mathematical ability and interest. Students with a good 4 unit HSC Mathematics pass should attempt 10.011, whilst students with a 3 unit Grade 1 or 2 HSC Mathematics pass may attempt 10.001. In other circumstances, 15.411 and 15.421 Quantitative Methods may be a more suitable choice.

10.001	Mathematics	F L4T2
--------	-------------	--------

Prerequisite:

	HSC Exam
	Percentile Range
	Required
2 unit Mathematics	71-100
or 3 unit Mathematics	21-100
or 4 unit Mathematics	1-100
or 10.021B	
Excluded: 10.011, 10.021A, 10.021B, 10.021C	

Calculus, analysis, analytic geometry, linear algebra, introduction to abstract algebra, elementary computing.

10.011	Higher Mathematics I	FI4T2
10.011		1 6416

Prerequisite:	
•	HSC Exam
	Percentile Range
	Required
3 unit Mathematics	71-100
or 4 unit Mathematics	11-100
Excluded: 10.001, 10.021A, 10.021B, 10.021C.	

Calculus, analysis, analytic geometry, linear algebra, introduction to abstract algebra, elementary computing.

Those students wishing to do second year Mathematics in the Commerce course should enrol in the units 10.111A, 10.1113, 10.1114 Pure Mathematics and 10.2111, 10.2112 Applied Mathematics. Suitably qualified students may attempt the corresponding higher units.

10.111A Pure Mathematics II (Linear Algebra) F L11/2T1

Prerequisite: 10.001. Excluded: 10.121A.

Vector spaces, linear transformations and matrices, change of basis. Eigenvalues and eigenvectors, generalized eigenvectors. Functions of matrices. Linear systems of differential equations including the use of Laplace transform. Inner products, orthogonalization, projections. Unitary and self-adjoint transformations. Quadratic and Hermitian forms.

10.1113 Pure Mathematics II — Multivariable Calculus

S1 or S2 L1 1/2 T1

Prerequisite: 10.001. Excluded: 10.1213.

Multiple integrals, partial differentiation. Analysis of real valued functions of one and several variables.

10.1114 Pure Mathematics II — Complex Analysis

S1 or S2 L11/2 T1

Prerequisite: 10.001. Excluded 10.1214.

Analytic functions, Taylor and Laurent series, integrals. Cauchy's Theorem, residues, evaluation of certain real integrals.

10.121A Higher Pure Mathematics II (Algebra) F L2T¹/₂

Prerequisite: 10.011 or 10.001 (DN). Excluded: 10.111A, 10.1111.

Linear Algebra: vector spaces, commutative rings, polynomials, modules, linear transformations, eigenvectors, invariant subspaces, canonical forms, linear functions, bilinear and multi-linear algebra. Group Theory: subgroups, quotient groups, isomorphisms. Lagrange's theorem. Sylow's theorem.

10.1213 Higher Pure Mathematics II — Multivariable Calculus S1 L2T½

Prerequisite: 10.011 or 10.001 (DN). Excluded: 10.1113.

As for 10.1113 but in greater depth.

10.1214	Higher Pure Mathematics II — Complex Analysis	S2 L2T 1/2
	Complex Analysis	OF LET /2

Prerequisite: 10.1213. Excluded: 10.1114.

As for 10.1114 but in greater depth.

10.2111 Applied Mathematics II — Vector Calculus S1 or S2 L1½T1

Prerequisite: 10.001. Excluded: 10.2211.

Vector fields; divergence, gradient, curl of a vector; line, surface, and volume integrals. Gauss' and Stokes' theorems. Curvilinear coordinates.

10.2112 Applied Mathematics II — Mathematical Methods for Differential Equations S1 or S2 L1 ½ T1

Prerequisite: 10.001. Excluded: 10.2212.

Series solution of ordinary differential equations; numerical methods. Partial differential equations: separation of variables. Fourier series, Bessel functions.

10.2211 Higher Applied Mathematics II – Vector Analysis S1 L1½T1

Prerequisite: 10.011 or 10.001 (DN). Excluded: 10.2111.

As for 10.2112 but in greater depth.

10.2212 Higher Applied Mathematics II — Mathematical Methods for Differential Equations S2 L1½T1

Prerequisite: 10.2211. Excluded: 10.2112.

As for 10.2112 but in greater depth.

Note: Those students wishing to do third year Mathematics in the Commerce course should enrol in four of the Level III Mathematics units, chosen in consultation with the School of Mathematics. Suitably qualified students may attempt the corresponding higher units.

School of Accountancy

Undergraduate Study

14.501 Accounting and Financial Management IA

S1 or S2 LT41/2

Prerequisite: Nil.

The basic concepts of financial model building and information systems, including the double-entry recording system, the accounting cycle, income measurement and financial reporting, and an introduction to basic elements of taxation and auditing.

14.511 Accounting and Financial Management IB

S1 or S2 LT41/2

S1 or S2 LT41/2

Prerequisite: 14.501.

Development of basic concepts introduced in 14.501 Accounting and Financial Management IA, including management accounting and operations research, corporate reporting, business finance, system design, elementary computer programming and applications.

14.522 Accounting and Financial Management IIA

Prerequisites: 14.511 plus

2 unit Mathematics or 3 unit Mathematics or 4 unit Mathematics

F L2T1

HSC Exam
Percentile Range
Required
51-100
21-100
1-100

The design, production and use of accounting and other quantitative information in the planning and control of organizations, with particular reference to manufacturing activities and to long- and short-term decisionmaking and financial planning.

14.542 Accounting and Financial Management IIB S1 or S2 LT4½

Prerequisite: 14.511 plus HSC results as for 14.522.

Critical examination of concepts and problems in income measurement, asset valuation and financial reporting for various forms of business undertaking with particular reference to corporate organizations, including associated aspects of auditing and taxation and methods of accounting for changing prices.

School of Psychology

Undergraduate Study

12.100 Psychology I F L3T2

Excluded: 12.001.

Introduction to the content and methods of psychology as a basic science, with emphasis on the biological and social bases of behaviour, relationship to the environment, and individual differences — Training in the methods of psychological enquiry, and in the use of elementary statistical procedures.

Psychology II and Psychology III

Students should consult the School of Psychology for details.

12.651 Psychology (Industrial Relations)

Prerequisite: Nil.

Problems and limitations affecting social research in industry. Critical review of research from Hawthorne to Herzberg: theories of management, motivation and morale. The use of library resources. Practice in the skills and discipline required to obtain and evaluate empirical evidence in this field. Recent developments under the labels of 'participation' and 'democracy in industry': works councils, job enrichment, autonomous work groups, works directors, worker control.

14.563 Accounting and Financial Management IIIA S1 or S2 LT41/2

Prerequisite: 14.542.

Financial Accounting: Advanced aspects of financial accounting and reporting for business enterprises with particular reference to developments in accounting theory and practice and in professional standards, including the financial and accounting aspects of mergers, takeovers and group companies.

14.573 Accounting and Financial Management IIIA (Honours) S1 LT6

Prerequisite: 14.542.

Includes 14.563 Accounting and Financial Management IIIA as well as additional and more advanced work in both accounting theory and in the financial management and accountability of corporate enterprises.

14.583 Accounting and Financial Management IIIB S1 or S2 LT41/2

Prerequisite: 14.522.

Management Accounting: advanced treatment of management accounting theory and applications including statistical cost analysis, cost accounting, control systems, budgetary and strategic planning and decision models.

14.593 Accounting and Financial Management IIIB (Honours)

Prerequisite: 14.522.

Includes 14.583 Accounting and Financial Management IIIB, as well as additional and more advanced work in both management accounting and management information systems.

14.601 Law in Society

Prerequisite:

r reroquinto.	
	HSC Exam
	Percentile Range
	Required
2 unit A English	31-100
or 2 unit English	21-100
or 3 unit English	11-100

The nature of law, the sources of law, the Australian legal system, legal reasoning, the administration of justice, the legal profession, selected areas of substantive law and important issues in law in our society.

14.602 Computer Information Systems I S1 or S2 L2T1

Prerequisite: 14.511 plus 15.411 or approved studies in computer science.

Information systems and the organization, architecture of typical commercial application systems, the systems lifecycle, the systems analysis/design task, tools and techniques of the systems analyst, documentation techniques, internal controls and interfacing with the edp auditor, file design concepts, logic and computer hardware, commercial computer programming.

14.603 Computer Information Systems II S2 L2T1

Prerequisite: 14.602.

The systems design task; forms driven, data structure and data flow based design methodologies; top-down structured design; introduction to database management techniques; the systems software environment; graphics; communications networks and software; structured orogramming; program design; COBOL programming.

14.605 Information Systems Implementation S2 L2T1

Prerequisite: 14.603.

Supervised implementation of an information systems project in a commercial programming language. Advanced program design and structured techniques, interface with systems software at application implementation level, comparison of a range of programming languages, test data specification, implementation procedures.

14.607 Distributed Computer Systems S1 L2T1

Prerequisite: 14.603

Advanced data communication concepts, computer networks, reference to international standards and common industry communications software packages; transaction processing software and interface with data management systems; local networks; interaction between text processing and data processing; a case study based on a microcomputer network.

14.608 Database Systems

Prerequisite: 14.603.

S2 LT6

S1 or S2 L2T1

Advanced data storage concepts, including detailed study of alternative approaches to database management systems. Management information needs and database specification in a commercial environment. Detailed evaluation, with project work, of a microcomputer based database management system. Information retrieval concepts, relational query-systems, security, control and audit considerations.

S2 L2T1

S1 L2T1

14.611 Information Systems Development (Hons)

Prerequisite: 14.603 and approval by the Head of the Department of Information Systems.

A systems analysis and design case study. Information systems project management, data processing administration, on-line systems, design techniques, internal controls.

14.613	Businéss Finance II	S1 or S2 LT3
--------	---------------------	--------------

Prerequisite: Nil.

The essential aspects of financial decision-making in business including: factors influencing capital expenditure decisions; alternative approaches to valuation; factors affecting the formulation of the capital structure; influence of the capital market environment.

14.614 Business Finance IIIA S1 L3

Prerequisite: 14.613.

Financial decision making from the point of view of the corporate financial manager and the investor within the framework of modern theory of finance. Current theories and their application to problems of valuation, choice, risk and return. Utility theory, portfolio theory and capital asset pricing theory.

14.615 B	iusiness Finance IIIB	S2 L3
----------	-----------------------	-------

Prerequisite: 14.614.

Further extension of work covered in 14.614 including matrix development of the efficient set, efficient market hypothesis and Beta estimation.

14.624 Business Finance IIIA (Hons) S1 L3

Prerequisite: 14.613.

As for 14.614, but at greater depth.

14.625 Business Finance IIIB (Hons) S2 L3

Prerequisite: 14.614.

As for 14.615, but at greater depth.

14 703	Advanced Auditing	S1 or S2 T3
14.703	Auvanceu Auuning	310132113

Prerequisite: 14.542.

Advanced aspects of auditing, including auditing standards and responsibilities, problems of verification and reporting, organization and application to various forms of accounting systems including computerbased systems, appraisal of methods of internal control, and the applicability of particular audit techniques including statistical sampling.

14.732	Business Law I	S1 or S2 L2T1

Prerequisite: 14.601.

Common Law and statutes relating to business, with special reference to the law of contracts, sale of goods and an introduction to the law relating to business organizations.

14.742	Business Law II	`	S2 L3T1
14.746	Dusiness Law II		02 2011

Prerequisite: 14.732.

Law relating to business organizations, with particular reference to companies, and other areas of law relevant to commerce, including banker and customer, hire purchase, insurance and bankruptcy.

14.752 Business Organization and Policy S2 L2T1

Prerequisite: 14.522.

Relationship of organization theories and behavioural considerations to the functions of management and of accounting, with particular reference to organization structures, communication, motivation, interpersonal and inter-group relations and decision processes. Corporate strategy, policy formulation and integration of business functions.

14.762 Industrial Law S1 L2T1

Prerequisite: 14.601.

Nature and purposes of the legal system and industrial law, the law concering the contract of employment. Trade unions. Industrial law powers of Government. The Commonwealth Conciliation and Arbitration Systems, awards, penal sanctions for industrial law, industrial torts, topics and issues of importance in the industrial law field.

14.773 Operations Research in Business S2 L2T1

Prerequisite: 14.522.

Formulation and application of mathematical and statistical models for the solution of managerial and industrial problems, including mathematical programming, probability and statistical decision theory, simulation, network analysis, inventory and queueing models.

14.783 Taxation Law S1 L3

Prerequisite: 14.732.

Income Tax law and practice. Introduction to Death, Estate, Gift and Stamp Duties, Payroll, Land and Sales Taxes.

14.794 Honours Thesis

14.801 Advanced Studies in Financial Accounting I

Prerequisite: Admission to BCom at honours level majoring in accounting.

As for 14.901G.

14.802 Advanced Studies in Financial Accounting II

Prerequisite: Admission to BCom at honours level majoring in accounting.

As for 14.902G.

14.803 Regulation of Accounting

Prerequisite: Admission to BCom at honours level majoring in accounting.

As for 14.903G.

Commerce

Development of Accounting Thought 14.804 Prerequisite: Admission to BCom at honours level majoring in accounting. As for 14,904G. 14.805 EDP Auditing As for 14,905G. **Contemporary Issues in Taxation** 14 843 As for 14,943G. **Corporate Planning and Financial Management** 14.845 As for 14.945G. **Current Developments in Accounting** 14.851 Thought - Financial As for 14.951G. 14.852 **Current Developments in Accounting** Thought - Managerial As for 14.952G. 14.853 **Advanced Systems Management** As for 14.953G. 14.854 Decision and Cost Analysis As for 14,954G. **Management Planning and Control** 14.856 As for 14.956G. **Operations Research for Management I** 14.857 As for 14.957G. 14.858 Advanced Studies in Auditing As for 14,958G **Advanced Studies in Taxation** 14.859 As for 14,959G.

14.860 Corporate Organization and Strategy As for 14.960G. **14.863** Issues in Financial Accounting and Reporting As for 14.963G.

14.864 Australian Capital Markets As for 14.964G.

14.867 Special Topic in Accounting As for 14.967G.

14.875 Seminar in Finance As for 14.975G.

14.876 Business Finance IVA As for 14.976G.

14.877 Business Finance IVB As for 14.977G.

14.879 Empirical Research in Finance As for 14.979G.

14.882International Business FinanceAs for 14.982G.

14.886 Research Topics in Information Systems I As for 14.986G.

14.887 Research Topics in Information Systems II As for 14.987G.

14.891 Decision Support Systems As for 14.991G.

14.897Seminar in Research MethodologyAs for 14.997G.

14.898 Project Seminar

82

Servicing Subjects

- 14.001 Introduction to Accounting A
- 14.002 Introduction to Accounting B
- 14.013 Accounting for Heath Administration I
- 14.023 Accounting for Health Administration II
- 14.051 Law for Builders I
- 14.052 Law for Builders II
- 14.053 Law for Builders III

14.905G EDP Auditing

S2 L3

Prerequisite: 14.958G, 14.988G and 14.989G, or 14.703, 14.602 and 14.603; or with the approval of the Head of the Department of Accounting and the Head of the Department of Information Systems.

Analysis of internal control and auditing procedures in an e.d.p. environment; use and limitations of common procedures — test decks, audit packages etc; problems associated with differing applications use of standard packages, mini and micro computer based systems, distributed data processing, data base applications.

14.940G Accounting and Financial Management A

S1 L2T1

Prerequisite: Nil.

Integrated introduction to management information systems and essentials of accounting. Concepts of information, measurement and communication; the accounting process as an information system; accounting systems and records; financial reporting and interpretation.

14.941G Accounting and Financial Management B S2 L2T1

Prerequisite: 14.940G.

Management information systems including internal reporting and control, cost concepts and decision analysis, budgetary control, and profit planning, standard costs, responsibility accounting and performance measurement. Accounting and operations research including budget simulation and decision models. Integrated information systems. Financial reporting and forms of business organization, and financial management.

14.943G Contemporary Issues in Taxation S2 L2T1

Prerequisite: 14.783.

S1 L3

Examination (with special reference to the case law) of stamp duty, gift duty, sales tax, payroll tax and land tax. Legal aspects of taxation policy with particular reference to recent recommendations for taxation reform including capital gains tax and value added tax, taxation aspects of Commonwealth-State financial relations and selected comparative policy issues. A portion of the seminars devoted to additional contemporary issues in taxation such as significant cases decided in the current year and legislation including budget proposals, but administration of basic income tax legislation is excluded.

14.945G Corporate Planning and Financial Management S1 L3

Prerequisites*.

Elements of strategic planning, construction and use of corporate models including simulation and optimising techniques for strategy selection, application of management control techniques to financial management with special reference to budget models and system simulation.

Graduate Study

14.901G Advanced Studies in Financial Accounting I S1 L3

Prerequisite: An approved Bachelor's degree with a major in accounting or equivalent.

Issues related to revenue and expense recognition, and the identification and measurement of assets and liabilities. Review of major rules and proposals concerning accounting for changing prices. Financial statement analysis: applications and empirical evidence.

14.902G Advanced Studies in Financial Accounting II S2 L3

Prerequisite: An approved Bachelor's degree with a major in accounting or equivalent.

Examination of accounting techniques used to handle problems associated with specific industries, complex corporate structures or complex transactions. Topics may include: lease accounting, foreign currency translations, tax effect accounting, purchase and pooling, and accounting in the construction, finance and extractive industries.

14.903G Regulation of Accounting

Prerequisite: Approved Bachelor's degree with a major in accounting or equivalent.

Comparative analysis of rules and regulations affecting corporate accounting and auditing practices locally and overseas; an examination of rules relating to prospectuses, takeover documents, interim reports and other special purpose reports, cost accounting standards; an examination of the development of accounting rules in relation to theories of policy formation and regulatory activity.

14.904G Development of Accounting Thought S2 L3

Prerequisite: Admission to MCom(Hons) majoring in accounting.

Examination of the varying approaches adopted by accounting researchers and professional groups to identify and attempt to resolve problems associated with financial reporting within organizations and to external recipients.

14.946G Strategic Planning and Policy

Prerequisites: 14.970G and 14.971G.

Framework for strategic analysis of business situations at general management level, including appraisal of internal functional corporate characteristics, and appraisal of external environmental conditions. Examination of approaches to formulating and structuring business strategies, and their implementation, including the role and functions of corporate planning in this process. Detailed analysis of the strategic problems of selected industries and companies in Australia and overseas, with particular attention to the use and application of theoretical frameworks to practical problems.

14.951G Current Development in Accounting Thought — Financial S1 L3

Prerequisite: Admission to MCom(Hons) or BCom at honours level.

Review of alternative approaches to the development of theories and models in financial accounting and reporting. Explication and evaluation of major contributions to contemporary thought on financial reporting and disclosure.

14.952G Current Developments in Accounting Thought — Managerial S1 L3

Prerequisite: Admission to MCom(Hons) or BCom at honours level.

Conceptual basis of managerial accounting and information systems. Management systems and the management process. Business objectives; multiple and conflicting goals. Quantification of objectives. Information theory and communication within organizations. Developments in decision models, project and period planning, budgetary models and control systems, and measurement of performance, including motivation and behavioural considerations.

14.953G Advanced Systems Management S2 L3

Prerequisites*

Consideration of the information systems administration field with emphasis on implications for management. Information systems and the organization, the need for information for decision support purposes, organization of the data processing and information systems functions, the role of senior management in information systems administration. Project management techniques, project estimation, project control, EDP audit, security, implications of privacy legislation, socio-technical issues. Data as a corporate resource, the implications of centralised and decentralised data management policies. Selection of computing equipment and associated software, turnkey systems, contract negotiation. An introduction to computer programming and elementary systems design concepts (for those who have not completed other Information Systems units).

14.954G Decision and Cost Analysis S2 L3

Prerequisites*.

Organization for decision-making. The structure and analysis of decisions. Decision models and uncertainty. Simulation. Cost concepts and decisions. Pricing and marketing decisions. Use and limitations of cost functions and the analysis of cost behaviour, including the application of correlation and regression techniques. Product cost, joint cost, overheads and other cost formulations. Sensitivity analysis. Use of statistical cost control and variance analysis, linear programming and goal programming in relation to profit planning and financial budgeting.

14.956G Management Planning and Control S2 L3

Prerequisites*.

S1 L3

Critical appraisal of the role of management accounting in relation to planning and control within organizations. Application of budgetary, performance measurement and modelling techniques in the light of factors influencing relationships within organizations and the perception of organizations as open systems interacting with complex and dynamic environments.

14.957G Operations Research for Management I St L3

Prerequisites*.

Application of mathematical and statistical techniques to the solving of management problems with some emphasis on short term forecasting. The structuring of the decision problem, mathematical model construction, mathematical programming, probability and statistical decision theory, inventory and queueing theory. Simulation models and applications with particular reference to models of business organizations.

14.958G Advanced Studies in Auditing S1 L3

Prerequisites*.

Methodology and postulates of auditing. The nature of evidence. Auditing standards. Social, ethical and legal responsibilities. The audit report and its relevance to the information needs of users. Reservations and qualifications in audit reports. The auditor and company failures. Auditing problems in special areas including mergers, take-overs and company groups. Development of analytical auditing techniques. The internal audit, the operational audit and the management audit. Audit of EDP systems.

14.959G Advanced Studies in Taxation S2 L3

Prerequisites*.

Selected topics in income tax with special reference to commercial organizations and the international aspects of taxation including exchange controls.

14.960G Corporate Organization and Strategy S2 L3

Prerequisites*.

Rationale of corporate organizations and social, legal, accounting, financial and behavioural implications arising from the corporate structure. The company as a financial device and the role of the stock exchanges. Problems related to organizational structure, including communications and accountability in divisionalized or decentralized organizations and multi-corporate groups. Forms of corporate growth and associated questions of accounting, legal and financial policies and practices. Intercorporate ventures. Company failures.

* Different prerequisites apply for MCom(Hons) and MCom degree candidates.

14.963G Issues in Financial Accounting and Reporting

Prerequisites*.

Current issues in the field of financial accountability. Factors influencing the desirability and extent of corporate accountability to external parties. Legal, institutional and professional reporting requirements. Reporting on diversified activities and structures. Evaluating company performance through published company reports. Accounting aspects of inventories, long-lived assets including intangibles, leases, pensions and long-service leave, tax allocation, funds flow and inter-company investment. Proposals for improvement and extension of company reporting in terms of effectiveness and informational content.

14.964G Australian Capital Markets S1 L	L3
---	----

Prerequisites*.

Analysis of the markets for the financial assets including the money, bond, stock and futures markets; the structure of interest rates; flow of funds of financial institutions; the regulatory structure of markets and the interrelations among markets.

14.966G Advanced Studies in Company Law S2 L3

Prerequisites: 14.970G and 14.971G.

The law relating to company financing and liquidation with special reference to expansion devices including take-overs, mergers and amalgamations; present and projected securities legislation; the liquidation process including winding-up, receivership and management.

14.967G Special Topic in Accounting S2 L3

Prerequisite: Nil.

May deal with topics of current interest (such as Current Cost Accounting), with specialist topics (such as Public Sector Accounting), or deal in greater depth with areas covered in one of the other listed subjects (for example, the techniques used to analyze accounting reports).

14.970G Accounting Concepts and Financial Reporting S1 or S2 L3

Prerequisites: 14.940G and 14.941G.

Objectives and functions of accounting with particular reference to problems of corporate accountability, periodic income estimation, value and valuation, measurement and communication. Evaluation of accounting valuation methods, including historical cost, general price level accounting, current value and relative price change accounting models. Contemporary developments in accounting thought and professional pronouncements.

* Different prerequisites apply for MCom(Hons) and MCom degree candidates.

14.971G The Legal Environment of Business S1 L3

Prerequisite: Nil.

S2 L3

The legal system, including the respective roles of parliaments and the courts, with particular reference to the High Court of Australia. The nature of torts, contracts and crimes. Basic concepts of tax law. Trusts in modern uses, including tax planning. The law relating to forms of business organization, including partnerships, joint ventures and corporations, and associated taxation aspects. Management of corporate organizations, with special reference to the rights and obligations of members, officers and directors. Some legal problems associated with multinational organizations. Aspects of contract and tort having particular relevance to commercial activity. Legal control of restrictive and monopoly practices.

14.972G The Legal Regulation of Business S1 L3

Prerequisite: 14.971G or undergraduate Law subjects.

The law affecting business transactions. Facilitative and restrictive laws considered by reference to contractual restraints on trade, conspiracy, hire purchase sale of goods and consumer protection laws, with emphasis on the restrictive trade practices provisions of the Trade Practices Act 1974 (Com).

14.973G Corporate Finance I S1 L3

Prerequisites: 14.940G and 14.941G.

Essential aspects of financial decision making in business. Designed to enable the student to usefully employ the following concepts in a business environment: investment decisions under uncertainty; cost of capital; capital structure; mergers and takeovers; and working capital management.

14.974G Corporate Finance II S2 L3

Prerequisite: 14.973G.

Analytical approaches to financial decision making within the modern theoretical framework. In-depth study of the capital investment decision including mathematical programming and multiperiod models, analysis of corporate reorganizations — especially acquisitions and mergers — and their effects on financial structures and policies; evaluation of the practical issues of financial policies with particular reference to refunding problems; and the relationship of financial goals with the other goals of a corporation.

14.975G Seminar in Finance

Prerequisite: Nil.

Reviews the basic quantitative methods employed in research and in advanced studies in finance.

14.976G Business Finance IVA S1 L4

Prerequisite: 14.981G.

Capital market theory and evidence including concepts of general and partial equilibrium; state preference theory; alternative asset pricing models and option pricing models.

S1 L3

14.977G Business Finance IVB

Prerequisite: 14.976G.

Extension of 14.976G including multi-period models; agency theory; evidence and implications of modern theoretical developments for corporate financial decision making.

14.979G Empirical Research in Finance S2 L3

Prereguisite: Nil.

Empirical evidence on the tests of the theory of finance. Demonstration of the correspondence between the theory of finance and the empirical evidence. Focuses on investors' portfolio decisions and the pricing of securities in capital markets. An examination of the evidence on capital market efficiency and on the relationship between expected return and risk.

14.980G Finance — Theory and Applications I S1 L3

Prereguisite: 14.973G.

Contemporary theory of finance and supporting evidence together with the necessary quantitative tools that form the basis of corporate financial decision making. Utility theory, portfolio theory and capital asset pricing theory, and their applications.

14.981G Finance — Theory and Applications II S2 L3

Prerequisite: 14.980G.

Extension of 14.980G including the theory and evidence of the efficient market hypothesis, the application of capital asset pricing model to corporate financial decision making, and security evaluation.

14.982G International Corporate Finance S1 L3

Prerequisite: 14.973G.

Management of the financial functions for firms operating in several separate countries. Necessary theory and evidence basic to an understanding of international capital and foreign exchange markets, the benefits of international diversification, use of the capital asset pricing model in foreign investment decisions and cost of capital, working capital management, the role of international banks and their evaluation of financial performance of firms.

14.986G Research Topics in Information Systems I S1 L3

Prerequisite: Entry approval by the Head of the Department of Information Systems.

A detailed study of current information systems research in the fields of software engineering, program design and technology related subjects.

14.987G Research Topics in Information Systems II S2 L3

Prerequisite: Entry approval by the Head of the Department of Information Systems.

A detailed study of current information systems research in the fields of decision support systems, information systems administration and distributed systems.

S2 L4 14.988G Information Systems A

Prerequisite: Nil.

Introduction to information systems and their importance within the organization, the principles of systems design, controls, file design, document design, an introduction to edp audit considerations, security. Hardware and software components of an information system, introduction to programming, programming style.

14.989G Information Systems B S2 L3

Prerequisite: 14.988G.

Techniques for selecting computer projects, examples of good and bad systems design, project work of systems design, advanced file design, database management systems, socio-technical issues. Developments in computer hardware, microprocessors, the importance of small business computers and distributed systems. Programming in Assembler and higher level languages, structured programming, programmer team management.

14.991 Decision Support Systems S1 L3

Prerequisite: 14.989G Information Systems B, or approved students in Information Systems.

Background to the development and implementation of decision support systems. User task specification, database specification, inter-active processing. An evolutionary methodology for DSS design. DSS project management, interfaces with management science techniques.

14.994G Thesis

Co-requisite: 14.998G.

14.996G Management Accounting and Information Systems S1 L3

Prerequisites: 14.940G and 14.941G.

Conceptual basis and operational aspects of managerial accounting and information systems. Management systems and the management process. Business objectives; multiple and conflicting goals. Quantification of objectives. Information theory and communication within organizations. Developments in decision models, project and period planning, cost accounting, budgetary models and control systems, and measurement of performance, including motivation and behavioural considerations.

14.997G Seminar in Research Methodology S1 L3

Prerequisite: Admission to MCom(Hons) or BCom(Hons) program.

An examination of the ways researchers identify and investigate problems, with particular emphasis upon the processes of providing information within organizations and to external participants of organizations. Hypotheses, models and theories; consideration of the relationship between research findings and policy-formation; review of some research methods which have been employed in accounting and related disciplines.

14.998G	Project Seminar	S1 or S2 Sem2	15.002	Microeconomics II	S1 L2T2
Co-reauisii	Co-requisite: 14 994G or 14 999G		Prereauisites: 15.011 plus		
					HSC Exam Percentile Bange
14 9996	Project Benort				Required
14.5550			2 unit Mati	hematics Aathematics	51-100 21-100
Co-requisit	te: 14.998G.		or 4 unit N	lathematics	1-100
			Revealed	preference theory of demand, inde	x numbers and aggre-
			sation con surplus an	cepts. Short and long-run costs, ret id quasi-rents. Monopolistic competi- stratice lowestment criteria, benefit-	urns to scale, producer ition, oligopoly, cartels,
Servici	ng Subjects		and equity work.	r trade-offs, microeconomic policy in	n a second best frame-
14.042G	Industrial Law				
14.062G	Accounting for Engineers		15.003	Macroeconomics III	\$1 L2T2
16 9050	Health Services Accounting		Droroquini	to: 15.042	-
10.905G	Health Services Accounting		Prerequisi	te: 15.042.	
			Macroeconomic theory and policy including an introduction to the theory of economic policy, the structure and dynamic characteristics of macro- models, recent developments in monetary theory and policy, theories of inflation and policy in a dynamic setting		
			15.004	Advanced Microeconomics	S1 L4
	····		Prerequisi	tes: 15.013 and 15.153.	
Schoo	ol of Economics		Advanced	topics in microeconomics including	welfare economics.
					04 00 1 07414
Under	araduata Study		15.011	Macroeconomics I	S1 or S2 L211 /2
Under	graddate olddy		Prerequisi	ite: 15.001.	
			The econo counting, c market mo goods and inflation an	mics of output, employment and infla consumption and investment function idel, supply and demand for money, i I money markets in equilibrium and o id the balance of payments.	tion, including social ac- is, the Keynesian goods nteractions between the lisequilibrium situations,
				·	
Departi	ment of Economics		15.012	Microeconomics II (Honours)	S1 L2T2
			Prerequisites: 15.011 plus HSC results as for 15.002.		
15.001	Microeconomics I	S1 or S2 L2T1 1/2	15.002 Mic	croeconomics II at greater depth.	
Prerequisi	te:	100 Fuere			
	n P B	ISC Exam Percentile Range Dequired	15.013	Macroeconomics III (Honours) S1 L2T2
2 unit A Er	nglish 3	1-100	Prerequisi	te: 15.052.	
or 2 unit English 21–100 or 3 unit English 11–100		15.003 Ma to the theo	croeconomics III at greater depth and bry of economic growth.	includes an introduction	
Introductio	n to micro-economic analysis and its an	plication to contem-			
porary poli	icy issues. Indifference curve approach	to consumer behav-	15.014	Capital and Distribution	6010
plus, incon	ne and substitution effects, market dem Jants, cost concepts, supply curves. Pe	erfect and imperfect	15.014	Capital and Distribution	52 L2
product ma	arkets, agricultural intervention schemes	. Partial and general add and tariffs Pro-	Prerequisi	ite: 15.004.	
equilibrium, concept of efficiency, international trade and tariffs. Pro- ductivity of factors of production, labour markets, bilateral monopoly, wage fixing in Australia. Public goods, pollution and property rights.		bilateral monopoly, d property rights.	Capital and time, the capital controversy and related issues. Distribution of income and wealth: theory and evidence.		

15.024	Advanced Macroeconomics	S1 L4	15.063	Money Banking and the F	inancial
Prerequis	ites: 15.473 and 15.013.			oystem	52 1211
Advanced topics in macroeconomics including economic growth, mon- etary economics and international economics.		Prerequisite: 15.013 or 15.003 or 15.062 at credit level or better. Theory of financial intermediation, development and structure of Aus- tralian financial markets, social accounting (including flow of funds), de- velopment and structure of the Australian financial system, social ac- counting and the capital market (including flow of funds), development of			
15.034	International Trade	S2 L2	capital ma	arkets, instalment credit, finance c	companies and credit unions,
Prerequis	ite: 15.024.		and mercl	nance, savings banks and buildin hant banks, insurance institutions	ng societies, money markets s, corporate finance and the
Advanced	I topics in international trade.		capital market, the financial system, monetary policy, and the eco deficiencies of the Australian financial system.		ary policy, and the economic em.
15.042	Macroeconomics II	S2 L2T2	15.072	Economics IIE	S2 L2T1 ½
Prerequis	ites: 15.011 plus HSC results as for 15.	002.	Prerequis	ite: 15.011.	
Extensions to the Keynesian model of income determination to include the government and overseas sectors and a more detailed examination of both demand and supply functions; money and financial institutions; an introduction to dynamic economics.		Positive and normative economics; value judgements in the competitive model and its role as a benchmark for evaluating microeconomic poli- cies. Consumer and producer surplus as welfare criteria. Investment de- cisions in private and public sectors. Monopolistic markets, oligopolies, cartels, mergers, advertising and non-price competition, research and development, public regulation and control. International economic issues, including effects of government intervention in agriculture, min-			
15.043	Marxian Political Economy	S1 L2T1	porations	and joint ventures.	, including multihational col-
Prerequisi	ite: 15.011.				
Varieties c tem, Marx Marxian ar	of political economy, Marx and the class kian economics since Marx, Marx and nalvsis of current economic problems.	ics, the Marxian sys- d socialist planning,	15.073	Natural and Environmenta Economics	al Resources S2 L2T1
	,		Prerequisi	ite: 15.002 or 15.012 or 15.072.	
15.052	Macroeconomics II (Honours)	S2 L2T2	Introduction ation of na	on to the concepts and issues in i stural and environmental resource	the management and evalu- es.
Prerequisi	ite: 15.012.				
15.042 Ma	acroeconomics II, but in greater depth.		15.082 Labour E	conomics	S1 L2T1
15 052	Economics of Developing Count		Prerequisi	te: Any Year II economics subje	ect.
15.055		ries 52 L211	Theories o cations to	If the labour market and segmente the Australian situation, including	ed labour markets and appli- g labour supply and demand
Prerequisi	te: 15.072 of 15.103 of 15.113.		with emph of technolo	asis on structural changes in the l ogy and migration; work-leisure p	labour force, and the effects preferences, job satisfaction
Aspects o Characteris simplified change in ing structur and strateg	f economic development in the less d stics of these countries and the policie models of under-development, phenor the development process, role of indust rail change, international relationships of gies of development based on industry of	eveloped countries, s available to them, menon of structural rialization in promot- developing countries or agriculture.	and worker participation; unemployment and under-employment, wa theory and practice, with reference to market forces, collective barga ing and government regulation; the Australian Arbitration System and interaction with other wage determinants; wage differentials.		d under-employment, wage et forces, collective bargain- an Arbitration System and its vage differentials.
			15.083	Public Finance	S2 L2T1
15.062	Economics IID	S1 or S2 L2T1 ½	Prerequisi	te: 15.002 or 15.012 or 15.072.	

Prerequisite: 15.011.

Unemployment and inflation and the balance of payments, goals of macroeconomic policies; introduction to monetary, fiscal and incomes policies; money, credit, and financial institutions; monetary policy in Australia; theory of fiscal policy; fiscal policy in Australia.

15.092 Post-Keynesian Political Economy S2 L2T1

Prerequisite: 15.011.

Introduction to Post-Keynesian economics, ie that branch of economic theory which attempts to integrate the short-run analysis of Keynes and Kalecki with aspects of the classical tradition deriving from Ricardo and Marx. The major theoretical points at issue between Post-Keynesian and neo-classical economics are elaborated and the policy implications brought out.

The state in contemporary capitalism including the role of the state in ensuring the reproduction of industrial capital, capital in general and capitalist social relations with consideration of how this is achieved.

15.093 Public Sector Economics S1 L2T1

Prerequisite: 15.002 or 15.072 with the approval of the Head of the Department of Economics.

Public goods and social issues, such as poverty, health, education, transport and conservation. Theory and application of benefit-cost analysis. Pricing policies of public utilities.

15.103 International Economics S2 L2T1

Prereguisite: 15.002 or 15.012.

The international economy, Australian balance of payments, international institutions. Comparative costs, gains from trade, effects of resource endowments on trade. Government intervention, including tariffs and quotas. Customs unions. Foreign exchange markets. Foreign investment. Balance of payments adjustment mechanisms, internal and external balance. International monetary system. Foreign aid. Proposals for a new international economic order.

15.113 International Economics (Honours) S2 L2T2

Prerequisite: 15.002 or 15.012.

15.103 International Economics at greater depth.

15.123 Regional and Urban Economics S1 L2T1

Prerequisites: One of 15.002 or 15.012 or 15.072 plus one of 15.042 or 15.052 or 15.062.

Theory of urban and regional economics and its policy implications. Regional income and growth, location theory, urban land values and structure, urban growth, the economics of city size, urban transportation and fiscal problems.

15.143 Microeconomics III S1 or S2 L2T2

Prerequisite: 15.002 or 15.012.

Characteristics approach to demand theory, uncertainty, portfolio choice. Linear programming approach to the theory of the firm. Managerial and growth models of the firm. Multinational firms. Technological change. Market dynamics, expectations, speculation and future markets. Input-output analysis, general equilibrium and welfare. Classical and neo-classical theories of income distribution. Income distribution in Australia.

15.153 Microeconomics III (Honours) S1 or S2 L2T2

Prerequisite: 15.002 or 15.012.

15.143 Microeconomics III at greater depth.

15.163 Industry Economics and Australian Industrial Policy S1 L2T1

Prerequisite: 15.002 or 15.012 or 15.072.

Structure of industry; interrelationships between the role of the business firm and industrial structure; multinational corporations; factors affecting size-structure and performance such as economies of scale; barriers to entry, vertical integration, diversification and mergers, patents, the development and transmission of technology; industrial policy in Australia with special reference to competition policy, foreign investment and mergers, and some specific industry policies (eg on motor vehicles, electronics, steel, petroleum).

15.173 Economic Thought and Methodology S2 L2T2

Prerequisite: 15.052.

Nature of scientific method, scope of economics and its relation to the other social sciences and ethics. Theory construction and validation in economics. Examination in historical context of aspects of the work of some prominent economist or economists, such as Smith, Ricardo, Matthus. Marx, Wairas, Marshall or Kevnes.

15.183 Economic Planning S2 L2T1

Prerequisites: One of 15.002 or 15.012 or 15.072 plus one of 15.042 or 15.052 or 15.062.

Theory and practice of economic planning for management of capitalist and non-capitalist, developed and underdeveloped economies with special emphasis on macro and microeconomic techniques of control of large economic systems. Brings together technical economic and sociopolitical factors affecting growth in general and to provide a background for the development of a rational and measured approach to planning economic growth and related public policy issues.

15.196 Economics Honours Thesis Seminar S2 L2

15.197 Thesis

F

Note: Students are expected to do a substantial amount of work on their thesis before the commencement of the academic year. They must have a topic approved by the Head of the Department of Economics before the end of the August Recess in the year *preceding* their entry into Economics IV. Students are required to present a seminar on the topic of their thesis.

15.203 Japanese Economic Policy S1 L2T1

Prerequisite: 15.011.

Postwar Japanese economy and economic policy, including analysis of the postwar economy in historical perspective; Japanese long-term economic planning and the nature of principal economic policies such as agricultural, industrial, monetary and fiscal.

15.212 Managerial Economics

Prerequisites: 15.001 and 15.011.

The application of economic concepts and analysis to managerial decision making. The relevance of opportunity cost and marginal analysis. Introduction to linear programming as a tool for managerial decision making. Production and cost analysis and measurement, with applied examples. Market and demand analysis and forecasting with applied examples. Problems of price setting. The role of non-price competition, such as advertising. The cost of capital and capital budgeting. An introduction to risk.

15.213 Japanese International Economic Relations

Prerequisites: 15.011 plus one of 15.103 or 15.113 or 15.072 as a co-requisite.

Japan's international trade, investment and balance of payments policies. Present and anticipated problems relating to external economic policies, including alternative strategies for international economic relations.

15.801 Introductory Japanese for Commerce Students A S1 L2

Prerequisite: Nil.

Basic patterns of the Japanese language. Hiragana and Katakana phonetic scripts and some characters of Kanji are introduced and developed through progressive practice. Each lesson is reinforced through audiolingual drills in the language laboratory.

15.811 Introductory Japanese for Commerce Students B

Prerequisite: 15.801.

Supplementary materials aimed at developing terminology appropriate to the students' needs in commercial areas, also relevant extension of Kanji characters.

Servicing Subjects

15.044	Economic Honours (Arts)
15.901	Economics for Town Planners

S1 L2T1 1/2

S2 L2T1

Department of Econometrics

15.401 Quantitative Methods IA (Advanced)* S1 L2T1 1/2

USC Exam

HSC Exam

Prerequisite:

	noo Exam
	Percentile Range
	Required
3 unit Mathematics	41-100
or 4 unit Mathematics	1-100

Students who do not have these prerequisites can do this course only with the permission of the Head, Department of Econometrics.

Matrix Algebra: Operations with matrices, determinants, matrix inverse, linear dependence and rank, solution of matrix equations, characteristic roots and quadratic forms.

Calculus: Sets, functions of several variables, limits, continuity, partial derivatives, total derivatives, higher derivatives, concavity, Taylor's expansion, unconstrained and constrained optimization, indefinite and definite integration.

Applications of the above concepts and techniques in accountancy and economics.

15.411 Quantitative Methods IA S1 or S2 L2T1 1/2

Prereguisite:

entile Range
uired
00
00
00

Matrix Algebra: Operations with matrices. determinants, matrix inverse and solutions of linear equations.

Calculus: Sets, functions of one variable, limits, continuity, derivatives, maxima and minima of a function, indefinite and definite integrals; functions of several variables, partial derivatives, unconstrained and constrained optimization.

Applications of the above concepts and techniques in accountancy and economics.

15.412 Quantitative Economic Techniques A S1 L2T1

Prerequisite: 15.421, or with permission of the Head of the School of Economics 10.001 or 10.011.

Nature, purpose and construction of index numbers. Simple and multiple regression analysis with applications in economics. Breakdown of the classical assumptions and introduction to specification errors.

15.413 Econometrics A S1 L2T1 1/2

Prerequisite: 15.462, or with permission of the Head of the Department of Econometrics 10.311B.

The Econometric approach, the objectives of applied econometrics: structural analysis, forecasting and policy evaluation.

* Students who took 3 unit Mathematics (with 41-100 percentage range) and 4 unit Mathematics should take 15.401 and other students must take 15.411. Students wishing to vary enrolment from 15.411 to 15.401 or vice-versa must do so before the seventh week of the session.

S2

S2 L2

Estimation of regression models under classical assumptions, and break down of these assumptions: multicollinearity, autocorrelation, heteroskedasticity. Asymptotic distribution theory, errors in variables, stochastic regressors and instrumental variables, lagged dependent variables, seemingly unrelated regressions.

15.416 Applied Business Statistics S2 L3

Prerequisite: 15.421 or equivalent.

Introduction to applied statistical techniques useful in economics, finance and marketing. Time series analysis involving trend line fitting, forecasting, lead indicators, exponential smoothing etc. Simple survey design and analysis with emphasis on non-parametric methods.

15.420 Applied Econometrics A S1 L3

Prerequisite: 15.423 or 15.473.

Theory of distributed lags: Almon and Rational models, tests of dynamic specification (both single equation and simultaneous equation models), time series investment functions. Cross-sectional investment functions and pooling of time series and cross-section data. Specification and estimation of labour market models with reference to structural breaks.

15.421 Quantitative Methods IB S1 or S2 L2T1 1/2

Prereguisite: 15.411.

Frequency distributions, measures of central tendency, dispersion and skewness, introduction to probability theory, the binominal distribution, the normal distribution, estimation of population parameters and confidence intervals, hypothesis tests, the t distribution.

15.422 Quantitative Economic Techniques B S2 L2T1

Prerequisite: 15.412.

Applied aspects of econometric methods using cross-section and time series data. Applications are in the areas of consumption, demand, investment and production.

introduction to simultaneous equations and simple macroeconometric models.

15.423 Econometrics B

Prerequisite: 15.413, or with permission of the Head of the Department of Econometrics 10.312C.

Identification, specification and estimation of simultaneous equation models including forecasting, policy analysis and simulation. The estimation techniques include: two-stage least squares, three-stage least squares, limited information maximum likelihood and reduced form estimation.

Students build their own models using standard computer packages.

15.426 Applied Economic Statistics S1 L3

Prerequisite: 15.452 or equivalent.

Both time series analysis and applied multivariate analysis. The time series section concentrates on the Box-Jenkins approach to estimating and forecasting. Applied multivariate analysis examining the techniques of principal components, factor analysis, discriminant analysis, and cluster analysis.

15.430 Applied Econometrics B S2 L3

Prerequisite: 15.423 or 15.473.

Derivation of portfolio selection models: financial markets and demand for money. Specification and estimation of production and consumption functions.

15.432 Linear Economics S1 L2T1 1/2

Prerequisite: 15.411 or 10.001.

Elements of set theory. Vector spaces. Classical optimization in economics. Linear programming theory and solution algorithm. The dual problem; applications of linear programming in economics: Efficient production and valuation of resources. Input-output analysis. Introduction to the theory of games.

15.434 Mathematical Economics A S1 L3

Prerequisite: 15.432.

General optimization problems in economics; individual preference and utility; social utility function and existence of general economic equilibrium.

15.438 Advanced Mathematical Economics A S1 L3

Prerequisite: 15.434.

Value theory and general equilibrium analysis.

15.439 Advanced Mathematical Economics B S2 L3

Prerequisite: 15.438.

S2 L2T1 1/2

Selected advanced topics in mathematical economics.

15.440 Operations Research in Economics S2 L3

Prerequisite: 15.442 or equivalent.

Applications of mathematical programming and statistics to economic problems. Use of computer programming. Inventory models, queueing problems, decision analysis, dynamic programming.

15.442 Economic Optimization and Dynamics S2 L2T11/2

Prerequisite: 15.432.

Non-linear programming problems existence and characterization of solutions. Economic applications to welfare maximization and constrained production. Descriptive growth models: dynamic Leontief models, and Von Neumann model of an expanding economy. Differential equations. Optimal control theory; applications to optimal growth problems.

15.444 Mathematical Economics B S2 L3

Prerequisite: 15.442.

Growth theory.

15.452 Statistical Inference A S1 L2T1 1/2

Prerequisite: 15.421 or 10.001.

Theory of probability, random variables, probability distributions, elementary Bayesian analysis, moments and moment generating functions, sampling distributions including normal, student's T, chi-square and F distributions. Point estimation, properties of estimators, method of maximum likelihood, interval estimation and t test of hypothesis.

15.462 Statistical Inference B S2 L2T1 1/2

Prerequisite: 15.452 or with the permission of the Head of the Department of Econometrics either 15.422 or 10.311B.

Sequel to 15.452 Statistical Inference A. Wide range of practical applications of statistics relevant to Economics, Econometrics and Marketing: hypothesis testing applications, analysis of variance, introduction to sampling, non-parametric statistics, simple correlation and regression; the general linear model: estimation and prediction with computer-based numerical illustrations.

15.463 Econometrics A (Honours) S1 L2T11/2

Prerequisite: As for 15.413.

As for 15.413, but with additional work.

15.467 Measurement of Income Inequality S2 L3

Prerequisite: 15.462 or 15.422, or with permission of the Head of the Department of Econometrics 10.311B.

Systematic treatment of the conceptual framework and practical problems of measurement of income inequality and poverty. Emphasises the use of Australian income data. Knowledge of mathematics and statistics beyond the second year university level is not required. Topics are: wellknown income distribution functions, the Lorenz curve and its properties, welfare implications of inequality measures, measurement of intensity of poverty, use of Lorenz curve analysis in problems of direct and indirect taxation and Government expenditure, international comparison of poverty and inequality.

15.473 Econometrics B (Honours) S2 L2T1 1/2

Prerequisite: As for 15.423.

As for 15.423, but with additional work.

15.476 Introduction to Operations Research S1 L3

Prerequisite: 15.411 or equivalent.

Introduction of operations research as the systematic application of quantitative methods to the analysis of problems involving decision making in economics and related disciplines. Includes linear programming, quadratic programming and dynamic programming with applications to transportation, inventory and portfolio selection and other economic related fields.

15.477 Monte Carlo Methods and Simulation Techniques S1 or S2 L3

Prerequisite: 15.423 or 15.473

The Monte Carlo Method and its applications in econometrics: distribution sampling and stochastic simulation. Methodological principles in Monte Carlo research. Pseudorandom number generation. Monte Carlo evidence on the properties of econometric estimators and test statistics. Validation of macroeconometric models using stochastic simulation. Practical experiences with stochastic simulation.

15.483 Applied Demand Analysis S2 L3

Prerequisite: 15.422 or 15.462.

Theory and measurement of demand functions, estimation of complete system of demand equations, the indirect utility function and true cost of living index. International comparison of purchasing power.

15.497 Thesis (Econometrics)

Note: Students are expected to do a substantial amount of work on their thesis before the commencement of the academic year. They must have a topic approved by the Head of the Department of Econometrics before the end of the August Recess in the year *preceding* their entry into Year IV.

Servicing Subjects

15.402 Introduction to Economic Statistics

Department of Industrial Relations

15.511 Industrial Relations IA

S1 or S2 L2T1 1/2

Prerequísite: HSC results as for 15.001.

Multi-disciplinary introduction to a range of important concepts and issues in industrial relations. Political, social, economic, legal, historical and psychological aspects of the evolution and operation of modern

S2 L2T1 1/2

employer/employee relations with material drawn from both Australian and overseas experience. The nature and implications of: strikes, lockouts and other forms of industrial conflict and alienation; the structure and policies of State and Federal trade unions, the State labor councils and such peak organizations as the Australian Council of Trade Unions; the employer industrial relations function and the structure and policies of employer associations; processes of work rule determination, such as collective bargaining, mediation, conciliation and compulsory arbitration; labour movements; and the role of the various arbitration tribunals and government instrumentalities with respect to industrial relations.

15.525 Industrial Relations IIA S1 L2T1 1/2

Prerequisites: 15.511* and 15.011.

The development of industrial relations systems overseas paying special attention to collective bargaining systems. Topics include: the role of trade unions, employer bodies and government labour policies; the nature of industrial conflict and procedures utilized for its resolution; and evaluation of alternative systems of labour-management relations at the plant, industry and national level.

15.526	Industrial	Relations IIB	S2 L2T1 1/2
10.020	mousinai		JE L21172

Prereguisite: 15.525.

Institutional structures, policies and procedures in industrial relations conflict resolution under arbitration and bargaining method. Topics include: theoretical aspects, problems and issues in arbitration and bargaining; models of bargaining and arbitration; compulsory arbitration in the context of collective bargaining and the relative merits of the two methods under varying standards for evaluation. Case studies and simulation exercise material may be used.

15.528 Industrial Relations IIA (Honours) S1 L2T3¹/₂

Prereguisite: 15.511*.

As for 15.525, with an additional two hour seminar each week providing a more advanced treatment of industrial relations issues in particular countries.

15.529 Industrial Relations IIB (Monours) S2 L2T3 1/2

Prerequisites: 15.011 and 15.528.

As for 15.526, with an additional two hour seminar each week providing a more advanced treatment of the structure and policies of institutions important to the Australian industrial relations system.

15.534 Industrial Relations IIIA

Prerequisite: 15.526.

Introduction to social theory and concepts by reference to the work of Marx, Weber and Durkheim. Sociological analysis of industrialization. Social structure of Australia including the political-economic context of industrial relations institutions and processes. Corporate structure and managerial strategies. Workers' orientations and responses. Role of the State in industrial relations.

* 15.511 may be taken simultaneously rather than as a prerequisite.

15.535 Industrial Relations IIIB

Prerequisite: 15.534.

Issues of significance for Australian trade unions, including: theories of trade union behaviour; unions and their involvement in politics; the power and significance of the ACTU; the convergence of 'white-collar' and 'blue-collar' unions; unions and their economic and technological context; union government and democracy; and, unions and the media.

15.538 Industrial Relations IIIA (Hons) S1 L2T31/2

Prerequisite: 15.529.

As for 15.534, with an additional two hour seminar each week providing a more advanced treatment of theory and procedures in arbitration, bargaining, conciliation and mediation.

15.539 Industrial Relations IIIB (Honours) S2 L2T3¹/₂

Prerequisite: 15.538.

Principles, procedures, techniques and data sources used for research in the field of industrial relations.

15.541 Comparative Industrial Relations: Developed Countries S1 L3

Prerequisite: 15.539.

Comparative analysis of industrial relations issues in a number of overseas countries in advanced stages of industrialization. Origins, evolution, structure, operation, problems and philosophy of industrial relations in a select number of countries.

15.545 Industrial Relations Case Studies A S1 L2

Prerequisite: 15.539.

Case studies highlight a range of industrial relations issues at the plant or local level. Students also prepare their own case study for seminar presentation.

15.546 Industrial Relations Project Seminar A S1 L2

Prereguisite: 15.539.

S1 L2T1 1/2

An in-depth examination of an established body of industrial relations literature. Subject to the availability of appropriate supervision, topics can be drawn from the mainstream of industrial relations literature or from the component disciplines including labour economics, industrial psychology, industrial law, industrial sociology and labour history.

93

15.547 Comparative Industrial Relations: Less Developed Countries S2 L2

Prerequisite: 15.539.

Comparative analysis of industrial relations issues in a number of countries at early and intermediate stages of economic development, focusing on: the development of industrial labour forces, the evolution and functioning of institutions important to industrial relations, the role of government in labour markets, and the emergence of alternative patterns of labour-management relations.

15.548 Industrial Relations Case Studies B S2 L2

Prerequisite: 15.539.

Case studies highlight a range of industrial relations issues at the industry and national level. Students also prepare their own case study for seminar presentation.

15.549 Industrial Relations Project Seminar B S2 L2

Prereguisite: 15.539.

An in-depth examination of an established body of industrial relations literature. Subject to the availability of appropriate supervision, topics can be drawn from the mainstream of industrial relations literature or from the component disciplines including labour economics, industrial psychology, industrial law, industrial sociology and labour history.

15.555 Labour Market Economics S1 L2T1

Prerequisite: 15.525 or any Year II economics subject.

Economics of the labour market. Theory of labour market operations and an evaluation of it in the light of a range of research evidence from Australia and overseas. Supply of labour, including work-leisure trade offs, hours of work, occupational choice and participation rates; demand for labour by the firm and industry with evaluation of the marginal productivity doctrine; unemployment, including the identification problem, Phillips Curve and manpower policy issues; under-employment in developed and less developed countries; labour mobility and migration; theory and structure of wages including the economic philosophy, history, and machinery of Australian wage determination, wage differentials, minimum wages and earnings drift; wages and incomes policies; and the economic theory and impact of trade unions including influence on GNP shares, relative wages, hours of work, employment and resource allocation

15.556 Manpower Policy†

S1 or S2 L2T1

Prerequisite: 15.555 or 15.082.

Origins, evolution and operation of Australian manpower policy, compared and contrasted with policies overseas. A range of issues in the development and deployment of human resources, including: human capital theory and its application; training, retraining and work assistance schemes; mobility programs, covering industrial, geographical and vocational labour mobility; occupational choice theory and practice; the nature and manpower implications of various forms of unemployment, including structural, frictional, seasonal and disguised or hidden unemployment; manpower projections and manpower planning, at the enterprise and national level; and labour market discrimination.

† This course may be offered in alternate years only.

15.557 Wages and Incomes Policy† S2 L2T1

Prereguisite: 15.555 or 15.082.

The relationships between movements in wage and salary incomes to desired economic objectives. Formulation and administration of wages and incomes policies, and the role of trade unions, employers and government institutions. Overseas experience and its implications for Australian practices, institutions and policies. The evolution of wage concepts and standards; wage structure, relativities and differentials; trade union pushfulness and product pricing decisions; earnings drift; and principles and criteria for wage fixation, including capacity to pay, 'needs' elements, productivity gearing, minimum and social wage levels and mappower issues.

15.566 Industrial Conflict

\$2 L2T1

S2 L2T1

Prereguisite: 15.565 or 15.534.

Conceptualization of industrial conflict. Theories of industrial and class conflict. International comparisons of collective action. Inter-industry studies of strikes. Plant level analyses of management control and labour resistance. Case studies of strikes with emphasis on social psychological processes. Structures and procedures for the institutionalization of conflict with special reference to Australian materials. The mass media and the distortion of industrial reality.

15.567 Social Aspects of Work and Unionism S2 L2T1

Prerequisite: 15.565 or 15.534.

Application of sociological principles to the study of trade unions and to the examination of the changing nature of work in industrial society. Authority structures in work situations; job re-design and enrichment; occupational structures; bureaucracy and democracy in trade unions; professionalism and the growth of white collar unionism; the social role of trade unions; worker and management attitudes to industrial relations issues; and discrimination and prejudice in the work context.

15.571 Industrial Relations Theory†

Prerequisite: 15.525.

Origins, evolution and operation of industrial relations systems. A range of explanations for labour movements, covering: the origin and development of trade unions; the goals and ideologies of labour institutions; the reasons for union participation; and the social and economic impact of trade unions.

Bakunin's 'scientific' anarchism; Brentano's theory of Guilds and Unions; the ideas of Marx, Engels and Lenin; the Webb's concepts of Industrial Democracy; Tannenbaum's philosophy of labour; Commons' extension of the market'; Perlman and scarcity consciousness; Polyanyi's 'double movement'; and Kerr, Dunlop, Harbison and Myers, and the convergence theory.

The Dunlop systems approach to industrial relations theory, and the contributions of Walker and others; the government 'interventionist' model, covering the ties between labour organizations and pro-labour political parties in less developed countries.

15.572 Industrial Democracy

Prerequisite: 15.525.

Different forms of worker involvement in management decision-making in Australia, Western Europe, Yugoslavia and North America. Concepts of industrial democracy, such as joint consultation; worker participation in management; industrial co-determination and worker selfmanagement; contemporary theories of industrial democracy; West Germany's co-determination system; Sweden's model of 'disciplined' democracy in industry; joint consultation in British industry; worker selfmanagement in industrial enterprises in Yugoslavia; and Scanlon Plans and other forms of union-management co-operation in the United States and canada; and collective bargaining as an exercise in industrial democracy in the United Kingdom and the United States.

S2 L2T1

15.574 Industrial Relations Methods S2 L2T1

Prerequisite: 15.526.

Methods and skills utilized in industrial relations practice. Content and character of industrial awards and agreements; preparation of logs of claims; industrial advocacy; tactics and techniques of negotiating and bargaining; data sources for wage, employment, productivity and other material important in industrial relations practice; and conciliation and arbitration procedures.

15.575 Industrial Relations Research Methodology S1 L2T1

Prerequisite: 15.526.

A range of principles, procedures, techniques and data sources used for research in the field of industrial relations.

15.576	Labour History†	S2 L2T1
--------	-----------------	---------

Prerequisite: 15.525.

Detailed analysis of the origins and evolution in Australia to 1940 of labour movements, trade unions, employer bodies, conciliation and arbitration tribunals and other institutions important to the industrial relations system. Comparative attention is given to appropriate movements overseas.

15.597 Thesis (Industrial Relations)

Note: Students are expected to do a substantial amount of work on their thesis before the commencement of the academic year. They must have a topic approved by the Head of the Department of Industrial Relations before the end of the August Recess in the year *preceding* their entry into Year IV.

Servicing Subjects

15.501 Introduction to Industrial Relations

15.580 Industrial Relations IV (Honours)

Department of Economic History

15.601 Economic History IA — The Making of Modern Economic Society S1 or S2 L2T11/2

Prerequisite: HSC results as for 15.001.

Forces that have determined the pattern and course of economic and social development in the twentieth century. Modern problems placed within a historical perspective including the relationship between economic growth, the emergence of the Corporate Economy, and the changing quality of life. Development of interdependence in modern economies in terms of the growth of big business, multinational enterprise, and changes in the distribution of income since the nineteenth century. Use of historical material as the basis of understanding of the background to the contemporary economic world.

15.602 Economic History IIA — European Economy and Society to 1800 S1 or S2 L2T1½

Prerequisite: 15.611.

Economic development of medieval Europe; interaction of population growth, migration, agricultural expansion, technology, industry and trade. Demographic crisis and the consequences of a declining population in the Later Middle Ages. Expansion of Europe 1500-1700 with reference to the relative decline of the Mediterranean and Eastern Europe and the emergence of an Atlantic economy; discoveries, colonization and overseas trade; agrarian change and the emergence of mercantile capitalism.

15.603 Economic History IIIA

S1 L2T1

S1 L2T2

Prerequisites: 15.601 plus any Year II economics subject.

Basic features of the growth of the colonial economies up to Federation. Areas of special attention include: consequences of the European conquest of the South Pacific and South-East Asia; growth of trade, production, of capital and labour markets; effects of the Gold Rushes and the Long Boom; causes and effects of major economic fluctuations; class structure; demographic change; and regional difference. Australia's relationship with the international economy, and some longer-run consequences of growth in this period.

15.604 Economic History IVA

Prerequisite: 15.633.

Special Subject in Economic History: The Economic Development of Britain since 1870: External Transactions.

Source material. The Balance of Payment Accounts. Capital Account items. Changes in the composition and direction of overseas trade. Foreign investment. Overseas development and fluctuations. Terms of trade. Migration. The Gold Standard and sources of disequilibria.

† This course may be offered in alternate years only.

15.611 Economic History IB — Australian Economic Development in the Twentieth Century S1 or S2 L2T1½

Prerequisite: 15.601.

Development of the Australian economy from the Long Boom and the deep depression at the end of the nineteenth century to the present day. Australian development and its main features; economic fluctuations and their consequences, especially the Great Depression of the 1930s; rise of Australian economic institutions; changes in the philosophy of development and the role of the State; migration and the development strategies of the States; impact of war; growth of manufacturing and the creation of an industrial base; problems of the rural sector; and changes in the standard of living. Australia's changing economic relations with other countries.

15.612 Economic History IIA Honours — European Economy and Society to 1800 S1 L2T11/2

Prerequisite: 15.611.

As for 15.602, with additional work.

15.613 Economic History IIIA Honours S1 L2T2

Prerequisite: 15.652.

As for 15.603, with a separate honours seminar.

15.614 Economic History IVB S2 L2T2

Prerequisite: 15.604.

Special Subject in Economic History: The Economic development of Britain from 1870: Internal Transactions.

Source material. An aggregate analysis of short- and long-term economic trends. The demographic transition. Technological change. Capital accumulation and investment. Entrepreneurs. Labour force. Studies of particular industries: agriculture; coal; steel; cotton textiles and the 'new industries'. Class structure, and the standard of living question.

15.622 Economic History IIB — American Economic and Social Development before the Civil War S1 L2T1

Prerequisite: 15.611.

Economic and social life in Colonial America: land, labour and capital. Impact of the American Revolution and an economic interpretation of the Constitution. Growth of regional differences in the USA: analysis of the slave plantation economy in the South; development of manufacturing enterprises in the North-East; and influence of the migration West upon American growth. Role of the State in stimulating economic development; innovations in transportation and in manufacturing production; and response of the American worker in industrialization.

15.623 Economic History IIIB S2 L2T1

Prerequisite: 15.601 plus any Year II economics subject.

Growth and sectoral change in the Tokugawa economy; cities, handicrafts and population. The low-level equilibrium trap. Dynamics of the Meiji Restoration, government, trade, development. The interpretation of 'relative backwardness', 1880-1914. Classical models and capitalist development. The economic history of political change during the inter-war years. Capitalism and colonies. 'Economic miracle' and structural change; exports, the yen and the international economy.

15.624 Seminar in Research Methods S2 T3

Prerequisite: 15.633.

15.632 Economic History IIB Honours — American Economic Development before the Civil War S1 L2T2

Prerequisite: 15.611.

As for 15.622, with additional work.

15.633 Economic History IIIB Honours S2 L2T2

Prerequisite: 15.613.

As for 15.623, with separate honours seminars and projects.

15.634 Approaches to Economic and Social History S1 L2T1

Prerequisite: 15.633.

Perspectives, themes and tools involved in the study of modern economic and social history. It shows that the historian concentrates upon particular problems and methods of analysis which define the subject of history as a discipline in its own right. Provides a degree of unity to the varied knowledge gained by students in other economic history courses: allows students to come to grips with important problems of a general nature.

15.642 Economic History IIC — European Industrialization in a Nationalistic Framework S2 L2T1½

Prerequisite: 15.602.

Agrarian change and industrial growth; industrial revolution in Britain and Belgium; paradox of French development; unification and rise of Imperial Germany; modernization of Tsarist Russia; Europe's less developed economies and mass emigration; European imperialism and the origins of the First World War.

15.643 British Imperialism in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries S2 L2T1

Prerequisites: 15.601 plus any Year II economics subject.

Theories of imperialism; informal empire mid-19th century; imperial rivalry and the scramble for Africa; the nature of British colonial rule in the 20th century and comparisons with that of other imperial powers; racism and cultural imperialism; the impact of the second world war and changes in the international economy after 1945; national liberation struggles and formal decolonization; imperialism without colonies.

15.652 Economic History IIC Honours — European Industrialization in a Nationalistic Framework S2 L2T11/2

Prerequisite: 15.612.

As for 15.642, with additional work.

S1 L2T1

15.653 The Industrial Revolution in Britain S2 L2T1

Prerequisite: Nil.

Origins and course of the Industrial Revolution in Britain; nature of the factory system; role of agriculture and foreign trade in the genesis of the Industrial Revolution; capital, transport and economic change; war and the economy, 1793–1815; formation of a labour force and labour discipline; changes in living standards, housing conditions and life styles; women and children in the early factories; responses to industrialization from Luddism to Chartism; ideology and policy (laissez-faire, free trade and state intervention).

15.655 Capitalism and Slavery S1 L2T1

Prerequisites: 15.601 plus any Year II economics subject.

Development of British capitalism in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries; roots of British imperialism; joint stock companies and expansion in Asia; origins of African slavery; development of the Atlantic slave trade; consequences for Africa; the West India interest; Caribbean and American slave economies and societies; value of slavery to Britain; abolition of the slave trade and slavery; consequences of abolition.

15.662 Economic History IID — Economic and Social Change in the United States since the Civil War S2 L2T1

Prerequisite: 15.622.

Agrarian protest movements; industrial concentration and combination; American business leaders in the late nineteenth century; the American standard of living prior to the First World War. Immigration and the development of unionism 1890-1950. Problems of twentieth century agriculture; the 1920s; cause of, and responses to, the Great Depression. Demographic changes since 1880; role of the Negro in American economic life; the concept of an American 'working class'. Business interests and war; government interventionism; and the American 'welfare state'.

15.663 Economic Change in Modern India 1750-1950 S1 L2T1

Prerequisites: 15.601 plus any Year II economics subject.

The elements of stagnation and areas of change in the Indian economy from 1750 to the present day. Trends in population, output, national income, international trade and other economic indicators. Focuses on the impact of land tenure systems, economic policies and social structure on the course of economic development in India.

15.665 German Economy and Society since 1850 S2 L2T1

Prerequisites: 15.601 plus any Year II economics subject.

Origins, course and consequences of modern industrialization in Germany; the state and the industrial revolution; banking, industry and the emergence of finance capitalism, cartels and vertical integration; agriculture in an industrializing economy; the rise of the labour movement; women in economy and society; imperialism and the origins of the First World War; hyperinflation and reparations in the 1920s; the impact of the Great Depression 1929–33; the Nazi economic recovery and social change; the German war economy and allied occupation; the economic and social development of East and West Germany since 1945.

15.672 Economic History IID Honours — Economic and Social Change in the United States since the Civil War S2 L2T2

Prerequisite: 15.632.

As for 15.662, with additional work.

15.673 Economic Change in Modern China 1700–1949

Prerequisites: 15.601 plus any Year II economics subject.

Evolution of the pre-industrial Chinese economy and an examination of its significant characteristics: agricultural development, population growth, the family farm, marketing and commercialization, distribution of wealth and income, and the role of the state. Interaction of indigenous forces of change and the impact of imperialism in transforming the Chinese economy in the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries. Emergence of alternative strategies, forces, and ideologies for national economic development in the twentieth century with a close examination of the performance of the nationalist government during the Nanking decade 1927-1937 and the reasons for its failure and of the communist government during the Yenan decade 1935-1945 and the reasons for its success.

15.675 Economic Transformation in the People's Republic of China S2 L2T1

Prerequisites: 15.601 plus any Year II economics subject.

The Chinese people's struggle to build socialism since 1949. Rehabilitation of the devastated economy, early socialist transformation of agriculture and industry, competing demands of ideology, political control and economic construction, and the rejection of the Soviet model. Evolution of a Chinese development model in the course of the Great Leap Forward, readjustment and recovery in the Post-Leap Collapse, the Great Proletarian Cultural Revolution, and the New Long March towards the Four Modernizations in the post-Mao era. Examination of changing priorities, exemplars, and strategies. Assessment of recent performance and emerging problems. Prospects for Australia in China's economic future.

15.683 The Economic History of Russia since 1861 S1 L2T1

Prerequisites: 15.601 plus any Year II economics subject.

Relative and absolute 'backwardness' in Russia in 1850s. Emancipation, agriculture and industry; growth of social differentiation. Planning under the Tsars; Witte and his economic system. Industry in the 1890s. Capitalism, class formation and the intellectuals. The revolution of 1917. Pragmatism and ideology; period of War Communism. Problem of capital; the New Economic Policy and economic debates of the 1920s. Solutions; collectivization, industry and planning. Invasion, war and recovery. Imperialism and international economic policy in the post-war years. Planning and the New Economics. Convergence?

15.685 Introduction to Econometric History S2 L2T1

Prerequisites: 15.601 plus any Year II economics subject.

'Counterfactual' economic history; the slavery debates; technological change in Britain and America; railroads and British economic growth; development models in Japanese and Chinese history; and Australia-European models of migration. Critical examination of the assumptions of econometric historians. Elementary statistical techniques and an opportunity to use the computer.

15.695 Quantitative Methods in Historical Analysis S1 L2T1

Prerequisite: Nil.

Statistical concepts and methods most frequently encountered in economic and social history. Aims: 1. to illustrate the application of basic statistical techniques to historical problems, and 2. to aid critical analysis of the quantitative data encountered in history texts.

15.697 Thesis (Economic History)

Prerequisite: 15.633.

Note: Students are expected to do a substantial amount of work on their thesis before the commencement of the academic year. They must have a topic approved by the Head of the Department of Economic History before the end of the August Recess in the year *preceding* their entry into Year IV.

15.703 The Origins of Modern Economics S1 L2T1

Prerequisites: 15.601 plus any Year II economics subject.

Development of classical economic thought from its scholastic origins to the writings of John Stuart Mill. Contributions to economic analysis and policy of David Hume, Adam Smith, Quesnay, Ricardo, Malthus, Senior and Mill. Impact of classical economics on later developments in economic thinking as well as on the economic policy of some countries.

15.713 Economic Thought from Karl Marx to John Maynard Keynes S2 L2T1

Prerequisites: 15.601 plus any Year II economics subject.

Economic thought from Marx to Keynes with emphasis on the main personalities, the intellectual and social climate of the period, and the lasting impact of the work of Marx, Jevons, Walras, Menger, Wieser, Bohm Bawerk, Pareto, Marshall, Wicksell, Pigou and Keynes on the future development of the discipline.

15.743 The Economic History of Urbanization S1 L2T2

Prerequisites: 15.601 plus any Year II economics subject.

Growth of cities during the last two centuries in Britain, North America and Australia. Economic, social and institutional structures; networks and interrelations between urban centres; capital and labour; residential patterns and mobility; political control. Theories of metropolis are tested, with particular reference to London, Chicago and Melbourne.

15.745 Government and Economy in the Twentieth Century S2 L2T2

Prerequisites: 15.601 plus any Year II economics subject.

Range, costs and benefits of government activities with reference to the working of federalism in Australia. Economics of the birth of the Commonwealth; trade and wage regulation; States-Rights and Commonwealth initiatives, migration of capital and labour; Loan Council and growth of central banking; monopoly regulation and government microeconomic policy; reform of Australian intergovernmental relations and taxation; public choice, planning and the State.

15.753 Science, Society and Economic Development

Prerequisites: 15.601 plus any Year II economics subject.

Rise of modern science and its relationship to other cultural movements; the growth of applied science after 1700; science and technology in the Industrial Revolution; industrial research; analysis of models designed to link science and education with modern economic development. Students are expected to participate in detailed case studies.

Servicing Subjects

15.6026 Pre-Industrial Europe

- 15.6036 Australian Economic Development in the Nineteenth Century
- 15.6136 Australian Economic Development in the Nineteenth Century (Advanced)
- 15.6236 Transformation of the Japanese Economy
- 15.6336 Transformation of the Japanese Economy (Advanced)
- 15.6426 Economic History IB (Arts) European Industrialization in a Nationalistic Framework
- 15.6926 Theories and Models in Economic History
- 15.7046

F

and 15.7146 Economic History IVA + IVB (Arts) (double unit)

Graduate Study

Department of Economics

15.114G Economics A

S2 L2T1

Prerequisite: Nil.

Microeconomic theory and applications including consumer behaviour and the theory of demand; costs, production and the theory of the firm; price determination under competition, monopolistic and oligopolistic markets; investment and technology; wages, and the distribution of income; welfare, economic efficiency and public policy.

15.125G Economics B

S2 L2T1 1/2

Prerequisite: Nil.

Macroeconomic theory and policy including the mechanisms of the labour, commodity, capital and money markets and their interaction; the implications of various rigidities in these markets and a consideration of inflation, deflation and stagnation; implications for monetary and fiscal policy.

15.154G Microeconomic Analysis I

Prerequisites*.

Theory of consumer equilibrium and analysis of demand, theory of production and costs, analysis of product markets, income distribution and factor markets.

S1 L2T1 1/2

15.155G Microeconomic Analysis II S1 L2T11/2

Prerequisites*.

General equilibrium approach to interdependent markets including linear general equilibrium models and input-output theory. Welfare implications of general competitive equilibrium. Failure to achieve Pareto optimality and the problems of 'second best' alternatives. Collective choice rules and problems of devising social welfare functions.

15.164G Theory of the Firm

Prerequisite: 15.154G.

Survey and critique of the traditional theory of the firm; recent developments including revenue. Maximizing and growth models; relationships with stock markets.

15.174G	Macroeconomic Analy	vsis I	S1 L2T1 1/2
10.1740	macivecononic Anal	7313 1	31 LZ11/Z

Prerequisites*.

Short term aggregative models of a closed economy including a detailed examination of consumption, investment and wage rate theories and some examination of the role of money and the rate of interest.

15.184G	Macroeconomic	Analysis II	S2 L2T1 1/2
10.1040	macroconomic		

Prerequisite*.

Theories of inflation and of cyclical fluctuations and growth; introduction to macroeconomic policy.

15.198G Economics Research Seminar

Co-requisite: 15.199G.

Students enrolled in 15.199G are required to present a seminar on their research topic.

15.199G Project Report (Economics)

Co-requisite: 15.198G.

Compulsory requirement for students who are not enrolled in the thesis program in the MCom(Hons) program in the Department of Economics. Students should obtain copies of the statement (giving details of the requirements) from the Department of Economics prior to the end of the year preceding the year in which they intend to enrol for the Report.

15.204G International Economics†

S2 L2T1

Prerequisites: 15.114G and 15.125G.

Basic theory and empirical evidence relating to international trade and investment tariffs and other impediments to trade, balance of international payments, exchange rates and international monetary problems. Long-term and more recent developments in international trade and the effects of regional trading arrangements. Australian policies in the light of developments in the world economy.

15.214G International Trade‡

S1 L21/2

Prerequisite: 15.154G.

Pure theory of international trade, with emphasis on the development of techniques suitable for problem-solving in this field. Theoretical aspects of customs unions, determination of exchange rates, effective versus nominal rates of protection, and criteria for rationalization of existing tariff structures. Empirical evidence on the determinants of international trade and capital movements.

15.215G International Finance‡

S2 L21/2

Prerequisites: 15.174G and 15.214G.

Foreign exchange market and stability conditions; classical and Keynesian theories of balance of payments adjustments; modern monetary and non-trade goods approaches to the analysis of exchange rate changes; exchange rate systems and optimum currency areas; policies for external and internal balance; international monetary systems.

15.224G Public Sector Economics

S1 L21/2

Prerequisite: 15,154G.

F

F

Public expenditure; resource allocation and pricing policies in the public sector; investment decisions and benefit-cost analysis; transport economics.

15.225G Economics of Trade Practices, Regulation and Competition Policy S2 L21/2

Prerequisites: 15.114G (CR) or 15.154G (CR) plus 15.125G.

Concepts of market power and competition and the alternative approaches to the problem of market power; related issues in industrial structure and performance; implementation and consequences of competition policy in Australia, EEC, UK, US and Japan with special reference to monopolization, restraints of trade, horizontal and vertical arrangements, exclusive dealing, resale price maintenance, price discrimination, mergers, patents and trademarks, multi-nationals, international cartels.

* Different prerequisites apply for MCom(Hons) and MCom Candidates.

† This subject is not available to MCom(Hons) students.

 \ddagger Students cannot count both 15.204G and either 15.214G or 15.215G towards their degree.

15.234G Monetary Theory and Policy

Prerequisite: 15.184G.

Classical quantity theory; Keynesian theories of demand for money. Theory of portfolio equilibrium; supply of money and credit; monetarist and Keynesian views of money in economic growth models; monetary policy in an open economy.

15.235G Quantitative Economic Policy and Forecasting S2 L2½

Prerequisite: 15.184G

Structure of quantitative economic models; forecasting techniques; analysis of stabilization policy; introduction to the control theory approach to economic policy; introduction to simulation techniques.

15.244G Resource Economics S2 L2¹/₂

Prerequisites: 15.114G and 15.125G.

Classification of renewable and non-renewable resources: reserves, resources and resource base; the concept and measurement of resource scarcity, costs, prices and rents; exhaustion of resources, ore quality, exploration, availability of substitutes; uncertainty of discovery, technical progress, market imperfections; renewable resources, sustainable yield concepts. Policy issues, with particular reference to Australia's role in the international economy.

15.245G Contemporary Economic Issues

Prerequisites: 15.154G and 15.174G.

Seminars on contemporary economic issues.

15.254G Urban and Regional Economics S2 L2¹/₂

Prerequisite: 15.174G.

Application of economic theory to the analysis of urban and regional development and growth. Topics include (in regional economics) location theory, regional income theory, labour and capital migration, and regional growth; and (in urban economics) inta-urban location theory, urban structure and growth, and urban policies.

15.255G Seminar in International Economics

Prerequisites: 15.214G and 15.215G (either as a prerequisite or corequisite).

Seminars in applied international economic topics.

15.299G Thesis

Department of Econometrics

15.404G Research Methods

S2 L3

Prerequisites: 15.125G and 15.427G or 15.462G or 15.447G.

Scope, definition and logical analysis of the method of economics, ethics, economics and the place of value judgments; research methods including bibliographical techniques, econometric techniques especially multiple regression and introduction to computing methods.

15.406G Advanced Econometrics C S1 or S2 L4

Prerequisites: 15.415G, 15.425G and permission of the Head of the Department of Econometrics.

Two topics from the advanced literature of econometric theory and applications. In recent years, these have included: time series modelling, Bayesian methods in econometrics, theory of income distribution, robust regression methods, the advanced theory of index numbers. Content depends on the research interest of staff members and changes regularly.

Note: Enrolment permitted only when all the topics to be covered differ from those previously studied by the student in an Advanced Econometrics unit.

15.415G Advanced Econometrics A

S1 L4

Prerequisite: Permission of the Head of the Department of Econometrics.

Two topics from the advanced literature of econometric theory and applications.

15.417G Quantitative Analysis A

1. 1

S1 L3

Prerequisite: Nil.

Logical foundations for quantitative analysis, inductive and deductive reasoning, mathematical concepts, such as functions, derivatives and elasticity, maxima and minima with applications in economics, ordinary difference and differential equations. Introduction to matrix algebra.

15.425G Advanced Econometrics B

S2 L4

Prerequisite: Permission of the Head of the Department of Econometrics.

Two topics from the advanced literature of econometric theory and applications.

S1 L21/2

S2

· · . 4
S2 L3

15.427G Quantitative Analysis B

Prerequisite: Nil.

Probability theory and sampling distributions, including normal, student t, chi-square and F distribution. Hypothesis testing, point and interval estimation. Correlation and regression analysis. Methods of constructing and estimating economic models.

15.432G	Linear Economics	S1 L2T1 1/2
13.432.0	Linear LConomics	31 L211 72

Prerequisite: 15.417G or equivalent.

As for 15.432 with additional work.

15.433G 🛛	Operations	Research	S1 L3
-----------	------------	----------	-------

Prerequisite: 15.417G or equivalent.

Introduces operations research as the systematic application of quantitative methods to the analysis of problems involving decision making in economics and related disciplines. Linear programming, quadratic programming, and dynamic programming with applications to transportation, inventory, portfolio selection and other fields related to economics. In addition, students are required to undertake a case study requiring data collection and analysis.

15.435G Advanced Mathematical Economics A* S1 Hpw3

Prerequisite: 15.474G.

Value theory and general equilibrium analysis.

15.43/G ECONOMETRIC METRODS A 5) L2(17)	15.437G	Econometric Methods A	S1 L2T1 1/2
---	---------	-----------------------	-------------

Prerequisite: 15.462G.

Nature of the Econometric approach, objectives of applied econometrics: structural analysis, forecasting and policy evaluation.

Estimation of regression models under classical assumptions, and break down of these assumptions: multicollinearity, autocorrelation, heteroskedasticity. Asymptotic distribution theory, errors in variables, stochastic regressors and instrumental variables, lagged dependent variables, seemingly unrelated regressions.

15.440G Applied Econometrics A

Prerequisite: 15.447G.

Theory of distributed lags: Almon and Rational models, tests of dynamic specification (both single equation and simultaneous equation models), time series investment functions.

Cross-sectional investment functions and pooling of time series and cross-section data. Specification and estimation of labour market models with reference to structural breaks.

15.441G Applied Econometrics B

Prerequisite: 15.447G.

S2 L3

Derivation of portfolio selection models: financial markets and demand for money. Specification and estimation of production and consumption functions.

15.442G Economic Optimization and Dynamics S2 L2T1 1/2

Prerequisite: 15.432G.

As for 15.442 with additional work.

15.445G Advanced Mathematical Economics B S2 L3

Prerequisite: 15.435G.

Two advanced topics in mathematical economics.

15.447G Econometric Methods B S2 L2T1 1/2

Prerequisite: 15.437G, or with the permission of the Head of the Department of Econometrics, 10.312C.

Identification, specification and estimation of simultaneous equation models including forecasting, policy analysis and simulation. Estimation techniques include: two-stage least squares, three-stage least squares, limited information maximum likelihood and reduced form estimation.

Students build their own models using standard computer packages.

15.448G Applied Business Statistics S2 L3

Prerequisite: 15.427G or equivalent.

Introduction to applied statistical techniques useful in economics, finance and marketing. Time series analysis involving trend line fitting, forecasting, leading indicators, exponential smoothing etc. Sample survey design and analysis. Non-parametric methods in statistical inference. In addition students undertake a case study requiring data collection and analysis.

15.449G Applied Economic Statistics S1 L3

Prerequisite: 15.452G or equivalent.

Time series analysis and applied multivariate analysis. The time series section will concentrate on the Box-Jenkins approach to estimating and forecasting. Applied multivariate analysis wifi examine the techniques of principal components, factor analysis, discr minant analysis, and cluster analysis. In addition, students undertake a case study requiring data collection and analysis.

15.452G Statistical Foundations A S1 L2T1 1/2

Prerequisite: 15.427G or equivalent.

As for 15.452 with additional work.

* Not offered in 1983.

S1 L3

15.456G Operations Research in Economics	S2 L3	15.495G	Advanced Mathematical Economics C	S1 or S2 L3
Prerequisite: 15.442G or equivalent.		0	15 425 15 4450 and parmie	eiee of the Upped of the
Operations research methods applied to the analysis of problems involv- ing decision making in economics and related disciplines. Decision mak-		Prerequisi Departmei	es: 15.435, 15.445G and permis the of Econometrics.	ssion of the mead of the
ing within stochastic, dynamic systems — computer simulation namic programming. Application to inventory control, natural management and other fields related to economics.	on and dy- resources	Selected a these topic theories of tent depen regularly.	dvanced topics in mathematical ec s have included: general equilibriu economic growth, advanced contro ds on the research interests of sta	conomics. In recent years, m analysis, capital theory, ol theory. The subject con- aff members and changes
15.462G Statistical Foundations B S2	2 L2T1 ½	Note: Enro	iment permitted only when all the t previously studied by the studen	topics to be covered differ at in an Advanced Mathe-
Prerequisite: 15.452G.		matical Eco	bnomics unit.	
As for 15.462 with additional work.				
		15.497G	Thesis	
15.465G Measurement of Income Inequality	S2 L3			
Prerequisite: 15.462G or 15.422.		15.498G	Econometrics Research Ser	minar
As for 15.467 with additional work.		Students e research to	nrolled in 15.499G are required to pic.	present a seminar on their
15.474G Mathematical Economics A	S1 L3			
Prerequisite: 15.432G.		15.499G	Project Report	
As for 15.434 with additional work.				
15.475G Monte Carlo Methods and Simulation Techniques	S2 L3			
Prerequisite: 15.447G				
As for 15.477 with additional work.				
		Depart	ment of Industrial Rela	tions
15.483G Applied Demand Analysis	S2 L3			
Prerequisites: An economics subject approved by the He Department of Econometrics and 15.462G or 15.422.	ead of the	15.505G	Comparative Industrial Rela Developed Countries	ations — S1 L3
As for 15.483 with additional work.		Prerequisi	te: 15.575G or equivalent.	
		Detailed co of oversea	omparative analysis of industrial re s countries in advanced stages of i in 15 541, with emphasis on the o	lations issues in a number industrialization. Extension rigins, evolution, structure.
15.484G Mathematical Economics B	S2 L3	operation, number of	problems and philosophy of indu countries.	ustrial relations in a select
As for 15 444 with additional work				
		16 6060	Industrial Balations Case S	
		15.525G	to: 15 5756 or acuivalant	
15.485G Seminar in Advanced Econometrics		Case stud	es highlighting industrial relations	issues at the plant or local

level.

Topics to be arranged.

15.535G Comparative Industrial Relations – Less Developed Countries S1 L3

Prerequisite: 15.575G or equivalent.

A detailed comparative analysis of industrial relations issues in a number of countries at early and intermediate stages of economic development. Extension of material covered in 15.547, focusing on: the development of industrial labour forces; the evolution of functioning of institutions important to industrial relations; the role of governments in labour markets; and the emergence of alternate patterns of labour-management relations.

15.545G Industrial Relations Case Studies B S2 L3

Prerequisite: 15.575G or equivalent.

Case studies highlight industrial relations issues at the industry and national level. Extension of 15.548.

15.555G Industrial Relations Project Seminar A S1 L3

Prerequisite: 15.575G or equivalent.

In-depth examination of an established body of industrial relations literature. Extension of 15.546. Subject to the availability of appropriate supervision, topics can be drawn from the mainstream of industrial relations literature or from the component disciplines including labour economics, industrial psychology, industrial law, industrial sociology and labour history.

15.565G	Industrial	Relations A	S1	13
10.0000	Industrial		U 1	20

Prerequisite: Nil.

Concepts and issues in Australian industrial relations at the macro or systems level, with overseas comparisons where appropriate. Labour movements and the evolution of employee-employer relations in the context of industrialization and change; origins and operations of industrial tribunals at the national and state levels; structure, operation and objectives of Australian trade unions and employer bodies; role of governments and their instrumentalities; nature of industrial conflict and procedures for conflict resolution such as arbitration and bargaining; and national wage policy.

15.575G Industrial Relations B

Prerequisite: 15.565G.

Concepts and issues in Australian industrial relations at the plant or work place level, with overseas comparisons where appropriate. The meaning of work; alienation in the work place; technological determinism; retraining, job restructuring and job enrichment schemes; worker participation and control; productivity bargaining; and union and employer body operation at the plant level.

15.576G Industrial Relations Project Seminar B S2 L3

Prerequisite: 15.575G or equivalent.

In-depth examination of an established body of industrial relations literature. Extension of 15.549. Subject to the availability of appropriate supervision, topics can be drawn from the mainstream of industrial relations literature or from the component disciplines including labour economics, industrial psychology, industrial law, industrial sociology, and labour history.

15.577G Manpower Policy

S1 or S2 L3

Prerequisite: 15.555 or 15.082 or equivalent.

Origins, evolution and operation of Australian manpower policy, compared and contrasted with policies overseas. Extension of 15,556 to examine issues in the development and deployment of human resources, including: human capital theory and its application; training, retraining and work assistance schemes; mobility programs, covering industrial, geographic and vocational labour mobility; occupational choice theory and practice; nature and manpower implications of various forms of unemployment, including structural, frictional, seasonal and disguised or hidden; manpower projections and manpower planning, at the enterprise and national level; and labour market discrimination.

15.578G Wages and Incomes Policy S2 L2T1

Prerequisite: 15.555 or 15.082 or equivalent.

Relationships between movements in wage and salary incomes to desired economic objectives. Extension of 15.557. Formulation and administration of wages and incomes policies, and the role of trade unions, employers and government institutions. Overseas experience implications for Australian practices, institutions and policies. Evolution of wage concepts and standards; wage structure, relativities and differentials; trade union pushfulness and product pricing decisions; earnings drift; and principles of criteria for wage fixation, including capacity to pay, 'needs' elements, productivity gearing, minimum and social wage levels and manpower issues.

15.579G Industrial Conflict

S2 L2T1

Prerequisite: 15.534 or equivalent.

Extension of 15.566. Conceptualization of industrial conflict. Theories of industrial and class conflict. International comparisons of collective action. Inter-industry studies of strikes. Plant level analyses of management control and labour resistance. Case studies of strikes with emphasis on social psychological processes. Structures and procedures for the institutionalization of conflict with special reference to Australian materials. The mass media and the distortion of industrial reality.

15.580G Social Aspects of Work and Unionism S2 L3

Prerequisite: 15.534 or equivalent.

S2 L3

Application of sociological principles to the study of trade unions and to the examination of the changing nature of work in industrial society. Extension of 15.567. Authority structures in work situations; occupational structures; bureaucracy and democracy in trade unions; professionalism and the growth of white collar unionism; the social role of trade unions; worker and management attitudes to industrial relations issues; and discrimination and prejudice in the work context.

15.581G Industrial Relations Theory

Prerequisite: 15.575G or equivalent.

Origins, evolution and operation of industrial relations systems. Extension of 15.571; explanations for labour movements, covering the origin and development of trade unions; the goals and ideologies of labour institutions; the reasons for union participation; the social and economic impact of trade unions.

Bakunin's 'scientific' anarchism; Brentano's theory of Guilds and Unions; the ideas of Marx, Engels and Lenin; the Webbs' concepts of Industrial Democracy; Tannenbaum's philosophy of Labour; Comman's 'extension of the market'; Perlman and scarcity consciousness; Polyanyi's 'double movement'; and Kerr, Dunlop, Harbison and Myers, and the convergence theory. The Dunlop systems approach to industrial relations theory, and the contributions of Walker and others. Government 'interventionist' model, covering ties between labour organizations and prolabour political parties in less developed countries.

15.582G Industrial Relations Methods S2 L2T1

Prerequisite: 15.575G or equivalent.

Evaluation and acquisition of skills utilized by industrial relations practitioners. Extension of 15.574: content and character of industrial awards and agreements; preparation of logs of claim; industrial advocacy; tactics and techniques of negotiating and bargaining; data sources of wage, employment, productivity and other material important in industrial relations practice; conciliation and arbitration procedures.

15.586G Industrial Relations Research Methodology S1 L2T1

Prerequisite: 15.575G or equivalent.

Principles, procedures, techniques and data sources used for research in industrial relations. Extension of 15.575.

15.587G Leisure in Society S1 or S2 L3

Prerequisite: 15.575G or equivalent.

Role of leisure in society: historical account of the growth of recreation facilities, emphasizing the role of urbanization, technological environment, income distribution and working hours; commercialization of leisure with particular reference to the economics of sports and the performing arts; sociological role of leisure; industrial relations of professionalism; and the future of leisure with particular reference to the government's involvement.

15.588G Seminar in Contemporary Industrial Relations Issues*

Visiting industrial relations specialists from trade unions, employers, government departments and other universities lead seminar discussion on issues of contemporary interest.

15.594G Thesis

15.598G Research Seminar

* A non-credit course available to students only at the direction of the Head of the Department of Industrial Relations.

Department of Economic History

15.605G Special Subject in Economic History; The Economic Development of Britain since 1870: External Transactions S1 L2T2

Prereguisite: Nil.

Source material. The Balance of Payment Accounts. Capital Account items. Changes in the composition and direction of overseas trade. Invisible earnings on current account. Foreign investment. Overseas development and fluctuations. Terms of trade. Migration. The Gold Standard and sources of disequilibria.

15.615G Special Subject in Economic History; The Economic Development of Britain since 1870: Internal Transactions S2 L2T2

Prerequisite: Nil.

Source material. Aggregate analysis of short- and long-term economic trends. The demographic transition. Capital accumulation and investment. Entrepreneurs. Labour force. Studies of particular industries: agriculture; coal; steel; cotton textiles and the 'new industries'. Class structure, and the standard of living question.

15.624G Seminar in Research Methods

Prerequisite: Nil.

15.634G Approaches to Economic and Social History S1 L2T2

Prerequisite: Nil.

Perspectives, themes and tools involved in the study of modern economic and social history. Shows that the historian concentrates upon particular problems and methods of analysis which define the subject of history as a discipline in its own right. Provides a degree of unity to the varied knowledge gained by students in other economic history courses; allows students to come to grips with important problems of a general nature.

15.644G Economic History A

S1 L2T1

F Sem3

Prerequisite: Nil.

Medieval agrarian economy and approaches to medieval development; manorialism and serfdom; population growth and economic change; technical determinism; the Black Death and the late medieval economy. Expansion of Europe 1500-1750; Spain and Portugal; the 'Price Revolution' of the 16th century; religion and capitalism; the rise of Holland; the 'Crisis' of the 17th century; England, from privateering to empire; merchants and mercantilism. Agrarian change and industrial growth; breakdown of feudalism in the West and the 'second feudalism' of the East; changes in agricultural techniques; the domestic system of industry.

S2 L2T1

15.645G Business History

Prerequisite: Nil.

Comparison of business history as a field study in the United States and Great Britain. Sources of information. Scope, concepts, and models in business history. Studies of particular firms, industries, and entrepreneurs. Role of government in business. Synthetic approach to business activity; Organization and operation of enterprises in the 18th, 19th and 20th centuries.

15.654G Economic History B S2 L2T1

Prerequisite: Nil.

The industrial revolution in Britain; population growth, agrarian change and industrialization, social change and social movements. Spread of industrialization to the Continent; case studies and comparisons of Belgium, France, Germany and Russia; the role of banking, the state, and the railway. Europe's less-developed economies and mass emigration. Growth of a world economy; the 'Great Depression' 1873-96, imperialism, and the origins of the First World War.

15.674G Comparative Economic History

Prerequisite: Nil.

Comparative study of the economic history of India, China and Japan. Similarities and dissimilarities in their experience of economic change. Explanations are sought in terms of the different roles played by agriculture, industrialization, capital formation, government activity, ideology and external economic forces in the evolution of these economies.

15.684G Aspects of Australian Economic History

Prerequisite: Nil.

The choice of Botany Bay, the search for a staple, the pastoral economy effects of the gold rushes, the long boom. Economic collapse of the 1890s and readjustment. Changing structure of the Australian economy in the twentieth century; population change and labour supply; capital accumulation; growth of manufacturing; rural problems; external economic relationships; institutional developments; tariffs, banking, State enterprises, wage determination, Federal-State finances; the Great Depression and its aftermath; war economy; post-war developments.

15.694G Peasant Societies in Transition

Prerequisite: Nil.

European peasant societies from the 18th to the 20th century. The theory of peasant economy; land tenure systems; subsistence farms; craft industries; institutions of marriage, family and inheritance patterns; Malthusian crises and the break-up of predominantly subsistence-type societies, including migration, the problems of acculturation, and the adjustment of the peasant economy; agricultural co-operation and the agriculturalization of the countryside.

15.697G Thesis

15.698G Research Seminar

‡ To be arranged

Servicing Subjects

S2 L2T1

‡

ŧ

±

- 15.715G Science, Society and Institutions
- 15.716G Science, Technology and Economic Development

School of Geography

Geography is the study of variations from place to place on the earth's surface arising from the spatial relationships of the phenomena which make up man's world. Particular emphasis in human geography is placed on the spatial organization of human activities, especially within urban systems.

Sequence

Pass Major: Two Level I Units *plus* at least four Upper Level Units including 27.2813 and 27.2814.

Undergraduate Study

Level I Units

27.801 Introduction to Physical Geography S1 L2T21/2

Prerequisite: Nil.

Mechanism of the physical environment, with particular reference to Australia and to the Sydney region. Geologic controls of landform development; fluvial, slope and coastal processes and their landforms; cyclic and equilibrium approaches to landform studies. Global energy and atmospheric circulation; weather and climate in the Sydney region. The hydrologic cycle. Processes and factors of soil formation and soil profile development. The ecosystem; controls of vegetation in Australia and in the Sydney region.

Laboratory classes include: study and use of geologic and topographic maps and air photographs; use of climatic data and the weather map; soil description, basic cartographic methods. Two field tutorials, equivalent to 16 tutorial hours, are a compulsory part of the course. Students must provide basic drawing equipment.

27.802 Introduction to Human Geography S2 L2T21/2

Prerequisite: Nil.

Human geography as a problem-oriented and policy-relevant endeavour. Themes from the development and current state of human landscapes in Australia including aspects of growth and decline in the settlement system, utilization of agricultural and mineral resources and associated impacts, human aspects of environmental management and the spatial impacts of economic, social and technological change.

Laboratory classes: Presentation and description of geographical data, analysis of spatial patterns, together with appropriate statistical exercises, includes a compulsory field excursion equivalent to eight tutorial hours

Upper Level Units

27.713 Marketing Geography

Prerequisite: 28.042

This subject is offered subject to the availability of staff.

Spatial reality as a result of consumer and producer decisions. The relationship between consumer spatial behaviour and the pattern and structure of marketing establishments. Organization and operation of the marketing function with emphasis upon the pattern of consumer orientated enterprises and the structure of market areas in intra-urban areas. Spatial behaviour of consumers including search and decision processes. Workshop seminars on analytical techniques and issues raised in lectures.

For details of the following subjects consult the School of Geography.

- 27.811 Physical Geography (Prerequisite: 27.801.)
- 27.812 Human Geography (Prereguisite: 27.802.)
- 27.2813 Geographic Methods (Prerequisites: 27.801 and 27.802.)
- 27.2814 Geographical Field Methods (Prerequisites: 27.801, 27.802 and 27.2813.)
- Spatial Population Analysis (Prerequisite: 27.812.) 27.824
- 27.825 Urban Activity Systems (Prerequisite: 27.812.)
- 27.826 Urban and Regional Development (Prerequisite: 27.812.)
- Environment and Behaviour (Prerequisite: 27.812.) 27.827
- 27.860 Landform Studies (Prerequisite: 27.811.)
- 27.863 Ecosystems and Man (Prerequisite: 27.811.)

Advanced Level Units

Consult School of Geography.

Honours Level Units

Consult School of Geography.

School of Marketing

Undergraduate Study

28.012 **Marketing Systems**

Prereauisite: Nil.

Conceptual introduction to marketing from the systems viewpoint. Evolution and characteristics of marketing systems, buyer behaviour, marketing channel flows (equalizing supply and demand, communication, ownership, finance, physical distribution); marketing activities in the firm (planning and marketing program, co-ordination and control of marketing activities, problem solving, product planning, promotion and pricing, physical distribution management), resources allocation by competition, the expanding role of government, social performance of marketing and social efficiency of marketing.

S2 L2T2 28.022 **Marketing Models** S1 L2T2

Prerequisite: 28.052.

Use of quantitative analysis in marketing decision-making in business situations. The derivative (pricing for profit maximization, inventory policy for cost minimization); linear programming (designing programs to maximize profits); techniques of planning (product launch using PERT); probability (competitive bidding theory); market decision-making under conditions of uncertainty; assignment algorithm (allocation of salesmen to territories); physical distribution (total system costing, etc.). Provides students with the opportunity to develop their ability to apply quantitative methods to practical marketing problems.

Behavioural Science 28.032

Prereauisite: Nil.

Major concepts and research in the behavioural sciences which reveal the dynamics of human behaviour and the variety of viewpoints that can be adopted in explaining behaviour. Nature and scope of behavioural science; culture; social institutions; groups; social class; interpersonal and mass media communication; learning; perception; personality. Prerequisite for 28.042 Consumer Behaviour

28.042 **Consumer Behaviour**

Prerequisite: 30.032.

Specific sociological and psychological topics in Behavioural Science applied to the problem of understanding the consumer in the marketing context. Motivation and arousal; consumer behaviour as a decision process; problem recognition; search behaviour; choice behaviour; purchasing processes; post-purchase behaviour.

S1 | 2T2

S1 L2T2

S2 L2T2

28.052 Marketing Research

Prerequisite: 15.421 or approved substitute.

Sources and types of marketing information. Design, conduct, analysis and reporting of market surveys and experiments. Technique of statistical inference.

28.063 Promotional Management S1 L2T2

Prerequisite: 28.042.

Behavioural and communication factors influencing the effectiveness of promotion. The design of promotion, especially advertising research into media and messages. The management of promotion.

28.073	Strategic Marketing	S1 L2T2
--------	---------------------	---------

Prerequisite: 28.022.

Conceptual framework relevant to the practice of marketing management for the further development of an integrative understanding of the market function. Important extensions and limitations of customer orientation and the emergence of a broader concept of marketing; stages of development of a marketing operation, the central role of innovation in opportunity management and the concept of control; importance of product life cycle concept to the formulation of marketing strategy; relationships between corporate and marketing strategy; marketing strategy, future analysis and scenario construction.

28.083 Managerial Marketing S2 L2T2

Prerequisite: 28.073.

Application of theoretical marketing concepts developed in 'Strategic Marketing' and quantitative techniques developed in 'Marketing Models'. Based on the planning, implementation and appraisal of a major field study.

28.093 Marketing Information Management S2 L2T2

Prerequisites: 28.022 and 28.073.

Design and use of marketing information systems. The role of marketing research. Development and implementation of marketing plans.

28.143 Marketing Research (Honours) S2 Sem2

Admission with approval of Head of School.

Relationship between theory and research. Treatment in depth of research formulation and the use of survey data. Introduction to experimentation.

28.203 Seminar in Marketing Theory I S1 or S2 Sem4

Prerequisite: 28.143.

As for 28.926G.

28.205 Methods of Marketing Research S1 or S2 Sem4

Prerequisite: 28.143.

As for 28.927G.

S2 L2T2

28.206 Seminar in Marketing A S1 or S2 Sem4

Prerequisites: 28.022 and 28.042.

Issues in current marketing theory and practice. Industrial marketing. Marketing distribution systems. The market environment. Product management.

28.207 Seminar in Marketing B S1 or S2 Sem4

Prereguisites: 28.022 and 28.042.

Aspects of one or more of the following areas — marketing in economic development, physical distribution management, retailing strategy and operations, advertising theory and practice, mathematical model building in marketing.

28.208 Channels of Distribution S1 or S2 Sem4

Prerequisites: 28.022 and 28.042.

1. Channels of distribution as sub-systems of the marketing system of a society. Economic and behavioural theories are used to explain the structure and functioning of distribution channels.

2. Channels of distribution as an element of a firm's marketing strategy. Ideas developed in 1. are used to understand how individual firms (and households) seek to achieve their objectives through the management of the channels of distribution for their products and services.

28.209 Buyer Behaviour

S1 or S2 Sem4

Prerequisite: 28.143.

As for 28.901G.

Graduate Study

28.801G Japanese Studies I

Prerequisite: Nil.

Japanese society and culture, specifically the areas relating to economic life and business behaviour. Moral and philosophical assumptions, the 'Family System' and socialization patterns, the education system and other social and cultural features. Examination of such concepts as 'Groupism', 'The Vertical Society' and 'Oyabun-kobun'.

S1 Sem3

28.802G Japanese Studies II

Prerequisite: 28.801G.

More detailed treatment of the issues introduced in 28.801G. Intercultural influence and Japanese nationalism, the adoption of European and American systems and practices in the modern period, and recent economic and political problems.

28.901G Buyer Behaviour

S1 or S2 Sem3

Prereguisites*: 28.911G and 28.912G.

Family influences on purchasing behaviour. Interpersonal influences, especially word of mouth. Consumer decision processes.

28.903G International Marketing S1 or S2 Sem4

Prerequisites*: 28.928G, 28.914G, 28.913G and 28.901G.

Character and dimension of the political, economic, modernization (including administrative) and social aspects affecting international marketing; the dynamic relationship between the environmental aspects and international/domestic marketing. Operational aspects of international marketing: nature of competition marketing structure and channels, trade barriers, etc. as well as international, regional, sub-regional economic groupings with emphasis on marketing in Asia, particularly Japan.

28.905G Marketing Strategy

S1 or S2 Sem4

Prerequisites*: 28.928G, 28.914G, 28.913G and 28.901G.

Plays an integrating role, enabling the student to consider the implication of the specialized courses for the problem of formulating marketing strategy. While the teaching method centres on the use of Australian cases, students are expected to read widely in the relevant journals and to contribute insights from this reading to discussions.

28.907G Seminar in Contemporary Marketing Issues S1 or S2 Sem4

Prerequisites*: 28.928G, 28.914G, 28.913G and 28.901G.

Varies from year to year, but subject matter is drawn from such topics as consumerism, ethics in marketing, the role of marketing systems in economic development, power and conflict in marketing channel systems and resale price maintenance.

28.908G Introduction to Japanese Business S1 Sem4

Prerequisite: Nil.

Multi-sided introduction to Japan, explaining the major features of the country's business system and business behaviours in economic, sociological, cultural and historical terms, including government-business relations, money and banking, management and labour, marketing and distribution, and oligopolistic trading companies.

28.909G Contemporary Japanese Business S2 Sem4

Prerequisite: 28.908G.

Japanese business and business activities today, both domestic and international. Emergence of Zaibatsu industrial/banking conglomerates and the multinational trade/development companies, interactions amongst government, business and consumers, foreign companies in Japan, growth of Japanese-western business interactions and negotiations.

28.911G Marketing A

S1 L4

Prereauisite: Nil.

Some of the major theories and concepts in psychology, sociology, and social psychology provide a background for the study of consumer behaviour. Behavioural topics include measurement and scaling, attitudes, motivation, peer group influences, social institutions, and culture. Deterministic models of consumer behaviour including the purchase decision process, advertising and communication, and consumer segmentation. Stochastic models of consumer behaviour.

28.912G Marketing B

S2 L4

Prerequisite: Nil.

Systems oriented, not primarily concerned with marketing management. Exchange; the institutions that channel exchange; the environment of marketing systems and the changes brought about by internal and external pressures. Principal components of a marketing system (manufacturers, distributors, consumers) and the roles of secondary components, such as government, regulating bodies, advertising agencies, including Power and the role of political processes. The particular impact of Trade Practices and consumerism at State and Federal levels in Australia.

28.913G Marketing Management S2 L3

Prerequisites: 28.911G and 28.912G.

Conceptual framework relevant to the practice of marketing management developing an understanding of the market function. Emergence of a broader concept of marketing; relationship between corporate and marketing strategy; the marketing environment; market segmentation; marketing planning; determination of product, price channel, advertising and salesforce policies; marketing control.

28.914G Marketing Research S2 L3

Prerequisites: 28.911G and 28.912G.

Practical introduction to marketing research. Tools and techniques of research and their use in the project approach to information gathering. Problem definition and research design, questionnaire design, sampling, interviewing, interpretation and reporting. Quantitative techniques of data analysis and significance testing.

* Different prerequisites apply for MCom(Hons).

S2 Sem3

28.921G Sales Management

S1 or S2 Sem3

Prerequisites*: 28.928G, 28.914G, 28.913G and 28.901G.

Methods of determining the size and disposition of the salesforce; organization of territory call cycles and management; development of selling strategies and the formulation of tactical plans. Identifying and arranging initial and continuous sales and product training. Techniques of analyzing transactions and options at any stage of the transaction; stimulating creativity in selling; understanding the concepts of field salesforce control, standard setting, assessment and counselling and man management.

28.922G Industrial Marketing S1 or S2 Sem3

Prerequisites*: 28.928G, 28.914G, 28.913G and 28.901G.

Special features of the industrial market; demand for industrial goods; the industrial buying decision; industrial market segmentation; industrial marketing research; product planning and development; marketing channels and physical distribution; pricing industrial goods; promoting industrial goods; personal selling and sales organization, industrial advertising, industrial shows and exhibits, publicity, public relations; customer service and relations; industrial marketing management and control.

28.925G Comparative Marketing Systems S1 or S2 Sem4

Prerequisite*: 28.912G.

Comparative study of the marketing systems of countries at various levels of economic development, involving a consideration of the relation between social conditions and the manner in which marketing takes place; the nature and operation of the marketing system itself, and the patterns of personal behaviour and interaction in the socio-marketing activity, Problems and possibilities of international marketing.

28.926G Seminar in Marketing Theory I S1 or S2 Sem4

Prerequisites*.

Nature and development of scientific theories. Formal requirements. Concepts of power and range. Critical analysis of theories dealing with: product decision-making, distribution, advertising, buyer behaviour.

28.927G Methods of Marketing Research S1 or S2 Sem4

Prerequisites*.

Treatment in depth of topics briefly covered in 28.053: research design, psychometric attributes of measuring instruments, univariate and multivariate analysis. Investigation in the form of a project as an exercise in the application of methods studied in the seminar.

28.928G Quantitative Analysis in Marketing

S1 or S2 Sem3

Prerequisites: 28.911G and 28.912G.

Review of basic statistical techniques including data summarization, tabular analysis, probability and inference both Bayesian and classical. Model building procedures, including specification, testing, implementation and control. Specific techniques include linear and goal programming, inventory models, and simulation. Analysis of multivariate data using multiple regression, factor analytic procedures, discriminant analysis, canonical correlation. Introduction to non metric procedures.

28.929G Marketing Planning and Policy S1 or S2 Sem3

Prerequisites: 28.928G, 28.914G, 28.913G and 28.901G.

Case analyses of marketing planning and policy, including environmental appraisal, organizational response, product policy, pricing, distribution, promotion and issues relating to consumerism and the development of legislation. Examples are drawn from the public and the private sectors.

28.994G Thesis

28.998G Research Seminar

F Sem4

Co-requisite: 28.999G or 28.994G

28.999G Project Report

Department of Organizational Behaviour

Due to uncertainties in staffing, it is not possible for the Faculty to give an assurance that all subjects in Organizational Behaviour listed in the handbook will be offered in future years.

Graduate Study

30.935G Organization Behaviour A

S1 L3

Individual and social factors affecting behaviour in organizations. The broad, interdependent social forces shaping contemporary Australian society, and, after society the individual. Nature of human potential,

* Different prerequisites apply for MCom(Hons).

personality dynamics and motivation. Social trends and discontinuities; changing values and ideologies; theories of personality and socialization; identity, self-esteem and the formation of personality; processes of learning and unlearning; perception and emotion; motivation; personality assessment; aptitude, creativity, job satisfaction and job effectiveness.

30.936G Organization Behaviour B S2

Prerequisite: 30.935G.

Organizations as human systems. Systematic theories of organization; the nature and development of interpersonal processes and skills; psychological processes in communication and their application to communication in organizations; role behaviour in organizations; small group theory and its application to work groups; stress, conflict and change in organizations; employee, management, and organization development.

30.941G Sociology of the Workforce S1 L3

Prerequisite (Commerce): 30.935G or other approved subjects. Corequisite (other Faculties): 30.935G.

The changing nature and structure of employment and unemployment in advanced industrial and post-industrial societies. Students may specialize; eg the complex relationship between formal, informal, experiential and recurrent education; vocational counselling; the transitions between education, employment and unemployment; visible and hidden unemployment and underemployment; the impact on employment and occupations of changing technologies, organizations, economic and industrial structures, values, ideologies, industrial relations, power relations and transnational organizations; particularly in relation to disadvantaged groups such as immigrants, women, youth, aged and shift workers, and raised expectations for quality of working life, and industrial democracy.

30.942G Corporate Futures and Social Change S1 L3

Prerequisite: 30.935G.

Investigation of relationships between social and cultural change, human resource requirements of organizations and structural adaptation. Development of organizational units and managerial skills appropriate to changing circumstances and management of uncertainty. Anticipated corporate futures as basis for determining organizational needs. Role of techniques of forecasting and environmental monitoring in scenario-building. Organizational units involved in environmental monitoring and planning in selected Australian and overseas corporations. Theory and practice of adaptive design.

30.951G Experiential Learning Groups S1 or S2 L3

Prerequisite: 30.935G.

This subject is not offered in 1983.

Methods of improving interpersonal competence, including the skills of self-understanding and the observation and analysis of interpersonal behaviour; development of skills in listening, communicating, leading, counselling and consulting; class sessions emphasizing experiential learning through feedback, role play, simulation and sensitivity training.

/ and

Prerequisite: 30.935G.

30.955G Human Potentialities

Identifying and developing human potentialities, combining systems theory and analytic psychology, with special emphasis on innovative capability. Research methods; theories of personal development; assessment of aptitude and personality; the impact of industrial culture on the realization of human potentialities; the creative person; the individuation process; interviewing and counselling; planning integrated approaches to personal development.

30.958G Organizational Communications S2 L3

Prerequisite: 30.935G.

The flow of information within the formal organization; systems theory; communication networks within organizations; methodology for studying communication patterns; the communication process and social roles; message exchange between individuals and between organizations. In addition to classwork, students participate in a communication analysis project within an organization.

30.959G Special Topic in Organization Behaviour

S1 or S2 L3

Prerequisites: 30.935G and 30.936G.

Topic, supervisor and method of evaluation to be approved by the Head, Department of Organizational Behaviour.

30.960G Technology and Organizations S2 L3

Prerequisite: 30.935G or other approved subject.

Impact of technological change on organizations. Origins, nature, rate, industrial distribution and prevailing ideologies of technological innovation, adaptation and diffusion and their impact on 1. major organizational variables such as size and structure; centralization and decentralization of control and power; employment, underemployment and unemployment; and the design of work; 2. the interests of key groups such as technical specialists (eg engineers), management, general employees, industrial tribunals, unions, and disadvantaged groups such as migrants and women; and 3. factors affecting the quality of working life such as industrial accidents and occupational health, work satisfaction, formal and informal learning and recurrent education. Options in developing and applying future technology are considered, such as social and environmental impact studies, technological assessment, alternative technologies, wider disclosure of information on technological change, design of sociotechnical systems and alternative ideological bases such as the no-growth society.

30.965G New Directions in Organization Theory S1L3

Prerequisites: 30.935G and 30.936G.

Overview of important historical phases in the development of Organization Theory. Detailed review of major contributions to Organization Theory in recent years, emphasizing the international character of contributions and recent crosscultural studies in particular. Concentration on three or four emerging issues, in current literature, to be determined each year.

S2 L3

30.970G Advanced Seminar in Organization Behaviour A

S1 L3

Available to MCom(Hons) students only.

Contemporary social trends affecting the organizational environment in Australia, including changing values and ideologies. Impact of these changes on organizations. Personality theories, including recent developments in theories of motivation, socialization, human potential and creativity, learning, perception and emotion. Their application to individual behaviour in organizations in areas such as job design for job satisfaction and effective performance. Advanced topics chosen *each* year from recent developments in theories of organizational behaviour.

30.971G Advanced Seminar in Organization Behaviour B S2 L3

Prerequisite: 30.970G.

Recent advances in organization theory: development of increased personal maturity and interpersonal skills; small group theory and its application to work groups: strategies for the management of organizational change, including conflict management, intergroup co-ordination and organizational design; sociotechnical systems theory. Advanced topics chosen from recent developments in theories of organizational behaviour.

30.972G Graduate Research Seminar S1 or S2 L3

Available to MCom(Hons) and PhD students only.

Research methods and research design for studies in organizational behaviour; critique of thesis work in progress.

30.999G Thesis

School of Sociology

Undergraduate Study

53.001 Introduction to Sociology

Introduction to major issues in Sociology. Two main themes, culture, society and institution and social inequality. Topics: social control, power, sexism, work and leisure, class distinctions. These are treated both factually and theoretically and considered as they relate to the situation in Australia and in the developing countries.

FL2T1

Assessment on the basis of performance in essays, written assignments, and tutorial classes.

School of Law

Undergraduate Study

Core Subjects

All Commerce/Law students must complete a core of compulsory Law subjects. These subjects with their descriptions are set out below.

90.101 Litigation

F Hpw4

The rules of civil and criminal procedure and evidence and their respective functions. *Topics*: selected problems in pre-trial civil procedure, including choice of forum, commencement of proceedings, pleadings, exchange of information, attempts at settlement and amendments: pretrial criminal procedure, including arrest, search and seizure, police interrogation and confessions, bail, and informations and indictments; the trial process with some procedurally oriented problems of evidence, such as the rules relating to the examination of witnesses, obtaining and disclosure of information, the burdens of proof, and presumptions; the major exclusionary and other principles of evidence, including some analysis of the philosophy of proof and probability theory; and problems associated with finality, enforcement of judgments, and appeals.

90.112 Legal Systems - Torts

F Hpw4

The rules and concepts of the law of torts: their origins, growth and operation in the context of the legal system as a whole, relation to modern social conditions and their likely development in a changing society; principal institutions of the legal system involved in fashioning and applying the law of torts, in particular, the courts and the legislature, their role, operation and techniques; doctrine of precedent and statutory interpretation; alternatives to the civil action for damages against a tortfeasor as a means of protecting interests presently vindicated by the law of torts, and the nature and operation of institutions providing such alternatives. Topics: intentional injuries to the person, duty of care, breach of duty, causation and remoteness of damage, nervous shock. examples of the duty of care (occupiers' liability for premises, nonoccupiers' liability for premises, employers' liability), statutory torts, defences, liability for damage caused by things, interference with land, interests in another's life and services, false statements affecting economic interests, loss distribution. Some of these topics are dealt with in outline only.

Where appropriate in the context of this study, materials on and discussion of the following matters occur: institutions of the legal system, practice of precedent, law-making through the cases, theory of precedent, interpretation of legislation, reasoning of lawyers, sources of the law in Australia, legal history, the legal profession.

Taught in conjunction with 90.711 Legal Research and Writing.

90.141 Contracts

Legal protection given to those who enter into promissory arrangements, eg those cases which explain mutual intention and consideration, both of which are necessary for the formation of an enforceable contract, the interpretation of contract terms and conditions, the effect of changed circumstances, misrepresentation, illegality, privity and discharge. Remedies which the law provides for breach of contract. Readings provided which encourage students to examine the role of contract law in society from an historical and contemporary standpoint.

90.161 Criminal Law F Hpw4

Rationale for the existence of the criminal law; the system of criminal law as a means of solving social problems; operation of the criminal justice system; general principles of criminal liability with particular reference to the law of homicide; the major substantive offence categories other than homicide; the category of offences known as 'regulatory offences'. *Topics*: nature and limits of the criminal law; processes of the criminal law; murder and the general elements of crime; homicide apart from murder; mistake and criminal responsibility; general defences; non-fatal offences against the person; property offences; complicity; preliminary crimes; drug offences; public order offences; motor traffic offences.

90.212 Public Law 2*

S1 or S2 Hpw4

F Hpw4

Prerequisite: 90.211 Public Law 1.

Federal constitutional law, stressing the legislative and executive powers of the Commonwealth and the judicial interpretation by the High Court of the extent of those powers, in particular, trade and commerce, foreign affairs corporations, appropriation, grants and taxation powers, inconsistency of Commonwealth and State laws, freedom of interstate trade and commerce, excise and implied limitations on Commonwealth and State legislative and executive powers. Techniques and approaches adopted by the High Court in interpreting the Australian Constitution, and occasionally, federal executive power.

Further study of constitutional law may be undertaken in electives such as Advanced Constitutional Law and Comparative Constitutional Law.

90.213 General Constitutional Law** S1 Hpw4

The constitutional system that is the basis of governmental power in Australia. Topics include legal relationships among British, Commonwealth and State governmental powers; relationships among legislative, executive and judicial agencies of government; procedural and other limitations on legislative power; the nature and force of constitutions and of conventions; methods of constitutional change; parliamentary control of delegated legislation; separation of judicial power; access to governmental information; and the protection of human rights in Australia.

90.214 Administrative Law** S2 Hpw4

Prerequisite: 90.213 General Constitutional Law.

A comprehensive study of the principles, and procedures which have been developed to permit review of administrative action by the courts and administrative tribunals. *Topics include:* natural justice; going bevond power; errors of law and the remedial law.

A critical appraisal of the new administrative law introduced by the Australian government, and other proposals for reform.

90.215 Federal Constitutional Law S1 or S2 Hpw4 F Hpw2

Prerequisites: Either 90.213 General Constitutional Law and 90.214 Administrative Law or 90.216 Constitutional and Administrative Law.

Federal constitutional law, stressing the legislative and executive powers of the Commonwealth and the judicial interpretation by the High Court of the extent of those powers, in particular, trade and commerce, foreign affairs, corporations, appropriation, grants and taxation powers, inconsistency of Commonwealth and State laws, freedom of interstate trade and commerce, excise and implied limitations on Commonwealth and State legislative and executive powers. Techniques and approaches adopted by the High Court in interpreting the Australian Constitution, and occasionally, federal executive power.

Further study of constitutional law may be undertaken in electives such as Advanced Constitutional Law and Comparative Constitutional Law.

90.216 Constitutional and Administrative Law S1 Hpw4

Principles of Federal and State constitutional law and principles and procedures for review of administrative action.

Topics: (in constitutional law) relations between different governments (British and Australian, Commonwealth and State); between different areas of government (legislative, executive, administrative and judicial); and between the powers of governments and the rights of citizens.

Topics: (in administrative law) delegated legislation; administrative decision-making; methods of review of administrative decision-making (the Ombudsman, judicial review on grounds of breach of natural justice, going beyond power, and errors of law); the new administrative law introduced by the Australian government; proposals for reform.

90.301 Property and Equity

F Hpw4

The basic principles of the law of property, transcending the traditional boundaries of real and personal property. For reasons of time and convenience, most topics are those usually considered under the rubric of 'real property'.

Enquiry into the meaning of the concepts of property and the purposes that are or ought to be fulfilled by the law of property. Some of the traditional concepts and classifications adopted by the common law in the content of the study of fixtures. The impact of the Commonwealth Constitution upon the law of property. Topics: possession as a proprietary interest in land and goods; some basic concepts such as seisin and title; the fragmentation of proprietary interests, including the doctrines of tenure and estates, an introduction to future interests; the development of legal and equitable interests, including a comparative treatment of their nature, extent and sphere of enforceability and an introduction to trusts; legal and equitable remedies; the statutory regulation of proprietary interests in land, including an examination of the Torrens and deeds registration systems and an introduction to conveyancing transactions; co-ownership; an introduction to security interests; the acquisition of proprietary interests; the alienability of interests including trusts for sale and the settled land legislation; commercial transactions involving leasehold estates in land and bailment of goods; private planning in relation to land by means of easements and restrictive covenants.

* Taken only by students who began their courses prior to 1979.

** Taken only by students who began their courses in 1979 or 1980. These subjects are offered only if there are sufficient enrolments.

90.621 Law, Lawyers and Society S1 or S2 Hpw4

Part 1: The lawyer-client relationship, including who exercises control and the lawyers' duties to accept work, to keep client confidences, to act competently and to avoid conflicts of interest, the social implications of lawyers' professional behaviour.

Part 2: The adversary system of litigation and the lawyers' role therein, both generally and specifically as defence counsel and as prosecutor in criminal cases.

Part 3: The structure of the profession and methods of regulation including discussion of the concept of professionalism, control of admission, discipline generally, conduct in court specifically, selection and control of the judiciary.

Part 4: Issues relating to the delivery of legal services, including advertising and solicitation by lawyers, specialization in lawyers' practice, the structure and availability of legal aid, the regulation of lawyers' fees, the extent of the lawyers' monopoly and the role of non-lawyers in delivering legal services.

90.711 Legal Research and Writing

Literature, both legal and non-legal, relevant to the law in Australia. Contents of a law library, how it works and is ordered and how lawyers go about using it to find the law. Practice in handling the printed legal materials in the law library.

The student is concerned with the problem faced by the legal adviser who wishes to obtain a total perspective on a problem, exploring all available avenues of redress before arriving at the remedial strategy appropriate to the case. It may be in the form of traditional civil or criminal proceedings, application to a tribunal for relief, involvement of a governmental department or agency empowered to act in the situation, or the delivery of health care or a social security or welfare service. Methods by which this discovery might be made.

Methods and objectives of legal and empirical research and a guide to and practice in legal writing.

90.832 Legal Theory

F Hpw2

F How1

Introduction to theoretical questions about the nature of law and legal systems, the relationship of law to morality and politics, the social functions and legitimate purposes of legal systems and processes. *Topics:* The nature and definition of law and the legal system; the relationship of law and morals, particularly the significance of the 'is-ought' distinction; the criteria for the evaluation of legal activity and law-affected behaviour, both at a general level and in relation to specific areas of legal intervention into social life; the nature of legal theory itself.

This subject (as an alternative to 90.882 Law and Social Theory) forms part of the compulsory core of the LLB and BJuris degree courses with respect to students entering the Faculty in 1981 and thereafter. Students are required to take one of these two subjects to fulfil compulsory requirements and are permitted to take the other as an elective. For intakes earlier than 1981, it is an elective only.

90.882 Law and Social Theory

F Hpw2

Introduction to theoretical questions, on the one hand about the role of legal systems in societies, and on the other hand about the role and importance of extra-legal, social, economic and political activities, institutions and developments in the development of law: what is characteristic and distinctive about *modernity* in society and law; the ideas of leading social theorists, the developments in major areas of law, against the background of economic, historical, political and cultural characteristics of, and changes within, societies.

This subject (as an alternative to 90.882 Legal Theory) forms part of the compulsory core of the LLB and BJuris degree courses with respect to students entering the Faculty in 1981 and thereafter. Students are required to take one of these two subjects to fulfil compulsory requirements and are permitted to take the other as an elective. For intakes earlier than 1981, it is an elective only.

Electives

All Commerce/Law students must also complete Law Electives sufficient to comply with Rule **7.**A.1. of the Rules Applicable to Candidates for the Degrees of Bachelor of Laws and Bachelor of Jurisprudence (see Rules for Award of Degrees in the Faculty of Law Handbook).

The list of electives available is:

Cradit D	Points	
00 100	Trial Process	,
90.102	Pamodias	
00 1 45	Advanced Studies in Terte	
90.145	Family Low	
90.101	Familias and Einensee	ن د
90.1522	Children and the Law	4
90.1532	Crimoren and the Law	4
90.172	Criminology Original Justice Custom	3
90.173	Criminal Justice System	3
90.174	Penology	3
90.1812	Law and Medicine	2
90.210	The High Court of Australia	3
90.221	Advanced Administrative Law	3
90.223	Communications Law	3
90.224	Mining Law	3
90.2322	Advanced Constitutional Law	2
90.2332	Comparative Constitutional Law	2
90.2422	Local Government Law	2
90.262	Human Rights Law	3
90.271	Legislative Process	3
90.303	Trusts	3
90.305	Succession and Advanced Equity	3
90.321	Conveyancing and Land Transactions	3
90.341	Environmental Law	3
90.401	Business Associations 1	3
90.402	Business Associations 2	3
90.4032	The Modern Corporation	2
90.424	Industrial and Intellectual Property	3
90.426	Regulation of Economic Activity	3
90.434	Trade Practices	3
90.435	Insurance Law	3
90.437	Commercial Law A	3
90.438	Commercial Law B	3
90.439	Consumer Protection Law	3
90.444	Elements of Income Tax Law	3
90.445	Advanced Revenue Law	3
90.4462	Tax Policy	2
90.4512	International Trade	2
90.452	Foreign Investment	3
90.4612	Computers and the Law	2
90.4802	The Law of Banking	2
90.500	The Law of Employment	3
90.501	Trade Unions and the Law	3
90.502	Industrial Safety and Health Law	3
90.551	Settlement of Industrial Disputes	3

2

90.601	Law Journal
90.641	Legal History
90.651	Research Thesis: Two Sessions
90.652	Research Thesis: Session 1
90.653	Research Thesis: Session 2
90.6552	Research Dissertation: Session 1
90.6562	Research Dissertation: Session 2
90.682	Welfare Law
90.683	Housing Law
90.691	Discrimination and the Law
90.692	Aborigines and the Law
90.721	Clinical Legal Experience
90.801	Appellate Judicial Process
90.811	Social Control Through Law
90.8202	Economic Analysis of Law
90.831	Theories of Justice
90.832	Legal Theory (full-year)
90.841	Comparative Law
90.842	Law in Developing Societies
90.853	Public International Law
90.8572	International Humanitarian Law
90.861	Conflict of Laws
90.881	Society and the Law
90.882	Law and Social Theory (full-year)
90.900	Special Elective A
90.901	Special Elective B

Students in the Commerce (Accounting, Finance and Systems)/Law course must complete the subjects 90.401 Business Associations 1 and 90.402 Business Associations 2 and at least two other electives from the field of Business Law. The approved list of business law subjects with their full descriptions is set out below.

90.303 Trusts

S1 or S2 Hpw4

3

3 6

3

3 2 2

3

3 3

3 3

3

3

2 3

3 3

3

3

2 3

3

3

Nature, history and classification of trusts; the use of trusts in modern law; express private trusts; purpose trusts; discretionary and protective trusts; the creation and variation of private trusts; resulting and constructive trusts; charitable trusts; the significance of charitable status; powers and duties of trustees; liability of trustees for breaches of trust.

Useful introduction to 90.305 Succession and Advanced Equity which develops a number of themes which are raised by a consideration of the law of trusts.

90.305 Succession and Advanced Equity

S1 or S2 Hpw4

The law governing succession to property on death including the rules relating to wills, administration of assets, Testator's Family Maintenance and intestate succession.

Equitable doctrines relating to the administration of estates, including equitable fraud, undue influence, marshalling, satisfaction, ademption, performance, the rule in *Strong v Bird*, and *donationes mortis causa*.

Although the rules of equity constitute a theme common to both this subject and 90.303 Trusts, there is no significant overlap between them. Students interested in both the law of trust and the law of estates should do both subjects; in that event it is preferable to do Trusts first.

90.401 Business Associations 1 S1 or S2 Hpw4

Principal forms of association available for the carrying on of business in association. The law of partnership and basic company law. Some of the law affecting unincorporated non-profit associations.

While much of the law studied applies to large as well as small enterprises, the policy, arrangements and law of relevance to smaller-scale business and areas more commonly encountered by lawyers are stressed. Areas of law principally of significance for public companies and the securities industry are dealt with in 90.402 Business Associations 2.

Partnership law: the nature of partnerships; other forms of association contrasted; internal and external relations of partners; partnership property; changes in the constitution of partnerships and their dissolution.

Company law: introduction to the history and development of the field. Topics: 1. the constitution and formation of registered companies; 2. review of the principal features of companies with special attention to the managing organs and share capital; 3. the separate legal personality of companies and limited liability; 4. classes of shares; the law on the issue, maintenance and reduction of capital; 5. the relation of companies to outsiders, including the law on pre-incorporation contracts, *ultra vires*, informal corporate acts, contracts made on behalf of companies and liability of companies in tort and crime; 6. the law affecting internal relations within companies, including the contract in the memorandum and articles, the division of power within the company, appointment and removal of directors, directors' and controllers' duties and remedies with respect to fraud, oppression and unfair treatment of shareholders. Class rights.

90.402 Business Associations 2 S2 Hpw4

Prerequisite: 90.401 Business Associations 1.

Areas of company law and securities regulation not covered in 90.401 Business Associations 1, and particularly those of relevance to larger enterprises including public companies. Students who wish to complete a comprehensive study of company law and securities regulation are advised to take this subject in addition to Business Associations 1.

General introduction to corporate financing decisions and the structure of, and institutions operating within the capital market. The securities market and stock exchanges and the goals and development of securties regulation. The national companies and securities scheme.

Topics: 1. aspects of corporate finance not dealt with in Business Associations 1; review of the range of corporate financing instruments, their features and methods of issues; 2. public offers; promoters' duties; the law on prospectuses; offers of interests; share-hawking; 3. debentures, charges and priorities; 4. takeovers and reconstructions; 5. continuing disclosure: accounts, reports to the markets; disclosure of share interests; 6. corporate distributions; 7. regulation of the securities industry; the stock exchanges; persons conducting business in the industry; competition in the industry; 8. regulation of securities trading; insider trading, short-selling and manipulation; 9. corporate crime: enforcement; investigations; 10. public policy issues raised by large modern corporations.

90.4032 The Modern Corporation

Hpw2

Evolution of the distinctively 'modern' business corporation as a response to shifts in the political, social and economic conditions of modern capitalism. Selected problems in the internal structure of corporate government and in the external regulation of corporate behaviour (including the divorce of ownership from control, managerialism, the corporate social responsibility debate, worker participation in corporate decision-making, and the consequences of multinational enterprise). Aims to construct a coherent legal theory of the large publicly-held corporation and to identify any reforms necessary to bring company law into conformity with the realities of its modern environment.

90.424 Industrial and Intellectual Property S1 or S2 Hpw4

Areas of the law relating to concepts of intangible property including the law of patents, trademarks, copyright, confidentiality and passing off. The issues involve an area of the law which is of increasing importance to those engaged in commerce and industry.

90.426 Regulation of Economic Activity S1 Hpw4

Theories, economics and politics of regulation. The role of competition policy; the case for exemption. Regulation v Self-regulation. Regulatory reform. Selected case studies in economic regulation.

Students who have completed 90.443 Economic Regulation are not permitted to take this subject for credit.

90.434 Trade Practices

S1 or S2 Hpw4

Hpw4

Utilizing a transactional approach, makes an analysis of the competitive process and the extent to which departures from competition should be regulated. The Trade Practices Act and the decisions of the Trade Practices Commission, the Trade Practices Tribunal and the Federal Court thereunder. Comparative American, English and EEC decisions in the trade practices area.

90.435 Insurance Law

Basic principles of insurance law. *Fopics:* **1.** *Historical development, definition and classification of insurance;* **2.** *Basic insurance theory:* probability, uncertainty, difficulties of assessing risk; **3.** *Principles of insurance law:* insurable interest, indemnity, good faith, subrogation, contribution; **4.** *Insurance contacts:* formation, brokers and agents, warranties and conditions, cover, claims, average.

90.437 Commercial Law A

S1 or S2 Hpw4

This subject aims, with Commercial Law B, to provide an introduction to principal areas of commercial law of relevance to legal practice.

Topics: **1.** the law on sale of goods; **2.** an introduction to consumer protection; **3.** an introduction to the law on consumer credit, including policy problems raised by current law on debt recovery.

Students wishing to complete an introductory study of commercial law are advised to take 90.438 Commercial Law B. More advanced study of consumer protection is available in the course 90.439 Consumer Protection. Other areas of commercial law are dealt with in 90.480 The Law of Banking and 90.451 International Trade.

Students who have completed 90.431 Commercial and Consumer Transactions 1 are not permitted to take this subject for credit.

90.438 Commercial Law B

S1 or S2 Hpw4

This subject aims, with Commercial Law A, to provide an introduction to principal areas of commercial law of relevance to legal practice.

Topics: 1. bankruptcy, including the doctrine of relation back and voidable preferences. Bankruptcy is studied separately, though there is also some reference to the law of bankruptcy in the context of the study of secured transactions; 2. negotiable instruments, including a study of commercial bills against the background of a description of the operation of the commercial bills and money markets; 3. secured transactions. Students are introduced to the law on securities over personal property including priorities. Reference is made to credit arrangements in use in the distribution and sale of goods and services.

Students wishing to complete an introductory study of commercial law are advised to take 90.437 Commercial Law A. Further study of negotiable instruments is included in 90.480 The Law of Banking. Other areas of commercial law are dealt with in 90.439 Consumer Protection Law and 90.451 International Trade.

Students who have completed 90.432 Commercial and Consumer Transactions 2 are not permitted to take this subject for credit.

90.439 Consumer Protection Law

S2 Hpw4

Consideration of legislative strategies for the protection of consumers and the effect of this legislation upon marketers. Examines the following protective strategies: regulation of consumer contracts; imposition of informational requirements on persons dealing with consumers; promulgation of standards with which goods and services have to comply; licensing of persons dealing with consumers; establishment of statutory funds against which consumers can claim; creation of consumer tribunals and establishment of consumer protection bureaux.

Students who have completed 90.436 Consumer Protection and the Law of Marketing are not permitted to take this subject for credit.

90.444 Elements of Income Tax Law S1 or S2 Hpw4

1. Introduction: the policies served by taxation; the uniform tax system; the structure of the current income Tax Assessment Act and its administration. 2. The principal general concepts of the law of income taxation; the law on income and deductions as applicable to individuals; the trading stock provisions and tax accounting; concepts of residence and source. 3. An introduction to the taxation of partnerships, trusts and companies. 4. The judicial interpretation of taxing statutes; policy questions concerning tax avoidance.

Students who have completed 90.442 Taxation 1 are not permitted to take this subject for credit.

90.445 Advanced Revenue Law S2 Hpw4

Prerequisite: 90.444 Elements of Income Tax Law.

Considers in greater depth those areas of income tax law introduced in Elements of Income Tax Law. Several areas of income tax law and other revenue law not touched on in the earlier course.

Topics: 1. taxation of partnerships, trusts and companies; 2. alienation of income; 3. isolated sales and arrangements within s.26(a); 4. tax avoidance — analysis of general, and specific, anti-avoidance legislation; 5. an introduction to aspects of international tax including some international tax agreements; 6. an introduction to the law of stamp duties. Students should have completed 90.401 Business Associations 1 or be taking that course concurrently with Advanced Revenue Law.

Students who have completed 90.443 Taxation 2 are not permitted to take this subject for credit.

90.4512 International Trade S1 Hpw2

Prerequisite: 90.437 Commercial Law A.

The law of international trade including law of international sales with particular reference to f.o.b. and c.i.f. contracts, uniform laws on international sale, the effect of government regulations on international contracts for the sale of goods, the law affecting the carriage of goods by sea and the financing of international trading transactions.

90.452 Foreign investment

Hpw4

Prerequisite: 90.401 Business Associations 1.

The legislative and administrative machinery established to regulate direct foreign investment in Australia, in particular the Foreign Investment Review Board, the Foreign Takeovers Act and the Foreign Exchange Regulations as administered by the Reserve Bank of Australia. The system of regulation in the context of its economic, constitutional and political origins. The taxation structure as it relates to direct foreign investment and some treatment of direct foreign investment in overseas countries by Australian investors. Proposals for the regulation of transnational corporations at a national level by individual governments, at a regional level by groups such as the Andean Pact, and at an international level by such organizations as the United Nations and the OECD.

Financial Assistance to Students

The Scholarships and prizes listed below are available to students whose courses appear in this handbook. Each faculty handbook contains in its Financial Assistance to Students section the scholarships and prizes available within that faculty. The General Information section of the Calendar contains a comprehensive list of scholarships and prizes offered throughout the University.

Scholarships

Undergraduate Scholarships

As well as the assistance mentioned earlier in this Handbook (see General Information: Financial Assistance to Students), there are a number of scholarships available to students. What follows is an outline only. Full information may be obtained from Room G20 located on the Ground Floor of the Chancellery.

Unless otherwise indicated in footnotes, applications for the following scholarships should be made to the Registrar by 14 January each year. Please note that not all of these awards are available every year.

Donor	Value	Year/s of Tenure	Conditions
General			
Bursary Endowment Board*	\$150 pa	Minimum period of approved degree/ combined degree course	Merit in HSC and total family income not exceeding \$4000

* Apply to The Secretary, Bursary Endowment Board, PO Box 460, North Sydney 2060, immediately after sitting the HSC.

Donor	Value	Year/s of Tenure	Conditions	
General (continued)				
Sam Cracknell Memorial	Up to \$3000 pa payable 1 year in fort- nightly instalments		Prior completion of a least 2 years of a degree or diploma course and enrolment in a full-time course during the year of application; aca- demic merit; participation in sport both di- rectly and administratively; and financial need	
Girls Realm Guild	Up to \$1500 pa	1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory pro- gress and con- tinued demonstration of need	Available only to female students under 35 years of age enrolling in any year of a full-time undergraduate course on the basis of aca- demic merit and financial need	

Undergraduate Scholarships (continued)

Commerce

CSR Ltd

Up to \$1675 pa for 1 st year; \$500 pa for 3rd and 4th year 1 year renewable for the duration of the course, subject to satisfactory progress Eligibility for admission to the full-time course in Accounting, Finance and Systems, Economics, Econometrics, Marketing or Industrial Relations. The award is available for full-time study in first year, for parttime study in the second and third year while employed with the Company and for full-time study in the third and fourth years of the course.

Graduate Scholarships

Application forms and further information are available from the Student Enquiry Counter, located on the Ground Floor of the Chancellery. Information is also available on additional scholarships which may become available from time to time, mainly from funds provided by organizations sponsoring research projects.

The following publications may also be of assistance: **1.** Awards for Postgraduate Study in Australia and Awards for Postgraduate Study Overseas, published by the Graduate Careers Council of Australia, PO Box 28, Parkville, Victoria, 3052; **2.** Study Abroad, published by UNESCO†; **3.** Scholarships Guide for Commonwealth Postgraduate Students, published by the Association of Commonwealth Universitites.

Where possible, the scholarships are listed in order of faculty.

Donor	Value	Year/s of Tenure	Conditions
General			
University of New South Wales Postgraduate Scholarships		1-2 years for a Masters and 3-4 years for a PhD degree	Applicants must be honours graduates (or equivalent). Applications to Registrar by 31 October (30 November in special circumstances).
Commonwealth Postgraduate Research Awards	Living allowance of \$4620 pa. Other allowances may also be paid.		Applicants must be honours graduates (or equivalent) or scholars who will graduate with honours in current academic year, and who are domiciled in Australia.
Commonwealth Postgraduate Course Awards		1-2 years; minimum duration of course	Preference given to applicants with em- ployment experience. Applicants must be graduates or scholars who will graduate in current academic year, and who have not previously held a Commonwealth Post- graduate Award. Applications to Registrar by 30 September (in special circumstances ap- plications will be accepted 30 November).
Australian American Educational Foundation Travel Grant (Fulbright)*			Applicants must be graduates, senior scholars to post-doctoral Fellows. Applications close 30 September.
Australian Federation of University Women	Amount varies, depending on award	Up to 1 year	Applicants must be female graduates who are members of the Australian Federation of University Women
The Caltex Woman Graduate of the Year	\$16000 over 2 years f further studies in USA, UK, Northern Europe or in special cases Australia. There are no special allowances for travel accommodation for married graduates.	or2 years or	Applicants must be female graduates who will have completed a University degree or diploma this year and who are Australian citizens or have resided in Australia for at least seven years. Selection is based on scholastic and literary achievements, demonstrable qualities of character and accomplishments in cultural and/or sporting/recreational activieties. Applications close 30 September.

* Application forms are available from: The Secretary, Department of Education, AAEF Travel Grants, PO Box 826, Woden, ACT 2606.

Graduate Scholarships (continued)

Donor	Value	Year/s of Tenure	Conditions
General (continued)			
Commonwealth Scholarship and Fellowship Plan	Varies for each country. Generally covers travel, living, tuition fees, books and equip- ment, approved medical expenses. Marriage allowance may be payable.	Usually 2 years, sometimes 3	Applicants must be graduates who are Com- monwealth citizens or British Protected Per- sons, and who are not older than 35 years of age. Applications close with Registrar by 30 September
Sam Cracknell Memorial	Up to \$3000 pa		See above under Undergraduate Scholar- ships, General
The English-Speaking Union (NSW Branch)	\$5000		Applicants must be residents of NSW or ACT. Awarded to young graduates to further their studies outside Australia.
Gowrie Scholarship Trust Fund	\$3500 pa. Under special2 years circumstances this may be increased		Applicants must be members of the Forces or children of members of the Forces who were on active service during the 1939-45 War. Applications close with the Registrar by 31 October.
Harkness Fellowships of the Commonwealth Fund of New York*	Living and travel allowances, tuition and research expenses, health insurance, book and equipment and other allowances for travel and study in the USA	Between 12 and 21 months	Candidates must be: 1. Either members of the Commonwealth or a State Public Service or semi-government Authority. 2. Either staff or graduate student at an Australian university. 3. Individuals recommended for nomination by the Local Correspondents. The candidate will usualy have an honours degree or equivalent, or an outstanding record of achievement, and be not more than 36 years of age. Applications close early August.
Frank Knox Memorial Fellowships at Harvard University	Stipend of \$4000 pa plus tuition fees	1, sometimes 2 years	Applicants must be British subjects and Aus- tralian citizens, who are graduates or near graduates of an Australian University
The Rhodes Scholarship†	Approximately £4000 stg pa	2 years, may be extended for a third year	Unmarried male and female Australian citi- zens aged between 19 and 25 who have been domiciled in Australia at least 5 years and have completed at least 2 years of an ap- proved university course. Applications close in early September each year.
Rothmans Fellowships Award‡	\$14000 pa	1 year, renewable up to 3 years	The field of study is unrestricted.

* Application forms must be obtained from the Australian representative of the Fund, Mr L. T. Hinde, Reserve Bank of Australia, GPO, Box 3947, Sydney, NSW 2001. These must be submitted to the Registrar by early August.

t Applications to Mr H. McCredie, Secretary of the NSW Committee, University of Sydney, NSW 2006.

‡ Applications to The Secretary, Rothmans University Endowment Fund, University of Sydney, NSW 2006.

Graduate Scholarships (continued)					
Donor/Name of Prize	Value \$	Year/s of Tenure	Conditions		
Arts, Commerce, Law					
Shell Scholarship in Arts	Approximately £4000 stg pa plus travelling expenses	2 years, sometimes 3	Applicants must be Australian citizens, under 25 years of age, with at least 5 years domicile in Australia and who are completing a full- time course in Law or a full-time honours course for Bachelor of Arts or Commerce. The successful candidate will attend a British University to pursue a higher degree. Appli- cations close with the Registrar by 18 Sep- tember.		

Prizes

Undergraduate University Prizes

Prizes which are not specific to any School are listed under General. All other prizes are listed under the Faculty or Schools in which they are awarded. Information regarding the establishment of new prizes may be obtained from the Examinations Section located on the Ground Floor of the Chancellery.

Donor/Name of Prize	Value \$	Awarded for		
General				
Sydney Technical College Union Award	50.00 and medal	Leadership in the development of student affairs, and academic proficiency throughout the course		
University of New South Wales Alumni Association	Statuette	Achievement for community benefit — students in their final or graduating year		

Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)					
Donor/Name of Prize	Value \$	Awarded for			
Faculty of Commerce					
The Sir Kevin Ellis	700.00	High degree of proficiency throughout combined BCom/ LLB degree course			
University of New South Wales Commerce Society	50.00	Academic proficiency throughout the Commerce de- gree course and leadership in student activities			
School of Accountancy					
Australian Society of Accountants	75.00 75.00	14.501 Accounting and Financial Management IA 14.522 Accounting and Financial Management IIA			
		or 14.532 Accounting and Financial Management IIA (Honours)			
Chamber of Manufacturers of New South Wales	15.00	14.703 Advanced Auditing			
Coopers and Lybrand	200.00	14.542 Accounting and Financial Management IIB			
Corporate Affairs Commission	100.00	14.542 Accounting and Financial Management IIB			
Datec Pty Ltd	200.00	14.605 Information Systems IIIB			
	150.00	Best honours thesis related to information systems de- sign, data management or management science tech- niques used for commercial applications			
Esso Australia Ltd	500.00	Overall achievement by a student majoring in Account- ing in the subjects: 14.501 Accounting and Financial Management IA, 14.511 Accounting and Financial Man- agement IB, 14.522 Accounting and Financial Manage- ment IIA, 14.542 Accounting and Financial Manage- ment IIB.			
Greenwood, Challoner & Co	100.00	14.742 Business Law II			
Hungerford Hancock & Offner	50.00 50.00	14.511 Accounting and Financial Management IB 14.593 Accounting and Financial Management IIIB (Honours)			
Law Book Co Ltd	50.00 Books	14.511 Accounting and Financial Management IB			
Schroder Darling & Company Limited	200.00	14.613 Business Finance II			
Rod Sinden Memorial	250.00	14.794 Honours thesis on an accounting topic			
Taxation Institute of Australia	100.00	14.783 Taxation Law			
John Menzies McKellar White Memorial	200.00	14.859/14.959G Advanced Studies in Taxation			
E. S. Wolfenden Memorial	75.00	14.563 Accounting and Financial Management IIIA			
Arthur Young & Co	60.00	14.613 Business Finance II			

Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

Donor/Name of Prize	Value \$	Awarded for
School of Economics		
Australian Finance Conference	75.00	15.083 Public Finance
Brinds Ltd	100.00	15.013 Economics IIIA(Honours) and 15.033 Econ- omics IIIB(Honours)
Economic Society of Australia and New Zealand	20.00 and one year's membership of the Economic Society	Bachelor of Commerce in Economics, Final year
The Statistical Society of Australia (New South Wales Branch)	50.00	General proficiency throughout the Bachelor of Com- merce degree course in Econometrics

School of Marketing		
Australian Posters Outdoor Advertising	100.00	28.042 Consumer Behaviour
BP Marketing	250.00	28.073 Strategic Marketing and 28.083 Managerial Mar- keting
John Cunningham and Associates Pty Ltd	100.00	28.063 Promotional Management
Lintas International Advertising	500.00	Bachelor of Commerce degree course in Marketing — general proficiency throughout course
Ken Bentley — awarded by the Market Research Society of Australia (NSW Division)	100.00	28.053 Information Management
Philips Industries Holdings Ltd	100.00	28.012 Marketing Systems

Graduate University Prizes

School of Accountancy

Arthur Andersen & Co

Staff

Comprises Schools of Accountancy, Economics, Marketing, the Department of Organizational Behaviour and Japanese Economic and Management Studies Centre.

Dean Professor J. W. Nevile

Chairman Professor R. A. Layton

Executive Assistant to the Dean (Student Counselling and Guidance) Associate Professor G. Howitt

Executive Officer Anthony Michael McNamara, BA Syd., AFAIM

Administrative Assistants Rene Calderon Garcia, BA *Philippines* Ethel June Hing, BEc *Syd*.

Programming Unit

Analyst/Programmer Vincent Ferrer Lawrence, BSc PhD N.S.W.

Programmer David Sanchez, BA W'gong.

School of Accountancy

Professor of Information Systems, Head of School and of Department of Information Systems Cyril Henry Putnam Brookes, BE MEngSc Syd., DPhil Oxf.

Professors of Accountancy William Peter Birkett, MEc Syd. Athol Sprott Carrington, MCom N.Z., FASA, FCA(NZ), CMANZ, FCIS Ronald Ma, BCom Lond., MBA Br. Col., FCCA, FASA

Professor of Finance and Head of Department of Finance Rex Olsson, BEc Syd., MBA PhD N.Y., FASA

Professor of Accountancy and Head of Department of Legal Studies and Taxation John Lawrence Ryan, BA *St. Thomas*, BCL *New Br.*, PhD *Lond*.

Professor of Accountancy and Head of Department of Accounting Robert Graham Walker, BCom N.S.W., MEc PhD Syd., ACA

Executive Assistant Nina Kingston

Administrative Assistant Lesley Ritchie, BA Syd., DipEd N.S.W.

Department of Accounting

Associate Professor Malcolm Conrad Miller, MCom N.S.W., FASA, FCA, ACIS

Senior Lecturers

Brian Booth, BCom *Qld.*, MCom *N.S.W.*, AASA(Senior), AAUQ Victor Andrew Fatseas, MCom *N.S.W.*, AASA(Senior) Kenneth Thomas Trotman, MCom *N.S.W.*, AASA (Senior) Gregory Paul Whittred, BCom *Qld.*, MEc *Syd.*, AASA(Senior)

Lecturers

Pamela dith Angus-Leppan, BSc Witw., BCom N.S.W., AASA(Senior) Charles William Frederick Beelaerts, BEc Syd., MBA Harv., AASA (Senior) Lawrence Albert Blackett, MCom N.S.W. Gerhard Gniewosz, BA GradDip S.A.I.T., MCom DipCom Otago, AASA(Senior) Mark Keith Hirst, BA Macq., BEc Tas., MCom N.S.W., AASA(Senior) Nina Kingston, MCom N.S.W., DipCom Syd., AASA(Senior) John Stanley Macmullen, BCom N.S.W., AASA David Alexander McDonell, BCom N.S.W., AASA(Senior), ACA Richard Donald Morris, BCom Qld., MBA N.S.W., AAUQ(Prov), AASA(Senior) Marcus John O'Connor, MCom N.S.W. Alexander James Pekin, BCom Melb., MCom N.S.W., MA(HospAdmin) lowa, AHA Alfred Edward Fulton Rofe, BA LLB Syd., BCom N.S.W., AASA(Senior), ACIS Peter Schelluch, MCom N.S.W., AASA Mark Richard Scott, MCom Cant., MS Roch., ARANZ(Prov) Graham George Sullivan, BCom Auck., BA Syd., MBA N.S.W., ACA, AASA(Senior) Terence Robert Vagg, BCom N.S.W. Terry Stirling Walter, BCom Qld., PhD W.Aust., AASA, ACIS

John Frederick Williams, MCom N.S.W., AASA(Senior) Ian Raymond Zimmer, BBus *Swinburne C.T.*, MCom *Liv.*, AASA

Department of Finance

Senior Lecturer

Gabriel Noti, BE BSc Syd., DipENA(Finance and Economics) Paris, MBA PhD N.S.W., AASA

Lecturers

Steven Ross Bishop, BEc Monash, MCom N.S.W., AASA(Senior) Neil Martin McDermott, BE Syd., MEngSc MCom N.S.W., MIEAust Toan My Pham, BEc Tas., MCom N.S.W., AASA(Senior) Michael Thomas Skully, AA N.Y. State, BSBA Arizona, MBA Utah, DipEcon Stockholm, AASA(Senior), ACIS, ASIA

Department of Information Systems

Associate Professor

Phillip John Grouse, MSc Syd., BD Lond., ThL

Senior Lecturers

David Ross Jeffery, BCom *Qld.*, MCom *N.S.W.*, AASA(Senior), AAUQ Michael John Lawrence, BSc BE *Syd.*, MS PhD *Calif.*

Lecturers

Robert Hugh Edmundson, BCom N.S.W. Rodger Jamieson, BCom N.S.W., ACA

Tutor Georgia Lo, BBA *H.K.*

First Year Studies Unit

Associate Professor Gordon Howitt, BEc Syd., MCom N.S.W., ASTC, AASA(Senior), ACIS

Senior Tutor Reginald Wellings, BEc*Syd.*, FCIS, AASA

Tutors

Emanuel Arapidis, BCom N.S.W., ACA Neil Arthur, BEc Syd., ACA Carolyn Currie, BEc Syd., BCom N.S.W. Mohammed Golem Hossain, MCom Rajsh., MBA Br.Col. David Leitch, BEc Syd. Geoffrey Lex Mitchell, BBus Kuring-gai C.A.E., AASA Jonathan Tyler, BCom N.S.W., AASA (Prov)

Department of Legal Studies and Taxation

Senior Lecturers Albert William Lacey, AM, LLB Syd., PhD Lond., MBSC Andrew Llewellyn Terry, LLM Cant.

Lecturers

Peter Desmond Giugni, LLM Syd. Geoffrey John Lehmann, BA LLM Syd.

Tutors

Sandra Halcrow, BA LLB *Macq.* Diane Ross, BEc LLB *A.N.U.*

School of Economics

Professor of Economics and Head of School John Robert Hewson, BEc Syd., MA Sask., MA PhD Johns H.

Professor of Economics and Head of Department of Industrial Relations John Rodney Niland, MCom N.S.W, PhD III.

Professor of Statistics and Head of Department of Econometrics Nanak Chand Kakwani, MA PhD *Delhi*, FASSA

Research Professor of Economics Murray Chilvers Kemp, BCom MA *Melb.*, PhD *Johns H.*

Professor of Economics Maurice McManus, BCom PhD Birm.

Professor of Economics and Head of Department of Economics John Warwick Nevile, BA W.Aust., MA PhD Calif., FASSA

Professor of Economic History and Head of Department of Economic History William Gordon Rimmer, MA PhD Camb., AM Harv., FRHistS

Executive Assistant D. R. Chapman

Administrative Assistant Diane Jennifer Wadds, BCom N.S.W.

Department of Econometrics

Senior Lecturers

Daniel-Marie Paul Yvon Leonard, IngAgr *I.N.A. Paris*, MSc PhD *III.* Anthony David Owen, BA *Leic.*, MA PhD *Kent* Nripesh Podder, MA *Calc.*, PhD *N.S.W.* Eric Richard Sowey, BEc *Syd.*, BSc PhD *N.S.W.*, MSc *Lond.* John Alton Zerby, MA *Penn. State* and *Vanderbilt*

Lecturers

Ronald Anthony Bewley, BA *Sheff.* John Lewis Knight, MCom PhD *N.S.W.* Manimay Sen, MA PhD *Delhi* Hideo Suzuki, BSc *Tokyo*, MEc *Hitotsubashi*, PhD *N.S.W.*

Tutors

Douglas John McLeod, BA *Macq*. Roger Scott Tonkin, BA *Macq*.

Department of Economic History

Senior Lecturers

David Leonard Clark, BEc PhD *Syd.* Ian Clifford Inkster, BA *E. Anglia*, PhD *Sheff.* David Hewitt Pope, MEc *Monash.*, MA *Ohio State*, PhD *A.N.U.* Peter Roger Shergold, BA *Hull*, MA *III.*, PhD *Lond.*

Lecturers

Barrie Drummond Dyster, MA Syd., PhD Tor. David Meredith, BA PhD Exe. Stephen James Nicholas, BA Syr., MA Iowa John Albert Perkins, BSc(Econ) Hull Louis T. Sigel, BA Yale, MA PhD Harv.

Tutor Gregory John McPhee, BA N.S.W.

Department of Economics

Associate Professors

Gregory Duncan McColl, MSc(Econ) PhD Lond. Thomas Gregory Parry, MEc Syd., PhD Lond. Kenneth Deakin Rivett, MA PhD Melb. Neil Runcie, BEc Syd., PhD Lond. Douglas John Stalley, MEc Adel., MBA Col., AUA

Senior Lecturers

Peter Calvo, MSc(Econ) PhD Lond. David Ross Chapman, BA N.E., MA(Econ) Essex Robert Maxwell Conlon, MCom PhD N.S.W. Norman James Dudley, BAgEc PhD N.E. Peter John Forsyth, MEc Syd., DPhil Oxf. David Ronald Gallagher, MAgrEc N.E. PhD N.S.W. Charles William Junor, MCom N.S.W. Behara Bhaskara Rao, BA And., MA Ban., BSc(Econ) Lond., PhD N.S.W. Margaret Joan Vipond, BA Durh. Geoffrey Herbert Waugh, BSc Syd., MCom PhD N.S.W.

Lecturers

Geoffrey Francis Fishburn, BA PhD *N.S.W.* Benjamin Francis Hunt, BEc MAgrSc *Adel.*, PhD *A.N.U.* Fu-Chi-Liu, MA *Taiwan*, PhD *Roch.* Robin Elizabeth Pope, BA *N.E.*, MEc *Monash*, MA *Ohio State* Trevor Robert Stegman, BCorn *N.S.W.*

Senior Tutors

Helen Beatrice Bendall, BA PhD N.S.W. Larry Michael Dwyer, BCom N.S.W., BA Syd., MA PhD W.Ont. Andrew Chi Kuen Lo, BA *Melb.*, MA N.S.W. Robert Henry Keith Sloan, MCom DipEd N.S.W.

Tutors Neil Lindsay Hart, BCom N.S.W. Sandra Ellen Hopkins, BA Otago Gary Josef Manger, BA MCom DipEd N.S.W. Robert John Murray, MCom N.S.W., DipEd Tas. Richard Charles Nolan, BA N'cle.(N.S.W.), BE N.S.W. Enrico Petazzoni, LaurCom Bologna

Centre for Applied Economic Research

Director Professor J. W. Nevile

Research Associates

Dr R. M. Conlon Dr N. J. Dudley Dr D. R. Gallagher Professor J. R. Hewson Professor N. C. Kakwani Associate Professor G. D. McColl Associate Professor T. G. Parry Robin E. Pope Dr B. B. Rao M. Joan Vipond J. A. Zerby

Research Officers

Alison Joy Harvie, BA A.N.U. Thomas Anthony Mozina, BA BEc Qld., MEc Syd.

Department of Industrial Relations

Associate Professor

Frank Seymour Stevens, BA Syd., MA Stan., PhD N.S.W.

Senior Lecturers

Braham Dabscheck, MEc Monash Stephen Jerome Frenkel, BA Camb., MA Warw. David Henry Plowman, BEc W.Aust., MA Melb., GradDipT Adelaide C.A.E.

Lecturer Edward Michael Davis, MA CertEd Camb., MEc Monash

Tutors Mark David Bray, BEc MA N.S.W. Alice Coolican, BCom N.S.W.

Industrial Relations Research Centre

Director Professor J. R. Niland

Research Associates Alice Coolican B. Dabscheck

S. J. Frenkel

D. H. Plowman

School of Marketing

Professor of Marketing and Head of School

Roger Alexander Layton, MEc Syd.

Senior Lecturers

Stanley Glaser, BA Svd., PhD N.S.W. George Holmes, DipM Liv., MA Lanc. Raymond Christopher O'Leary, BE Syd., MA Lanc. Ian Frederick Wilkinson, BSc S'ton., MSc Warw., PhD N.S.W.

Lecturer John Lino Gattorna, BE Melb., MBA Monash, PhD Cranf. I.T.

Tutors

Peter James Ingali, BCom N.S.W. Rosalie Fishman, MCom N.S.W. Margaret Lees, BA N.S.W.I.T. Frank Leopold Winter, BCA Well.

Department of Organizational Behaviour

Professor of Business Administration and Head of Department of Organizational Behaviour Vacant

Associate Professor Gordon William Ford, BA DipEd Syd., MA(Econ) Calif.

Senior Lecturers Allan Matthew Bordow, BS Wis., MA PhD Col. State Anthony Francis Donovan, MA PhD N.U.I. Barry Russell Maley, BA Syd., MA A.N.U.

Japanese Economic and Management Studies Centre

Director

John Tohr Yamaguchi, BS Col., DipASD Prin., PhD A.N.U., Hon.Fellow Keio

Lecturers

Jane Crawford Devitt, BA Syd., AM PhD Harv. William Raymond Purcell, BCom PhD N.S.W.

Timetable

In general, subjects are arranged in numerical order, under the heading of the School concerned. The times at which subjects not included in this list are available may be ascertained on application to the School or Department concerned.

The times shown are provisional and are subject to alteration. Students must consult the notice-boards for information about any alterations to the Timetable.

The inclusion of a subject in this list does not necessarily mean that it

will be offered. If there are insufficient enrolments for particular subjects, these subjects may not be offered. Where alternative times are shown, such subjects may not be offered more than once if there are insufficient enrolments.

The final allocation of students to particular classes will be made on enrolment and cannot be varied thereafter except with the permission of the Head of the School concerned.

A Timetable showing room numbers will be posted on notice-boards before each session begins.

School of Mathematics

Consult School of Mathematics

School of Psychology

Subject No.	Subject	Sessions	Lectures	Practical	
12.001	Psychology I	1 and 2	M 11-12 or M 6-7 and T 4-5 or T 6-7 and Th 11-12 or W 5-6	2 hour practical to be arranged at first lecture	
	Psychology Level II subjects	1 and 2	Consult School of Psychology		
	Psychology Level III subjects	1 and 2	Consult School of Psycho	logy	
12.651	Psychology (Industrial Relations)	1 and 2	Consult School of Psycho	logy	

School of Accountancy

Bachelor of Commerce Degree Program

Subject No.	Subject	Session	Group	Lectures	Tutorials	
14.501	Accounting and Financial	1	Α	M 8 30-10		
Management IA	Management IA			T 8.30-10		
	·			Th 8.30-10		
			в	M 8.30-10		
				T 8.30-10		
				Th 8.30-10		
			С	M 8.30-10		
				W 8.30-10		
			D	IN 8.30-10		
			D	M 0.30-10		
				F 8 20 10		
			F	M 9-10 30		
			-	T 9-10.30		
				W 9-10.30		
			F	M 9-10.30		
				T 9-10.30		
				W 9-10.30		
			G	T 9-10.30		
				W 9-10.30		
				Th 2.30-4		
			н	M 10.30-12		
				1 10.30-12		
			1	W 10.30-12 M 10.20.12		
				T 10 30-12		
				F 10-11 30		
			Л	T 10 30-12		
			-	W 10.30-12		
				Th 1-2.30		
			к	T 10.30-12		
				W 10.30-12		
				Th 2.30-4		
			L	M 1-2.30		
				T 1-2.30		
				Th 1-2.30		
			М	M 1-2.30		
				Th 1 2 20		
			N	M 1-2.30		
				T 1-2.30		
				Th 1-2.30		
			0	M 1-2.30		
				T 1-2.30		
				F 12.30-2		
			Р	M 1-2.30		
				Th 1-2.30		
			0	F 1-2.30		
			Q	M 2.30-4		
				In 2.30-4		
			P	T 2.30-4		
			п	Th 2 30-4		
				F 2 30-4		
			S	M 4-5.30		
			-	T 4-5.30		
				Th 4-5.30		
			Т	T 2-3.30		
				T 7-8.30		
				Th 7-8.30		
			U	T 4-5.30		
				T 7-8.30		
				Th 7-8.30		

Subject No.	Subject	Session	Group	Lectures	Tutorials
					······································
14.501	Accounting and Financial	1	v	1 7-8.30	
	Management IA (continued)			W 6-7.30	
			147	T 7 0 00	
			w	1 7-8.30	
				W-0-7.30	
			v	T 7 0 20	
			X	1 7-8.30	
				Th 7 9 20	
			v	T 7 9 20	
			T	Th 4 5 20	
				Th 7.9.20	
			7	T 7 9 90	
			2	Th 4 5 20	
				Th 7-8.30	
14.511	Accounting and Financial	1	А	T 8.30-10	
	Management IB			W 8.30-10	
				Th 8.30-10	
			в	T 9-10.30	
				W 9-10.30	_
				Th 9-10.30	
			С	T 10.30-12	
				W 10.30-12	
				Th 2.30-4	
			D	M 1-2.30	
				T 1-2.30	
				Th 1-2.30	
			E	T 4-5.30	
				W 4-5.30	
				Th 4-5.30	
			F	T 7-8.30	
				Th 4-5.30	
				Th 7-8.30	
			G	T 7-8.30	
				W 6-7.30	
				Th 7-8.30	
14.522	Accounting and Financial	1	Α	M 11-12	To be held weekly
	Management IIA			W 11-12	M 9-11, M 2-4, M 3-5,
	C C				M 5-7, M 7-9, T 9-11,
			в	T 3-4	T 11-1, T 5-7, W 7-9,
				Th 3-4	Th 9-11, Th 5-7, F 9-11,
			С	Т 7-8	F 11-1.
				Th 7-8	Plus one additional fort-
					nightly tutorial class
					of one hour as follows:
					M 9-10, M 2-3, M 5-6,
					M 7-8, T 4-5, T 8-9,
					W 4-5, W 5-6, Th 8-9,
					F 2-3.
14 542	Accounting and Financial	1	А	T 4-5	To be held weekly
	Management IIB			Th 4-5	M 9-11, M 2-4, T 2-4,
					T 5-7, W 6-8, Th 5-7.
			в	T 7-8	Plus one additional fort-
			—	Th 7-8	nightly tutorial class
					of one hour as follows:
					M 2-3, F 9-10, F 6-7.

Subject No.	Subject	Session	Group	Lectures	Tutorials
14.563	Accounting and Financial Management IIIA	1	A	M 10-11 W 10-11	To be held weekly M 9-11, M 2-4, M 3-5,
			в	T 10-11	T 11-1, T 2-4, T 6-8, W 3-5, Th 9-11, Th 2-4,
			^	Th 10-11	Th 6-8, F 9-11, F 11-1,
			U	M 6-7 W 6-7	F 5-7. Plus one additional fort- nightly tutorial class of one hour as follows: M 9-10, T 9-10, T 6-7, W 9-10, Th 2-3, Th 3-4, Th 6-7, F 9-10, F 10-11,
					F 5-6.
14.573	Accounting and Financial	1	A	M 8.30-10	
	Management IIIA (Honours)		В	Th 5.30-7	
14.583	Accounting and Financial	1	Α	M 4-5	To be held weekly
	Management IIIB			W 4-5	M 9-11, M 2-4, T 6-8, Th 9-11, Th 2-4, Th 6-8
			в	M 6-7	Plus one additional fort-
				W 6-7	nightly tutorial class
					of one hour as follows: M 10-11, M 8-9, W 10-11.
14.601	Law in Society	1	А	T 11-12	Т 10-11. Т 12-1. Т 2-3.
				Th 10-11	Th 2-3, Th 7-8, Th 8-9.
			В	T 6-7 Th 6-7	
14.602	Computer Information	1	Δ	M 10-11	M 9 10 M 11 12 M 10 1
	Systems I	·		W 10-11	M 2-3, T 9-10, T 10-11,
			-		Т 12-1, Т 3-4, Т 5-6,
			в	1 2-3 Th 2 2	W 9-10, W 11-12, W 12-1,
			С	M 6-7	W 1-2, W 2-3, W 3-4, W 5-6 Th 1-2 Th 2-3
				W 6-7	Th 3-4, Th 4-5, Th 6-7.
14.607	Distributed Computer	1	А	T 10-12	M 2-3, T 4-5, W 3-4,
	Systems		в	W 4-6	W 6-7, Th 3-4.
14.611	Information Systems	1		W 4-6	M 5-6
14.613	Business Finance II	1	А	M 10.30-12	
				Th 9-10.30	
			в	M 12-1.30 W 12-1.30	
			С	M 4-5.30	
				Th 4-5.30	
			D	M 4-5.30	
			F	M 5 30-7	
			-	Th 7-8.30	
14.614	Business Finance IIIA	1	А	M 9-10.30	
			-	Th 9-10.30	
			в	M 4-5.30 Th 4-5.30	
14.624	Business Finance IIIA	1		M 0-10 20	
	(Honours)	•		Th 9-10.30	

Subject No.	Subject	Session	Group	Lectures	Tutorials
14 702	Advenced Auditing	1	Δ	M 9-10 30	
14.703	Advanced Additing	r	~	Th 9-10 30	
			в	T 2-3 30	
			U	Th 2-3 30	
			С	T 2-3 30	
			Ũ	Th 2-3 30	
			D	M 5 30-7	
			5	Th 5 30-7	
			F	T 5.30-7	
			2	W 5.30-7	
14.732	Business Law	1	А	M 12-1	M 11-12, M 2-3, M 3-4,
				W 12-1	M 6-7, M 8-9, T 2-3,
			в	M 7-8	T 3-4, T 4-5, W 10-11,
				W 7-8	W 11-12, W 2-3, W 6-7, W 8-9.
14.762	Industrial Law				Not offered in 1983.
4.4.700	Tourier Low		٨	M 12.1	M 2 2 N 4 5 M 6.7
14.783	Laxation Law	1	А	M 12-1	M 90 T 010 W 0-10 W 10-11
			P	VV - NA 7 0	W 6-9, 1 9-10, W 9-10, W 10-11,
			D	W 7-8	Th 1.2
				W 7- 9	111 1-2
14.501	Accounting and Financial	2	Α	M 8.30-10	
	Management IA			T 8.30-10	
	-			Th 8.30-10	
			в	T 9-10.30	
				W 9-10.30	
				Th 9-10.30	
			С	T 10.30-12	
				W 10.30-12	
				Th 2.30-4	
			D	M 1-2.30	
				T 1-2.30	
				Th 1-2.30	
			E	T 4-5.30	
				W 4-5.30	
				Th 4-5.30	
			F	T 7-8.30	
				Th 4-5.30	
				Th 7-8.30	
			G	T 7-8.30	
				W 6-7.30	
				Th 7-8.30	
14.511	Accounting and Financial	2	А	M 8.30-10	
	Management IB			1 8.30-10	
				Th 8.30-10	
			в	M 8.30-10	
				W 8.30-10	
			~	In 8.30-10	
			C	M 8.30-10	
				IN 8.30-10	
			0	F 8.30-10	
			D	M 9-10.30	
				1 9-10.30	
			F	W 9-10.30	
			E	M 9-10.30	
				1 9-10.30	
				W 9-10.30	

Bachelor of Commerce Degree Program (continued)

Subject No.	Subject	Session	Group	Lectures	Tutorials
14.511	Accounting and Financial Management IB	Accounting and Financial 2 Management IB			
				W 10.30-12	
			G	T 10.30-12	
				W 10.30-12	
				Th 1 - 2.30	
			н	T 10.30-12	
				W 10.30-12	
				Th 2.30-4	
			1	M 1-2.30	
				Th 1 2 20	
				M 1 2 20	
			J	T 1-2.30	
				Th 1-2.30	
			ĸ	M 1-2 30	
			ĸ	T 1-2 30	
				F 1-2 30	
			1	M 1-2 30	
			-	Th 1-2.30	
				F 1-2 30	
			м	M 2 30-4	
			N	Th 2 30-4	
				F 2.30-4	
				T 2.30-4	
				Th 2.30-4	
				F 2.30-4	
			0	M 4-5.30	
				T 4-5.30	
				Th 4-5.30	
			P	T 2-3.30	
				T 7-8.30	
				Th 7-8.30	
			Q	T 4-5.30	
				T 7-8.30	
				Th 7-8.30	
			R	↑ 7-8.30	
			S	W 6-7.30	
				Th 7-8.30	
				. 1 7-8.30	
				W 6-7.30	
				in 7-8.30	
14.522	Accounting & Financial Management IIA	2	A	M 4-5 W 4-5	To be held weekly M 9-11, M 2-4, M 7-9,
				T 7 0	1 9-11, 1 2-4, 1 5-7,
			в	I /-8	W 0-8, F 2-4. Dive one additional
				in 7-8	forthightly tutorial
					class of one hour as follows:
					M 9-10 T 9-10 W 8-9
					F 5-6.
14.542	Accounting & Financial	2	А	M 9-10	To be held weekly
	Management IIB			W 9-10	M 2-4, M 3-5, M 5-7,
					M 7-9, T 9-11, T 11-1,
			В	Т 2-3	T 3-5, T 5-7, W 7-9,
				Th 2-3	Th 9-11, Th 5-7, F 9-11,
			_	_	F 11-1.
			С	T 7-8	Plus one additional
				Th 7-8	fortnightly tutorial class of one hour as follows: M 9-10, M 12-1, M 5-6, T 9-10, T 8-9, W 9-10, W 8-9, E 9-10, E 11-12

j

Bachelor of Commerce Degree Program (continued)

Subject No.	Subject	Session	Group	Lectures	Tutorials
14.563	Accounting & Financial Management IIIA	2	A	T 4-5 Th 4-5 T 6-7 Th 6-7	To be held weekly M 9-11, M 2-4, M 5-7, T 9-11, T 7-9, W 6-8, Th 9-11. Plus one additional fortnightly tutorial class of one hour as follows: M 10-11, T 11-12, W 4-5, Th 7-8.
14.583	Accounting & Financial Management IIIB	2	A B C	M 4-5 W 4-5 T 10-11 Th 10-11 T 6-7 Th 6-7	To be held weekly M 9-11, M 2-4, M 5-7, T 9-11, T 11-1, T 2-4, T 7-9, W 5-7 Th 9-11, Th 2-4, Th 7-9, F 9-11, F 11-1. Plus one additional fort- nightly tutorial class of one hour as follows: M 9-10, M 10-11, T 9-10, T 4-5, W 9-10, Th 9-10, Th 4-5, M 6-7 T 5-6 Th 7-8.
14.593	Accounting & Financial Management IIIB (Honours)	2	A B	W 12.30-2 Th 4-5.30	
14.601	Law in Society	2	В	M 12-1 Th 12-1 T 6-7 Th 7-8	M 9-10, M 10-11, M 2-3, M 6-7, M 7-8, M 8-9, T 10-11, T 11-12, T 12-1, T 2-3, T 3-4, T 4-5, T 7-8, T 8-9, W 9-10, W 10-11, W 11-12, W 12-1, Th 9-10, Th 1-2, Th 2-3, Th 3-4, Th 4-5, Th 6-7, Th 8-9, F 9-10, F 10-11, F 11-12, F 12-1, F 2-3.
14.602	Computer Information Systems I	2	А	M 10.30-12 T 10.30-12 T 12-1	
			В	M 4-5.30 Th 4-5.30 Th 5.30-6.30	
			С	T 9-10.30 W 9-10.30 Th 9-10	
			D	T 2.30-4 Th 2.30-4 Th 1.30-2.30	
14.603	Computer Information Systems 2	2	А	M 10.30-12 W 10.30-12 W 9.30-10.30	
			В	M 2.30-4 T 2.30-4 W 2.30-3.30	

.

Subject No.	Subject	Session	Group	Lectures	Tutorials
			с	M 4-7 W 6-7	
			D	W 2.30-4 Th 2.30-4 Th 4-5	
14.605	Computer Systems	2	A B	M 2-4 W 4-6	M 4-5, T 4-5, T 5-6, W 9-10, W 10-11, Th 10-11
14.608	Database Systems	2	м	4-7	M 10-11, T 4-5
14.613	Business Finance II	2	A	M 8.30-10 W 8.30-10	
			В	M 9-10.30 W 10.30-12	
			С	T 10.30-12 Th 9-10.30	
			D	M 10.30-12 W 2.30-4	
			E	M 1-2.30 W 10.30-12	
			F	M 1-2.30 W 2.30-4	
			G	M 2.30-4 W 1-2.30	
			н	M 2.30-4 Th 1-2.30	
			I	T 2.30-4 Th 1-2.30	
			J	M 2.30-4 W 1-2.30	
			к	T 5.30-7 Th 5.30-7	
			L	M 5.30-7 W 7-8.30	
14.615	Business Finance IIIB	2	A	M 9-10.30 W 9-10.30	
			B	M 4-5.30 W 5.30-7	
14.625	Business Finance IIIB (Honours)	2		T 4-5.30 W 5.30-7	
14.703	Advanced Auditing	2	A	T 9-10 Th 9-10	M 9-10, M 10-11, M 2-3, M 6-7, T 9-10, T 11-12,
			в	T 4-5 Th 4-5	T 5-6, W 10-11, W 6-7, Th 11-12, Th 6-7.

Bachelor of Commerce Degree Program (continued)

Subject No.	Subject	Session	Group	Lectures	Tutorials	
			С	T 7-8 Th 7-8		
14.732	Business Law I	2	A	M 11-12 W 11-12	M 2-3, M 4-5, M 8-9, T 9-10, T 12-1, T 3-4, W 2-3, W 5-6, Th 2-3,	
			В	M 7-8 W 7-8		
14.742	Business Law II	2	A	M 11-12 W 11-1	M 9-10, M 10-11, M 4-5, M 5-6, M 8-9, T 9-10, T 10-11, T 7-8, T 8-9,	
			в	M 7-8 W 7-9	Th 11-12, Th 12-1, Th 1-2, Th 7-8, Th 8-9, F 9-10, F 10-11, F 5-6, F 6-7.	
14.752	Business Organization & Policy	Not offered in 1983.				
14.773	Operations Research in Business	Not offered in 1983.				

School of Accountancy (continued)

Master of Commerce Degree Program

Subject No.	Subject	Session	Group	Lectures	Tutorials	
14.802/ 14.902G	Advanced Studies in Financial Accounting II	1		W 5.30-8.30		
14.803/ 14.903G	Regulation of Accounting	1		W 5.30-8.30		
14.940G	Accounting & Financial Management A	1	A	M 7-8.30 Th 4-5.30		
			В	M 5.30-7 W 5.30-7		
			С	M 4-5.30 W 5.30-7		
14.845/ 14.945G	Corporate Planning & Financial Management	1		M 5.30-8.30		
14.846/ 14.946G	Strategic Planning & Policy	1		T 5-8		
14.851/ 14.951G	Current Developments in Accounting Thought — Financial	1	A	M 9-10.30 W 9-10.30		
			В	M 4-5.30 Th 7-8.30		
School of Accountancy (continued)

Master of Commerce Degree Program (continued)

Subject No.	Subject	Session	Group	Lectures	Tutorials
14.852/ 14.952G	Current Developments in Accounting Thought —	1	A	M 2-3.30 Th 2-3.30	
	Manageriai		B	M 7-8.30 M 5-6.30	~
14.857/ 14.957G	Operations Research for Management I	1		T 4-7	
14.858/ 14.958G	Advanced Studies in Auditing	1		M 7-8.30 Th 4-5.30	
14.864/ 14.964G	Australian Capital Markets	1		M 5.30-7 W 5.30-7	
14.867/ 14.967G	Special Topic in Accounting	Not offer	ed in 1983.		
14.968G	Corporate Reporting	Not offer	ed in 1983.		
14.970G	Accounting Concepts & Financial Reporting	1		T 4-5.30 Th 7-8.30	
14.971G	The Legal Environment of Business	1		T 7-8.30 Th 4-5.30	
14.872/ 14.972G	The Legal Regulation of Business	1		T 5.30-8.30	
14.973G	Corporate Finance I	1		T 5.30-7 Th 5.30-7	
14.875/ 14.975G	Seminar in Finance	1		T 4-5.30 W 4-5.30	
14.876/ 14.976G	Business Finance IVA	1		T 2-3.30 Th 12.30-2	
14.980G	Finance — Theory and Applications 1	1		M 5.30-7 W 5.30-7	
14.882/ 14.982G	International Corporate Finance	1		T 5.30-7 Th 5.30-7	
14.886/ 14.986G	Research Topics in Information Systems I	1		M 4-7	
14.988G	Information Systems A	1		Th 4-7	
14.891/ 14.991G	Decision Support Systems	1		. W 5-7	W 4-5, W 7-8
14.996G	Management Accounting & Information Systems	1		T 5.30-7	Th 5.30-7
14.897/ 14.997G	Seminar in Research Methodology	1	A	M 10.30-12 Th 9-10.30	
			8	M 5.30-7 Th 5.30-7	
14.898/ 14.998G	Project Seminar	1		T 4-6	

٠

School of Accountancy (continued)

Master of Commerce Degree Program (continued)

Subject No.	Subject	Session	Group	Lectures	Tutorials	
14.801/ 14.901G	Advanced Studies in Financial Accounting I	2		W 5.30-8.30		
14.804/ 14.904G	Development of Accounting Thought	Not offer	ed in 1983.			
14.805/ 14.905G	E.D.P. Auditing	2		T 5-8		
14.941G	Accounting & Financial Management B	2	A	M 7-8.30 Th 4-5.30		
			В	M 5.30-7 W 5.30-7		
			С	M 5.30-7 W 5.30-7		
14.843/ 14.943G	Contemporary Issues in Taxation	2		T 5.30-7 T 7-8.30		
14.853/ 14.953G	Advanced Systems Management			W 4-7		
14.854/ 14.954G	Decision & Cost Analysis	2		M 5.30-8.30		
14.856/ 14.956G	Management Planning & Control	2		T 6-7.30 Th 4-5.30		
14.859/ 14.959G	Advanced Studies in Taxation	2		M 4-7		
14.860/ 14.960G	Corporate Organization & Strategy	2		T 5-8		
14.863/ 14.963G	Issues in Financial Accounting & Reporting	2		M 4-5.30 Th 5.30-7		
14.864/ 14.964G	Australian Capital Markets	2		M 5.30-7 W 5.30-7		
14.866/ 14.966G	Advanced Studies in Company Law	2		T 5.30-7 W 5.30-7		
14.867/ 14.967G	Special Topic in Accounting	Not offer	ed in 1983.			
14.970G	Accounting Concepts & Financial Reporting	2		T 4-5.30 Th 5.30-7		
14.973G	Corporate Finance I	2		T 5.30-7 Th 4-5.30		
14.974G	Corporate Finance II	Not offer	red in 1983.			
14.877/ 14.977G	Business Finance IVB			T 2.30-4 W 2.30-4		
14.879/ 14.979G	Empirical Research in Finance	2		T 4-5.30 Th 4-5.30		
14.981G	Finance — Theory & Applications II	2		T 4-5.30 W 5.30-7		

School of Accountancy (continued)

Master of Commerce Degree Program (continued)

Subject No.	Subject	Session	Group	Lectures	Tutorials	
14.887/ 14.987G	Research Topics in Information Systems II	2		Th 4-7		
14.989G	Information Systems B	2	A B	W 4-7 Th 4-7		
14.898/ 14.998G	Project Seminar	2		T 4-6		

School of Economics

Subject No.	Subject	Session	Group	Lectures	Tutorials
15.001	Microeconomics I	1	Α	M 10-11	To be arranged
		,	~	Th 10-11	
		1	в	T 12-1	
				Th 9-10	
		1	С	T 6-7	
				Th 6-7	
		1	D	T 6-7	
				Th 6-7	
		2		T 11-12	
				Th 10-11	
		2		T 6-7	
				Th 6-7	
15.002	Microeconomics II	t		M 11-12	To be arranged
				Th 11-12	
	· · · · · · · - · · -	·····		M 6-7	
				Th 6-7	
15.003	Macroeconomics III	1		T 11-12	To be arranged
				Th 10-11	
		1		T 6-7	
				Th 6-7	
15.004	Advanced Microeconomics	1		M 2-4	To be arranged
				Th 2-4	
15.011	Macroeconomics I	1		T 11-12	To be arranged
				Th 10-11	
		1		T 6-7	
				Th 6-7	
		2	A	M 10-11	
			_	Th 10-11	
		2	в	T 12-1	
			_	Th 9-10	
		2	С	1 6-7	
		•		Th 6-7	
		2	D	16-/	
				IN 6-7	
15.012	Microeconomics II (Honours)	1		M 11-12	To be arranged
				Th 11-12	
		1		M 6-7	
				ih 6-7	

Subject No.	Subject	Session	Group	Lectures	Tutorials
15.012	Macroeconomics III (Honours)	1		Т 2-4	To be arranged
15.013	Macroeconomics in (nonours)	,			To be errored
15.014	Capital and Distribution	2		M 4-6 T 12-2	to be arranged
15.024	Advanced Macroeconomics	1		M 10-12 Th 10-12	To be arranged
15.034	International Trade	2		T 2-4	To be arranged
15.042	Macroeconomics II	2		T 10-11	To be arranged
		2		T 6-7 Th 6-7	
15.043	Marxian Political Economy	1		To be arranged	To be arranged
15.052	Macroeconomics II (Honours)	2		T 10-11 Th 11-12	To be arranged
15.053	Economics of Developing Countries	2		To be arranged	To be arranged
15.062	Economics IID	1		M 11-12	To be arranged
		1		Th 11-12 M 6-7	
				Th 6-7	
		2		W 10-11	
		2		M 6-7 W 6-7	
15.063	. Money, Banking and the Financial System	2		To be arranged	To be arranged
15.072	Economics IIE	2		T 12-1	To be arranged
		2		T 6-7	
				W 6-7	
15.073	Natural and Environmental Resource Economics	2		To be arranged	To be arranged
15.082	Labour Economics	Not offer	red in 1983.		
15.083	Public Finance	2		To be arranged	To be arranged
15.092	Post Keynesian Political Economy	2		To be arranged	To be arranged
15.093	Public Sector Economics	1		To be arranged	To be arranged
15.103	International Economics	2		M 11-12 Th 10-11 or	
		2		M 6-7 Th 6-7	To be arranged
15.113	International Economics (Honours)	2		M 11-12 Th 10-11	To be arranged
15.123	Regional and Urban Economics	1		To be arranged	To be arranged
15.143	Microeconomics III	2		Th 6-8	To be arranged

Subject No.	Subject	Session Group	Lectures	Tutorials
15.153	Microeconomics III (Honours)	2	Th 11-1	To be arranged
15.163	Industry Economics and Australian Industrial Policy	Not offered in 1983.		
15.173	Economic Thought and Methodology	1	W 11-1	To be arranged
15.183	Economic Planning	Not offered in 1983.		
15.196	Thesis Seminar	2	Th 2-4	To be arranged
15.203	Japanese Economic Policy	1	To be arranged	To be arranged
15.212	Managerial Economics	1	M 10-11	To be arranged
		1	W 10-11 M 6-7 W 6-7	
15.213	Japanese International Economic Relations	2	To be arranged	To be arranged
15.114G	Economics A	1	Th 6-8	To be arranged
15.125G	Economics B	2	Th 6-8	To be arranged
15.154G	Microeconomic Analysis I	1	Th 5.30-7.30	To be arranged
15.155G	Microeconomic Analysis II	1	M 2-4 Th 2-4	To be arranged
15.164G	Theory of the Firm	Not offered in 1983.		
15.174G	Macroeconomic Analysis I	1	T 6-8	To be arranged
15.184G	Macroeconomic Analysis II	2	Th 6-8	To be arranged
15.198G	Economic Research Seminar	2	To be arranged	To be arranged
15.204G	International Economics	2	Th 6-8	To be arranged
15.214G	International Trade	1	To be arranged	To be arranged
15.215G	International Finance	2	To be arranged	To be arranged
15.224G	Public Sector Economics	1	To be arranged	To be arranged
15.225G	Economics of Trade Practices, Regulation and Competition, Policy	Not offered in 1983.		
15.234G	Monetary Theory and Policy	Not offered in 1983.		
15.235G	Quantitative Economic Policy and Forecasting	Not offered in 1983.		
15.244G	Resource Economics	2	To be arranged	To be arranged
15.245G	Contemporary Economic Issues	Not offered in 1983.		
15.254G	Urban and Regional Economics	Not offered in 1983.		
15.255G	Seminar in International Economics	Not offered in 1983.		

Subject No.	Subject	Session Group	Lectures	Tutorials
	PhD seminar	2	W 2-4	To be arranged
15.401	Quantitative Methods IA (Advanced)	1	M 4-5 Th 4-5	To be arranged
15.402*	Introduction to Economic Statistics	1	⊺ 12-2	To be arranged
15.411	Quantitative Methods IA	1	M 11-12 Th 11-12 M 6-7 Th 6-7 M 6-7	To be arranged
		2	Th 6-7	
15.412	Quantitative Economic Techniques A	1	T 6-7 W 6-7	To be arranged
15.413	Econometrics A	1	M 2-4	To be arranged
15.416	Applied Business Statistics	2	M 5-6.30 W 3-4.30	To be arranged
15.420	Applied Econometrics	1	T 7-8.30 Th 6.30-8	To be arranged
15.421	Quantitative Methods IB	1	M 4-5 Th 4-5	To be arranged
		2	M 11-12 Th 11-12 M 4-5 Th 4-5 M 6-7 Th 6-7	
15.422	Quantitative Economic Techniques B	2	W 7-9	To be arranged
15.423	Econometrics B	2	Th 2-4	To be arranged
15.426	Applied Economic Statistics	1	F 11.30-1 F 2-3.30	To be arranged
15.430	Applied Econometrics B	2	T 4-5.30 W 6-7.30	To be arranged
15.432	Linear Economics	1	T 4-6	To be arranged
15.434	Mathematical Economics A	1	T 10-11 Th 10-12	To be arranged
15.438	Advanced Mathematical Economics A	Not offered in 198	3.	
15.439	Advanced Mathematical Economics B	Not offered in 198	3.	
15.440	Operations Research in Economics	2	Ť 7-9	To be arranged
15.442	Economic Optimization and Dynamics	2	T 4-6	To be arranged

* Servicing Subject

Subject No.	Subject	Session Group	Lectures	Tutorials
15.444	Mathematical Economics B	2	Th 2-5	To be arranged
15.452	Statistical Inference A	1	T 1-3	To be arranged
15.462	Statistical Inference B	2	T 1-3	To be arranged
15.463	Econometrics A (Honours)	1	M 2-4	To be arranged
15.467	Measurement of Income Inequality	2	To be arranged	To be arranged
15.473	Econometrics B (Honours)	2	Th 2-4	To be arranged
15.476	Introduction to Operations Research	1	To be arranged	To be arranged
15.477	Monte Carlo Methods	2	To be arranged	To be arranged
15.483	Applied Demand Analysis	2	To be arranged	To be arranged
15.404G	Research Methods	Not offered in 1983.		
15.406G	Advanced Econometrics C	Not offered in 1983.		
15.415G	Advanced Econometrics A	Not offered in 1983.		
15.417G	Quantitative Analysis A	1	To be arranged	To be arranged
15.425G	Advanced Econometrics B	Not offered in 1983.		
15.427G	Quantitative Analysis B	2	To be arranged	To be arranged
15.432G	Linear Economics	1	To be arranged	To be arranged
15.433G	Operation Research	1	To be arranged	To be arranged
15.437G	Econometric Methods A	1	M 2-4	To be arranged
15.440G	Applied Econometrics A	1	T 7-8.30 Th 6.30-8	To be arranged
15.441G	Applied Econometrics B	2	T 4-5.30 W 6-7.30	To be arranged
15.442G	Economic Optimization and Dynamics	2	To be arranged	To be arranged
15.445G	Advanced Mathematical Economics B	Not offered in 1983.		
15.447G	Econometric Methods B	2	To be arranged	To be arranged
15.448G	Applied Business Statistics	1	To be arranged	To be arranged
15.449G	Applied Economic Statistics	1	To be arranged	To be arranged
14.452G	Statistical Foundations A	1	To be arranged	To be arranged
15.456G	Operations Research in Economics	2	To be arranged	To be arranged
15.462G	Statistical Foundations B	2	To be arranged	To be arranged
15.465G	Measurement of Income Inequality	2	To be arranged	To be arranged

Subject No.	Subject	Session	Group	Lectures	Tutorials
15.474G	Mathematical Economics A	1		T 10-11 Th 10-12	To be arranged
15.475G	Monte Carlo Methods and Simulation Techniques	2		To be arranged	To be arranged
15.483G	Applied Demand Analysis	2		To be arranged	To be arranged
15.484G	Mathematical Economics B	2		W 3-4 Th 2-3	To be arranged
15.485G	Seminar in Advanced Econometrics	Not offer	ed in 1983.		
15.494G	Econometrics Research Seminar			To be arranged	To be arranged
15.495G	Advanced Mathematical Economics C	Not offer	ed in 1983.		
15.501*	Introduction to Industrial Relations	2		M 2-4	To be arranged
15.511	Industrial Relations IA	1 2		M 2-3 Th 2-3 M 5-6 Th 5-6 M 12-1 Th 12-1 M 5-6 Th 5-6	To be arranged
15.525	Industrial Relations IIA	1		M 11-12 Th 11-12 M 8-9 Th 6-7	To be arranged
15.526	Industrial Relations IIB	2		M 11-12 W 11-12 M 5-6 W 5-6	To be arranged
15.528	Industrial Relation IIA (Honours)	1		As for 15.524 Plus W 4-6	To be arranged
15.529	Industrial Relations IIB (Honours)	2		As for 15.526 Plus T 1-3	To be arranged
15.534	Industrial Relations IIIA	1		T 2-4 or T 6-8	To be arranged
15.535	Industrial Relations IIIB	2		W 4-6 or W 7-9	To be arranged
15.538	Industrial Relations IIIA (Honours)	1		As for 15.534 Plus W 6-8	To be arranged
15.539	Industrial Relations IIIB (Honours)	2		M 6-8	To be arranged
15.541	Comparative Industrial Relations Developed Countries	2		To be arranged	To be arranged

* Commerce and Arts students must enrol in 15.511 not 15.501.

Subject No.	Subject	Session Group	Lectures	Tutorials
15.545	Industrial Relations Case Studies A	1	Th 6-8	To be arranged
15.546	Industrial Relations Project Seminar A	1	M 6-8	To be arranged
15.547	Comparative Industrial Relations Less Developed Countries	1	To be arranged	To be arranged
15.548	Industrial Relations Case Studies B	2	M 4-6	To be arranged
15.549	Industrial Relations Project Seminar B	2	M 4-6	To be arranged
15.555	Labour Market Economics	1	M 5-6 Th 5-6	To be arranged
15.556	Manpower Policy	Not offered in 1983.		
15.557	Wages and Income Policy	Not offered in 1983.		
15.566	Industrial Conflict	Not offered in 1983.		
15.567	Social Aspects of Work and Unionism	2	To be arranged	To be arranged
15.571	Industrial Relations Theory	Not offered in 1983.		
15.572	Industrial Democracy	2	To be arranged	To be arranged
15.574	Industrial Relations Methods	2	To be arranged	To be arranged
15.575	Industrial Relation Research Methodology	1	To be arranged	To be arranged
15.576	Labour History	2	To be arranged	To be arranged
15.505G	Comparative Industrial Relations Developed Countries	2	To be arranged	To be arranged
15.525G	Industrial Relations Case Studies A	1	Th 6-8	To be arranged
15.535G	Comparative Industrial Relations Less Developed Countries	1	To be arranged	To be arranged
15.545G	Industrial Relations Case Studies B	2	Th 6-8	To be arranged
15.555G	Industrial Relations Project Seminar B	1	M 6-8	To be arranged
15.565G	Industrial Relations A	1	W 10-12 W 6-8	To be arranged
15.575G	Industrial Relations B	2	W 6-8	To be arranged

Subject No.	Subject	Session Group	Lectures	Tutorials
15.576G	Industrial Relations Project Seminar B	2	M 4-6	To be arranged
15.577G	Manpower Policy	Not offered in 1983.		
15.578G	Wages and Income Policy	Not offered in 1983.		
15.580G	Social Aspects of Work and Unionism	2	To be arranged	To be arranged
15.581G	Industrial Relations Theory	Not offered in 1983.		
15.582G	Industrial Relations Methods	2	To be arranged	To be arranged
15.586G	Industrial Relations Research Methodology	1	To be arranged	To be arranged
15.587G	Leisure in Society	Not offered in 1983.		
15.588G	Seminar in Contemporary Industrial Relations	2	To be arranged	To be arranged
15.601	Economic History IA	1	M 12-1 Th 12-1 M 4-5 Th 4-5 M 7-8	To be arranged
		2	In 7-8 M 2-3 Th 2-3 M 7-8 Th 7-8	
15.602	Economic History IIA	1	T 10-11 W 10-11	To be arranged
15.603	Economic History IIIA	1	M 10-11 Th 10-11	To be arranged
15.604	Economic History IVA	1	T 4-6	To be arranged
15.611	Economic History IB	1 2	M 7-8 Th 7-8 M 12-1 Th 12-1 M 7-8 Th 7-8	To be arranged
15.612	Economic History IIA (Honours)	1	T 10-11 W 10-11	To be arranged
15.613	Economic History IIIA (Honours)	1	M 10-11 Th 10-11	To be arranged
15.614	Economic History IVB	2	To be arranged	To be arranged
15.622	Economic History IIB	1	T 9-10, T 5-6, <i>or</i> Th 9-10, Th 5-6	To be arranged
15.623	Economic History IIIB	2	W 1-3	To be arranged
15.624	Seminar in Research Methods	2	To be arranged	To be arranged

Subject No.	Subject	Session Group	Lectures	Tutorials	
15.632	Economic History IIB (Honours)	1	T 9-10 Th 9-10	To be arranged	
15.633	Economic History IIIB (Honours)	2	W 1-3	To be arranged	
15.634	Approaches to Economic and Social History	1	W 5-7	To be arranged	
15.642	Economic History IIC	2	T 10-11 W 10-11	To be arranged	
15.643	British Imperialism in 19th and 20th Centuries	2	To be arranged	To be arranged	
15.652	Economic History IIC (Honours)	2	T 10-11 W 10-11	To be arranged	
15.653	Industrial Revolution in Britain	2	To be arranged	To be arranged	
15.655	Capitalism and Slavery	1	To be arranged	To be arranged	
15.662	Economic History IID	2	T 9-10, T 5-6 <i>or</i> Th 9-10, Th 5-6	To be arranged	
15.663	Economic Changes in Modern India	Not offered in 1983.			
15.665	German Economy and Society since 1850	2	To be arranged	To be arranged	
15.672	Economic History IID (Honours)	2	T 9-10 Th 9-10	To be arranged	
15.673	Economic Change in Modern China 1700-1949	1	To be arranged	To be arranged	
15.675	Economic Transformation in the Peoples Republic of China	2	To be arranged	To be arranged	
15.683	Economic History of Russia since 1861	1	To be arranged	To be arranged	
15.685	Econometric History	Not offered in 1983.			
15.695	Quantitative Methods in Economic History	Not offered in 1983.		n de la companya de l En la companya de la c	
15.703	The Origins of Modern Economics	1	To be arranged	To be arranged	
15.713	Economic Thought from Marx to Keynes	Not offered in 1983.			
15.743	Economic History of Urbanization	2	To be arranged	To be arranged	
15.745	Government and Economy in the 20th Century	Not offered in 1983.			
15.753	Science Society and Economic Development	Not offered in 1983.			

Subject No.	Subject	Session Gro	up Lectures	Tutorials
15.605G	British Economic Development I	1	T 4-6	To be arranged
15.615G	Special subject in Economic History	2	To be arranged	To be arranged
15.624G	Seminar in Research Methods	2	To be arranged	To be arranged
15.634G	Approaches to Economic and Social History	1	To be arranged	To be arranged
15.644G	Economic History A	1	M 5-7	To be arranged
15.645G	Business History	Not offered in	1983.	
15.65 4 G	Economic History B	2	Th 6-9	To be arranged
15.674G	Comparative Economic History	Not offered in	1983.	
15.684G	Aspects of Australian Economic History	Not offered in	1983.	
15.694G	Peasant Societies in Transition	Not offered in	1983.	
15.698G	Research Seminar	2	To be arranged	To be arranged
15.716G	Science Technology and Economic Development	Not offered in	1983.	
15.801	Introductory Japanese for Commerce Students A	1	To be arranged	To be arranged
15.811	Introductory Japanese for Commerce Students B	2	To be arranged	To be arranged
15.901	Economics for Town Planners	2	To be arranged	To be arranged
15.999	Economics Seminars		M 12.30-2 T 12.30-2 T 4-6 W 2-4 F 11-1	To be arranged

Department of General Studies

Time		Session 1		Session 2		Full Year
M 9 -11	26.1518	Social and Political Change in the 20th Century Pacific	26.1503 26.1509	Political Conflict in Australia Contemporary Australian Society	26.161	"Contemporary History" and Global Problems
	26.1520	Australia in South East Asia	26.1520	Australia in South East Asia	26.162	Economics
	26.2502	Political Economy of Development	26.2503 26.2505	Sociology of Development Philosophy of Technology	26.252	Man and Environment
	26.2504	Philosophy of Technology (Ancient)	20.2000	(Modern)		
	26.2507	Philosophy of Science				

Department of General Studies (continued)

Time		Session †		Session 2		Full Year
			00 1 500	Delitical Coeffict in Australia		
M 2-4	26.1512	Multicultural Societies	26.1503	Contemporary Australian Society		
	26.1518	Social and Political Charige In	26.1509	World Inequality		
	26 2502	Relitical Economy of	26.1513	Political Economy of		
	20.2002	Political Economy of	20.2302	Development		
	26 2507	Philosophy of Science	26 3505	Aspects of Nineteenth Century		
	20.2507	Cosmology	20.3303	Aspects of Mineteentin Century		
	26 3517	Modern Drama	26 3517	Modern Drama		
	26.161	"Contemporary History" and	26 161	"Contemporary History" and		
	20.101	Global Problems (plus W 2-4)	20.10	Global Problems (plus W 2-4)		
	26 1 63	Economics (plus W 2-4)	26.163	Economics (plus W 2-4)		
	26 1 66	Film and Society (plus films M	26,165	Cinema, Deviance and Social		
		5-8)		Change (plus films M 5-8)		
T Q.11	26 1503	Political Conflict in Australia	26 1503	Political Conflict in Australia	26 162	Economics
1.5-11	26 1512	Multicultural Societies	26 1513	World inequality	26.251	Technology and Society Since
	26 1518	Social and Political Change in	26 1520	Australia in South Fast Asia		1750
	20.1010	the 20th Century Pacific	26.3505	Aspects of Nineteenth Century	26.252	Man and Environment
	26 1 5 2 1	Australia and Japan		Art	26.351	Gastronomy — A Philosophical
	26.2507	Philosophy of Science	26.3508	Nineteenth and Twentieth		Introduction to Food in Society
	26.3503	Creative Writing — Shorter		Century Architecture	26.356	Popular Culture
		Course				
	26.3507	Introduction to World				
		Architecture				
	26.3509	History of Landscape				
		Architecture				
	26.3512	Voice and Instrument in the				
		Culture of the Renaissance				
W 9-11	26 1507	Australian Micro-Economic	26 1506	Australian Macro-Economic	26.160	Modern Societies and Theories of
W 5-11	20.1307	Problems and Policies	20.1000	Problems and Policies	20.100	Social Change
	26.1508	Human Differences	26.1513	World Inequality	26.252	Man and Environment
	26.1512	Multicultural Societies	26.1515	Australian Welfare History	26.356	Popular Culture
	26.1514	World Conflict and Control	26.1521	Australia and Japan		
	26.1516	Oral History Workshop	26.1522	The Central Nuclear Balance		
	26.1520	Australia in South East Asia	26.3505	Aspects of Nineteenth Century		
	26.2507	Philosophy of Science		Art		
	26.3501	Creative Writing —	26.3511	Music in Films, Television and		
		Advanced A		Advertising		
	26.3520	Music and Human Behaviour	26.165	Cinema, Deviance and Social		
	26.166	Film and Society (plus films		Change (plus films M 5-8)		
		M 5-8)				
W 2-4	26.1503	Political Conflict in Australia	26.1503	Political Conflict in Australia	26.355	Philosophy of Music
	26.1504	Political Economy: Adam Smith	26.1505	Economic Thought: Marginalism		
		to Karl Marx		to Monetarism		
	26.1511	Sociology of Mass	26.1511	Sociology of Mass		
		Communication		Communication		
	26.1512	Multicultural Societies	26.1513	World Inequality		
	26.1518	Social and Political Change in	26.1520	Australia in South East Asia		
		the 20th Century Pacific	26.2503	Sociology of Development		
	26.1520	Australia in South East Asia	26.3506	Research into Australian Aft		
	26.2503	Sociology of Development	26.3511	Music in Films, Television and		
	26.2507	Prillosophy of Science	06 2517	Modern Droma		
	26.2508	Cosmology Music for the Stage	20.3517	"Contemporary History" and		
	20.3513	Medera Drema	20.101			
	20.351/	"Contemporary History" and	26 163	Economics (plus $2-4$)		
	20.101	Global Problems (plus M 2-4)	26 165	Cinema Deviance and Social		
	26 163	Economics (plus M 2-4)	20.100	Change (plus films M 5-8)		
	26 166	Film and Society (plus films		5.12.130 (pido initio in o o)		
	20.100	M 5-8)				

Department of General Studies (continued)

Time		Session 1		Session 2		Full Year
W 6-8	26.1503 26.1512 26.1515 26.3519 26.166	Political Conflict in Australia Multicultural Societies Australian Welfare History Introduction to Film History Film and Society (plus films M 5-8)	26.1513 26.1515 26.2501 26.3505 26.165	World Inequality Australian Welfare History Technology and Development Aspects of Nineteenth Century Art Cinema, Deviance and Social Change (plus films M 5-8)	26.162 26.164	Economics Man and Landscape in Australia
Th 6-8	26.1515 26.2504 26.3516 26.3520 26.166	Australian Welfare History Philosophy of Technology (Ancient) Australian Fiction Since 1970 Music and Human Behaviour Film and Society (plus films M 5-8)	26.1515 26.2505 26.3510 26.165	Australian Welfare History Philosophy of Technology (Modern) Music of Transplanted Cultures: Colonial Australia and Colonial America Cinema, Deviance and Social Change (plus films M 5-8)	26.161 26.162	"Contemporary History" and Global Problems Economics
F 9- 11	26.1503 26.1508 26.1515 26.1520 26.2503 26.3516 26.3520	Political Conflict in Australia Human Differences Australian Welfare History Australia in South East Asia Sociology of Development Australian Fiction Since 1970 Music and Human Behaviour	26.1503 26.1509 26.1515 26.1520 26.2502 26.3510	Political Conflict in Australia Contemporary Australian Society Australian Welfare History Australia in South East Asia Political Economy of Development Music of Transplanted Cultures: Colonial Australia and Colonial America	26.162 26.252 26.356	Economics Man and Environment Popular Culture

F 3-5	26.1503	Political Conflict in Australia
	26.1515	Australian Welfare History
	26.2501	Technology and Development
	26 2506	History of Medicine

26.3516 Australian Fiction Since 1970

School of Geography

Consult School of Geography

School of Marketing

Subject No.	Subject	Session	Lectures	Tutorials
28.012	Marketing Systems	1	M 2-4, <i>or</i> M 7-9	M 7-9, T 2-4, 6-8 W 11-1, 2-4, 2-4, 4-6, 7-9
28.022	Marketing Models	1	F 11-1, <i>or</i> F 5-7	M 9-11, 2-4, 7-9 W 11-1, 2-4, 4-6, 7-9
28.032	Behavioural Science	1	W 11-1 <i>, or</i> W 7-9	M 10-12, 2-4, 6-8 T 10-12, 12-2, 4-6 Th 2-4, 7-9
28.063	Promotions Management	1	W 3-6	
28.073	Strategic Marketing	1	W 10-12, <i>or</i> W 5-7	W 12-2, 2-4, 7-9 Th 9-11, 11-1, 2-4, 6-8
28.208	Channels of Distribution	1	Th 3-6	
28.801G	Japanese Studies I	1	M 6-9	
28.901G	Buyer Behaviour	1	M 6-9	
28.907G	Contemporary Issues in Marketing	1	M 4-7	
28.908G	Introduction to Japanese Business	1	T 6-9	
28.911G	Marketing A	1	Th 6-9	
28.921G	Sales Management	1	W 6-9	
28.925G	Comparative Marketing Systems	Not offered	l in 1983.	
28.928G	Quantitative Analysis in Marketing	1	W 6-9	
28.929G	Marketing Planning and Policy	1	Th 6-9	
28.998G	Graduate Seminar	1	M 11-1	
28.042	Consumer Behaviour	2	W 11-1, <i>or</i> W 5-7	T 10-12, 2-4 W 2-4, 4-6 Th 2-4, 2-4, 4-6, 7-9
28.052	Marketing Research	2	M 2-4, or M 7-9	T 10-12, 2-4 W 2-4, 4-6 Th 2-4, 2-4, 4-6, 7-9
28.083	Managerial Marketing	2	W 10-12, or W 5-7	W 12-2, 2-4, 7-9 Th 9-11, 11-1, 2-4, 6-8
28.093	Marketing Information Management	2	F 11-1, <i>or</i> F 5-7	M 9-11, 2-4 W 10-12, 6-8 Th 10-12, 4-6, 6-8
28.143	Marketing Research Honours	2	Th 2-4	
28.203/ 28.926G	Seminar in Marketing Theory I	2	M 4-7	
28.205/ 28.927G	Metrods of Marketing Research	2	M 4-8	
28.206	Seminarin Marketing A	2	Th 2-5	
28.207	Seminar in Narketing B	2	Th 3-6	

School of Marketing (continued)

Subject No.	Subject	Session	Lectures	Tutorials	
28.802G	Japanese Studies II	2	M 6-9		
28.903G	International Marketing	2	W 4-7		
28.905G	Marketing Strategy	2	M 6-9		
28.909G	Contemporary Japanese Business	2	Th 6-9		
28.912G	Marketing B	2	Th 5.30-8.30		
28.913G	Marketing Management	2	W 6-9		
28.914G	Marketing Research	2	M 6-9		
28.922G	Industrial Marketing	2	M 6-9		
28.998G	Graduate Seminar	2	M 11-1		

Department of Organizational Behaviour

Subject No.	Subject	Session		Tutorials
30.935G	Organization Behaviour A	1	W 6-9 or Th 9-12	
30.936G	Organization Behaviour B	2	W 6-9	
30.941G	Sociology of the Workforce	1	T 5.30-8.30 <i>or</i> W 9-12	,
30.942G	Corporate Futures and Social Change	1	M 5.30-8.30	
30.955G	Human Potentialities	2	T 5.30-8.30	
30.958G	Organizational Communications	2	Th 5.30-8.30	
30.959G	Special Topic in Organizational Behaviour	1 or 2	Consult Department of Organizational Behaviour	
30.960G	Technology and Organizations	2	M 5.30-8.30 or T 9-12	
30.965G	New Directions in Organization Theory	1	Th 5.30-8.30	
30.970G	Advanced Seminar in Organization Behaviour A	1	W 6-9 or Th 9-12	
30.971G	Advanced Seminar in Organization Behaviour B	2	M 6-9	
30.972G	Postgraduate Research Seminar	1 or 2	M 9-12 (every third week)	

Student's Timetable										
Time	Monda	у	Tuesday		Wednesday		Thursday		Friday	
	Session 1	Session 2	Session 1	Session 2	Session 1	Session 2	Session 1	Session 2	Session 1	Session 2
9-10										
10-11							1			
11-12										
12-1										
1-2								-		
2-3					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
3-4										
4-5			i							
5-6										
6-7										
7-8										
8-9										

The University of New South Wales Kensington Campus 1983

Theatres

Biomedical Theatres E27 Central Lecture Block E19 Classroom Block (Western Grounds) H3 Rex Vowels Theatre F17 Keith Burrows Theatre J14 Main Building Theatrette K14 Mathews Theatres D23 Parade Theatre E3 Science Theatre F13 Sir John Clancy Auditorium C24

Buildings

Affiliated Residential Colleges New (Anglican) L6 Shalom (Jewish) N9 Warrane M7 Applied Science F10 Architecture H14 Arts (Morven Brown) C20 Banks E22 Barker Street Gatehouse N11 Basser College C18 Biological Sciences D26 Central Store B13 Chancellery C22 Chemistry Dalton F12 Robert Heffron E12 Civil Engineering H20 Commerce (John Goodsell) F20 Dalton (Chemistry) F12 Electrical Engineering G17 Geography and Surveying K17 Goldstein College D16 Golf House A27 Gymnasium B5 House at Pooh Corner N8 International House C6 lo Mvers Studio D9 John Goodsell (Commerce) F20 Kanga's House 014 Kensington Colleges C17 Basser C18 Goldstein D16 Philip Baxter D14 Main Building K15 Maintenance Workshop B13

Mathews F23 Mechanical and Industrial Engineering J17 Medicine (Administration) B27 Menzies Library E21 Metallurgy E8 Morven Brown (Arts) C20 New College (Anglican) L6 Newton J12 Parking Station H25 Philip Baxter College D14 Robert Heffron (Chemistry) E12 Sam Cracknell Pavilion H8 Shalom College (Jewish) N9 Sir Robert Webster (Textile Technology) G14 Squash Courts B7 Swimming Pool B4 Unisearch House L5 University Regiment J2 University Union (Roundhouse)-Stage | E6 University Union (Blockhouse)-Stage II G6 University Union (Squarehouse)-Stage III E4 Wallace Wurth School of Medicine C27 Warrane College M7 Wool and Pastoral Sciences B8

General

Academic Staff Office C22 Accountancy F20 Admissions C22 Adviser for Prospective Students C22 Alumni and Ceremonials C22 Anatomy C27 Applied Geology F10 Applied Science (Faculty Office) F10 Architecture (including Faculty Office) H14 Arts (Faculty Office) C20 Australian Graduate School of Management G27 Biochemistry D26 Biological Sciences (Faculty Office) D26 Biomedical Library F23 Biotechnology D26 Bookshop G17 Botany D26

Building H14 Careers and Employment C22 Cashier's Office C22 Centre for Biomedical Engineering A28 Centre for Medical Education Research and Development C27 Centre for Remote Sensing K17 Chaplains E15a Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry F10 Chemistry E12 Child Care Centres N8. 014 Civil Engineering H20 Closed Circuit Television Centre F20 Commerce (Faculty Office) F20 Committee in Postgraduate Medical Education B27 Community Medicine D26 Computing Services Unit E21 Drama B10 Economics E20 Education G2 Electrical Engineering and Computer Science G17 Energy Research, Development and Information Centre B8b Engineering (Faculty Office) K17 Enalish C20 Examinations C22 Fees Office C22 Food Technology F10 French C20 General Staff Office C22 General Studies C20 Geography K17 German Studies C20 Graduate School of the Built Environment H14 Health Administration C22 History C20 History and Philosophy of Science C20 Industrial Arts C1 Industrial Engineering J17 Institute of Languages G14 Institute of Rural Technology B8b Japanese Economic and Management Studies Centre G14 Kanga's House 014 Kindergarten (House at Pooh Corner) N8 Landscape Architecture H14 Law (Faculty Office) E21 Law Library E21

Librarianship E23 Library E21 Lost Property F20 Marketing F20 Mathematics F23 Mechanical Engineering J17 Medicine (Faculty Office) B27 Metallurgy E8 Microbiology D26 Mining Engineering K15 Music B11b National Institute of Dramatic Art C15 Nuclear Engineering G17 Off-campus Housing C22 Optometry J12 Organizational Behaviour F20 Pathology C27 Patrol and Cleaning Services F20 Philosophy C20 Physics K15 Physical Education and Recreation Centre (PERC) B5 Physiology and Pharmacology C27 Political Science C20 Postgraduate Extension Studies (Closed Circuit Television) F20 Postgraduate Extension Studies (Radio Station and Administration) F23 Psychology F23 Public Affairs Unit C22 Regional Teacher Training Centre C27 Russian C20 Science and Mathematics Course Office F23 Social Work G2 Sociology C20 Spanish and Latin American Studies C20 Sport and Recreation E4 Student Counselling and Research E15c Student Health · E15b Student Records C22 Students' Union E4 Surveying K17 Teachers' College Liaison Office F15b Tertiary Education Research Centre E15d Textile Technology G14 Town Planning K15 University Archives C22 University Press A28 University Union (Blockhouse) G6 Wool and Pastoral Sciences B8a Zoology D26



This Handbook has been specially designed as alsource of reference for you and will prove useful for consultation throughout the year.

For fuller details about the University — its organization, staff membership, description of disciplines, scholarships, prizes, and so on, you should consult the Calendar.

The Calendar and Handbooks also contain a summary list of higher degrees as well as the conditions for their award applicable to each volume.

For detailed information about courses, subjects and requirements of a particular faculty you should consult the relevant Faculty Handbook.

Separate Handbooks are published for the Faculties of Applied Science, Architecture, Arts, Commerce, Engineering, Law, Medicine, Professional Studies, Science (including Biological Sciences and the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics), the Australian Graduate School of Management (AGSM) and the Board of Studies in General Education.

The Calendar and Handbooks are available from the Cashier's Office.

The Calendar costs \$5.00 (plus postage \$1.00, interstate \$1.20).

The Handbooks vary in cost: Applied Science, Architecture, Arts, Commerce, Engineering, Professional Studies, and Sciences are \$3.00. Postage is \$1.00 in each case (\$1.20 interstate). Law, Medicine and AGSM are \$2.00. Postage is 60 cents in each case (70 cents interstate).

A set of books is \$32.00. Postage is \$2.00 (\$4.50 interstate).

The General Studies Handbook is free. Postage is 60 cents (70 cents interstate).